ROBOTICS · MICROCONTROLLERS · COMPUTER CONTROL · LASERS

Muts & Volts

EVERYTHING FOR ELECTRONICS!

September 2001 Vol. 22 No.9



Update the original XYLOTRON project with the ability to "hear" a MIDI tune one time and play it back on command without being connected to a computer.

Build These Projects

The X-Lock for X-10 Home Automation

Universal LCD Interface
MIDI-MAN Interface

The PhoneTester

CERLING Started in Electronics

On a Shoestring

www.nutsvolts.com

AUCTION BLOWOUT!

Over 2,000 Items on Ebay! Many from Distressed or Bankrupt Dot-Coms!



24GB Ultra SCSI DAT Tape Drives No Minimum Bids!





Cisco Routers and Hubs Bids Start at \$50



Sun Workstations and File Servers
No Minimum Bids!



15,000 RPM Ultra 160 Hard Drives \$10 Minimum Bid

Disk drives cost too much. Take advantage of dot-com closeouts and bankruptcies. We're liquidating thousands of PCs, hard drives, and accessories. Visit www.scsidrives.com and name your own price! Join our mailing list for advance notice when special sale items arrive!





Seagale ST19171WC, Ultra-SCSI Wide ASA2 3.5" stre, half-height (1.5" tail) 9.1GB Spindle speed: 7200 RPM Average access time: 9.7-10.7 mS Speciall...buy this drive & get a 50pin (#SCA22700) or 68-pin (#SCA22720) Adapter for \$10.001 - normally a \$20 - 30 value!

\$59.00

\$29.95

HSC#18753

Seagale Full-Height 5.25* SCSI Disk Drives Model ST 410800N 'Elde 9' - 10 GB Capacity 5400 rpm, Sook time: 11 ma Used, tested good Standard 50-pin connecto 30-day HSC warrant

HSC# 18636

Seagale ST15150N 4.3 GB 'Berracuda' SCS1 7.200 RPM, 8.0/9.0 ms avg. sack time. 21 Hds, 11 Disks, 3,711 Cyl. Standard 50-pin SCSI 3.5° sizc. half-height (1,5° toll)

Relurbs, 90-day warranty HSC# 18412 \$32.50

IBM Model No. DCRA-22160 2.5" Laping Only Dave, IDE Formalte, 2160 MR 3 Disks. 1-1200 Cyl. Seekting IT HS 4000 DDM OFM per

HSC# 10 23 \$49.95 72043AT 2.5" Lapters DE Formattod 1.320 MB 2000-Seek ! 200 824

Socket-7 Motherboard



Four 72-pm SIMM, two 168-pin DIMM sockets Write-back Cache & Direct Mapped Organization On-bd 64-bit 256K L2 SYNC, COAST module sigt Two IDE, SIO, USB, 1-PIO, HOST/HUB support 1-PS/2 mouse port, three PC1, four ISA slots OEM prickage, 90-day warranty

HSC#18964

\$39.95

Satellite Dish for Tinkerina!

Sony SAN-18D2 'DSS' dish, at or unboliovable oricel Perfect for add-on, backup or storm gamage repairt Dish measures 18.5° = 21° Note tuner not included HAMS! put on your own Great for club link projecti LNB:Input:12.2-12.7GHz. Output: 950-1450MHz (two F-connectors) Power req: +11.5-14VDC for RHCP, +15-19VDC for LHCP, 3 CW max. (Power supply not incl.) Comes with LNB, installation manual, cable guides, mounting hardware, cable house New units in original boxes! 90-day warranty

HSC#18822



ATX Mid-Tower Case!

ATX-style mid-tower cabinet Power supply included Four 5.25" and two 3.5" front bays 16.5° H x 8.25° W x 16.5° D Brand newl, 90-day warranty

HSC#80459

\$39.95

Mini-ATX Supply!

ATX-style lits popular E machine and Future Power computers Model No. ISP120S, 120W, 110VAC Case measures 2.5" H x 4 0" W x 5.938" L Brand new! Bargain Priced! 90-day warranty

HSC#18989

\$19.95

SY NETWORK!

\$65.00

Multi-PC Web Access... Save Money! Up to 4 PC's on one phone line!

Perfect for homes/small business Share printers, send faxes, backup-files Proxy server for multi-PC internet access! Only one phone line needed for ISP connection Includes 4-port hub/56K modern & 1 network card If you want more than two PC's networked, you will need more network cards (HSC# 18493 \$4.95) 50 ft network cable, driver/installation manual CD OEM package, new, 90-day warranty

HSC#80599

HSC

\$29.95

1 = 2 Cu

Tablet PC!



Fujitsu 'Stylus 1000' tablet PC, keyboard and Microsoft mouse package! Mone VGA display, 260MB hard drive Super-slim keyboard for easy handling! Puted from service, some scratches No docs/manual/software or drivers! Note: No pen!

30-day warrantyl HSC#80604

\$99.00

Tiny Color Camera!

Camera-On-A-Board, measures 1.87" x 1.3" x 1" Glass micro-lens element, not pinhole! SId. NTSC composite videa output 350 lines hortz. res., 7 lux sensitivity 4 - 5 VDC, only 150 mAl

w, in OEM pkg (no box), 90-day warrs HSC#18209

\$45.00

Laugh at Blackouts!

Yuasa NPX-150R sealed lead acid battery Great for UPS back-up or solar systems Nominal Capacity: 10 hr rate of 4 0A to 10.5V (12 VDC @ 40 0Ah)

Weight (approx): 34 2 pounds (15.5kgs.)

HSC#18917

\$29.50

HSC Electronic Supply

Toll Free (Orders Only) 1-800-4 HALTED (1-800-442-5833) World Wide Web: http://www.halted.com

3500 Ryder St. Santa Clara, CA 95051

408-732-1573

4837 Amber Ln. Sacramento, CA 95841

916-338-2545



5681 Redwood Dr. Rohnert Park, CA 94928 707-585-7344



ment, computers, and scientific gear! Find out why knowledgeable engineers, technicians and hobbyists make HSC their first stop for all their techno-shopping needs! Terms: Some quantities limited; all items are subject to prior sale. Minimum order: \$10,00 plus shipping. Orders under \$20.00 subject to \$2.00 handling fee, in addition to shipping. All orders shipped FOB Santa Clara, CA (this means you pay freight!) by UPS Surface (no P.O. Boxes) unless otherwise specified, in which case prevailing carrier rate plus

For over 35 years, HSC has been your best source for high-tech goodies from Silicon Valley! Haven't visited us yet? You owe it to yourself to come see our constantlychanging, mind-boggling array of electronic parts, equip-

\$5.00 handling fee may apply. Prepald orders that don't include shipping charges will be shipped freight COD. Thore is a \$6.00 UPS charge added to shipping charges for COD shipmenis. If you have questions about your order, please call Customer Service at (408)

NOW AVAILABLE!!

Presenting

The Nuts & Volts OF BASIC Stamps

Applications from temperature and time to telephones

and networking. Volume 1. Applications #1-45

CO NOM INCLUDED

Nuts & Volts OF BASIC



Applications from talking parrots and motor control to LCDs and the BS

FEATURING THE 0576

Velume 2. Applications #46

Order Both Volumes For \$49.95!

\$29.95

\$29.95

in 1995, Scott Edwards began authoring a column on BASIC Stamp projects in Nuts & Magazine. The column quickly became a favorite of Nuts & Volts readers and was eventually turned over to Scott's handpicked replacement, Jon Williams, Lon Glazner took over the duties for about a year. Then Jon came back on the scene and is continuing to write to date. Between these three talented individuals, there's a tremendous set of

applications, tips and hardware solutions with the BASIC Stamp that now spans over 75 issues. Every project from talking parrot pet trainers and measuring water level to distributed factory control has been detalled with BASIC Stamp programming tips sprinkled throughout.

The Nuts and Volts of BASIC Stamps is the collection of these columns.

Order through the Nuts & Volts Book Store today! Call our order only line at 1-800-783-4624 or check out the On-Line Book Store at www.nutsvolts.com for all the details!

Call our subscription order only line at 1-800-783-4624 or our office at 909-371-8497.

Columne

AMATEUR ROBOTICS Heavy on Heavy Iron, philosophy, and beer. Robert Nansel

ELECTRONICS Q & A 18 TJ Byers
What's Up: 'Nudio, synthesizers, music, and sounds. Lights, lamps, and dimmers.
How to make your own optical RS-232 link, Making an AV and solar connection. Finally, a reader shares a discovery.

LASER INSIGHT

56 Stanley York Construct your own light show to use with a HeNe laser or a diode laser

pointer.

STAMP APPLICATIONS

Ion Williams

Tool Time.

30

Check out a couple of freebie tools from Parallax.

TECHKNOWLEDGEY 2001 MEMS Coming of Age; Windows XP Coming in October; Free Access to IEEE 802 Networking Documents; The Dawn of the Digital Radio; Worldwide Computer Sales Fall; Avanti Executive Fined, Sentenced to Prison; and A Dim Ray of Hope for Internet Companies.

leff Eckert





Departments

Advertiser's Index 64	New Product News . 93
Classified Ads 60-64	NV Bookstore 92
Classified Ad Info 64	NV Showcase 48-50
Dealer Directory 69	Prize Drawing 91
Events Calendar 26	Reader Feedback12
News Bytes 13	Tech Forum 40

Nuts & Volts (ISSN 1528-9885) is published monthly for \$19.00 per year by T & L Publications, Inc., 430 Princeland Court, Corona, C \$4939, PERRODICALS POSTAGE PARD AT CORONA. CA AND AT ADDITIONAL MALIOTOPICES, POSTAGASTER: Send address changes to hists & The Court of the Cou Volts, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879-1300.

Articles

XYLOTRON II — THANKS FOR

THE MEMORY

Bob Lang

Update your original project with these modifications that give the XYLOTRON the ability to "hear" a MIDI tune one time and remember it, and play it on command without being connected to a computer.



BOARDING THE UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS: PICK THE SOLUTION THAT FITS YOUR PROJECT 14

Ian Avelson

Discover three ways to add USB to a project. Each is best suited for a particular situation, so you can select the one that works for you.

23 Terence Thomas

Looking to expand the capabilities of your home studio? Then look no farther ... it's MIDI-MAN to the rescue.

GRAVITY INERTIA. AND THE ELECTROMAGNETIC

SPECTRUM - PART I 3.6 Richard Panosh Revisit the study of physics and what it holds for the future maric of technology.



LITTLE AUTO TUNERS FOR LITTLE RADIOS

44 Gordon West In special applications like maritime mobile. aeronautic mobile, or when you have a single wire with multiple bands of necessary operation, automatic antenna couplers that tune well beyond

the capabilities of built-in automatic antenna tuners are a logical choice.

BUILD YOUR OWN UNIVERSAL LCD INTERFACE

Dennis Shepard

Spice up your projects with an LCD display that offers a simple serial interface and includes the most often desired features.

GETTING STARTED ON A SHOESTRING 65

T Byers

just getting started in electronics, but don't have access to a lot of equipment or money? If you have \$50.00 and a desire to learn, then you have the beginnings of a new hobby.

OP-AMP COOKBOOK — PART 3: OSCILLATORS AND SWITCHING CIRCUITS

70 Ray Marston

Take a look at some practical op-amp oscillators and switching circuits.

THE PHONETESTER

Bill Stiles

Test your own telephones, lines, and accessories with this handy device and "save a buck or two."

BUILD THE X-LOCK

87

leff Mazur

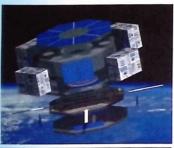
Build this security module for your X-10 home automation system and never worry about someone inadvertently controlling your appliances, etc., again.

Events, Advances, and News 2001 From the Electronics World by left Eckert

Advanced Technologies MEMS Coming of Age

initaturization is not a new concept in electronics. The trend became apparent in the 1950s, when the first transistor radios hit the market. But more recently, engineers have started to think in terms of combining micro-scale electronic and mechanical devices to create a new technological class. This has come to be known as the science of "microelectromechanical systems" (MEMS), and it promises to provide reductions in size, weight, and power consumption ranging from 1/10 to 1/1,000.

Implementation involves existing microelectronics technologies, as well as emerging processes such as microphotolithography, thin film deposition and patterning, precision etching and electroplating, and other techniques that are



Artist's conception of an orbiting nanosatellite, courtesy of The Aerospace Corp.

usually applied to IC manufacture. The definition also includes microfluidic tools such as micro-apropulsion nozzles, and tiny fluid transport systems.

An important application is in small satellites, which tend to be classified by weight. Picosats weigh <1 kg, nanosats (see figure) range from 1 to 10 kg, and microsats weigh 10 to 100 kg. Still in the planning stages are femosats, which would weigh <0.1 kg.

As an example of a MEMS device for satellite applications, a micro-

thruster array measuring one-quarter of the size of a penny has been developed by TRW (www.trw.com) for use on micro-, nano-, and nico-satellites and it has already passed a functionality test aboard a Scorpius sub-orbital sounding rocket, Individual microelectromechanical system (MEMS) thrusters - each a poppy seed-sized cell fueled with lead styphnate propellant - fired more than 20 times at one-second intervals during a test staged

earlier this year at the White Sands Missile Range. Each thruster delivered 10^{AA} Newton seconds of impulse.

The MEMS design, based on silicon chip fabrication technology, has no moving parts; utilizes a variety of propellants; a scalable; eliminates the need for ranks, fuel lines, and valves; and fully integrates

the structure of the satellite with the propulsion to power it. The microtinuater was developed by TRW along with teammates Caltech and the Assospace Corp, under a contract from the Defense Advanced Research Frujaces Agency.

Another interesting MEMS application, developed at the Georgia Institute Technology (www.gatech.edu/), is aimed at medical applications.



The TRW Digital Micro-Thruster chip is designed to provide "digital propulsion" to small satellites. Courtesy of TRW, Inc., Space and Electronics division.

This array of needles is designed for painless transdermal drug delivery. Courtesy of Georgia Institute of Technology.

avoid stimulating nerves that lie in deeper tissue. According to the developers, they are mechanically strong, able to increase transdermal transport by more than four orders of magnitude, in vitro, and do not cause pain in human subjects.

Finally, in the area of non-inertial micromechanical devices, Draper Labs (www.draper.com/) has developed silicon micromachined condenser microphones that are implemented on a single chip with integral buffer amplification. Draper has conducted fundamental research and development of units that detect low frequencies (20 Hz to 5 kHz), as well as highly senitive arrays of sensors for high frequencies (0.5 to 2.0 MHz). Transdermal drug delivery is limited by the extraordinary barrier properties of the outer 10 to 15 mm of skin (stratum corneum). Conventional needles inserted across this barrier and into deeper tissue effectively deliver drugs, but can cause infection and pain. To create painless needles, Georgia Tech researchers Devin McAllister, Sudhasinee Smitra, S. Henry, and Mark

G. Allen have microfabricated arrays of very short microneedles that are long enough to penetrate through the stratum comeum, but short enough to



A micromechanical condenser microphone. Courtesy of Draper Labs.

Micro-level chemical sensors and optical devices are also under development.

Computers and Networking Windows® XP Coming in October

s of the last report from Microsoft (www.microsoft.com), the new Windows XP operating system is still on track for release in October, despite reservations expressed by the US Congress, many privacy groups, and some of the half million users who tested a preliminary version. The system initially included a "Smart Tags" feature designed to recognize keywords in accessed documents and steer you toward related Web sites. Many beta test participants found the feature annoying, particularly because it mostly suggested web sites operated by Microsoft and its business partners. As a result, the Smart Tags will be removed from systems bought directly from Microsoft.

by Inadition, a complaint has been filed with the Federal Trade Commission, by Junkbusters Corp. (www.junkbusters.com), the Privacy Foundation (www.privacyfoundation.org), and a dozen other organizations about Windows XP features that collect ("Passport" and "Wallet") and distribute ("HailStorm") personal information about users. (You can download a PDF version of the 20-page document from www.epic.org/privacy/consumer/ms_complaint.pdf.)

According to the complaint, "Microsoft has engaged in and is engaging in uniform and deceptive trade practices intended to profile, track, and monitor millions of internet users." Existing web browsers use: "cookles" to accomplish such things in a modest way, but the data is stored on your machine and can be readily deleted (Netscape users, for example, can just trash the MagicCookle file). The Passport system, however, stores personal information — including passwords — on Microsoft servers where they cannot be deleted by users. But don't worry. Microsoft representatives have promised not to use the information without your approval. And you do trust Microsoft, Don't you!

Events, Advances, and News From the Electronics World

Free Access to IEEE 802 Networking Documents

he Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Standards Association
[IEEE-SA) has launched what it calls the "Get IEEE 802^{TM*} pilot program, which grants public access to view and download individual electronic versions of IEEE Local and Metropolitan Area Network (802) standards. This is said to be the first time the IEEE-SA has made a series of standards widely available at no charge.

IEEE 802® connectivity is a fairly low-cost concept, and the price of the printed standards alone could exceed the cost of implementation in hardware and software for some users. Therefore, in an apparent desire to make the specifications as widely available as possible, the IEEE-SA is offering free Acrobat PDF versions, which will be available six months after a particular standard's initial publication date. New IEEE 802 standards will be added to the program with this time delay.

There are approximately 50 IEEE 802 LAN/MAN standards at present To view and download the files, you just need to visit

http://standards.ieee.org/getieee802/.

Circuits and Devices

The Dawn of Digital Radio

In the good old days, television was bland and limited to three networks, but at least it was free. Now most of us pay substantial monthly fees for cable



or satellite broadcasts that (usually) provide better reception and offer a much wider variety of bland programs. We are still accustomed to free radio broadcasts, but by now you should be feeling the winds of change in that area as well

AM-FM car and table radios, but include some circuits that authenticate you as a paid subscriber. They also will cost a bit more.

For example, Pioneer will offer two add-on tuners that can be fitted to your existing radio for \$199.00 and \$249.00, depending on whether you want a digital display and remote control. A complete receiver/tuner package will run \$399.00. Other units will cost up to \$1.200.00, depending on the options selected (tape deck, CD player, etc.). Digital transmissions are scheduled to begin this fall, and receivers (which will also be available from Alpine, Jensen, Kenwood, Panasonic, and Sony, among others) should be on sale in time for Christmas.

Industry and the Profession Worldwide Computer Sales Fall

Ccording to market analysis company IDC (www.idc.com), the worldwide PC market was stagnant in the second quarter of 2001, and sales for the year may decline for the first time in the history of the personal computer. Shipments totaled 29,783,000 units, as compared with 30,383,000 during the same period in 2000, for an overall decline of two percent. The picture was even worse in the US, where Q2 shipments in 2000 and 2001 were, respectively, 11,426,000 and 10,501,000, for a drop of 8.1 percent. The only major computer company showing a gain was Dell, with worldwide unit sales increasing from 3,459,000 to 3,979,000, for a 15 percent increase. (Earlier this year, Dell became the number one PC manufacturer, taking the title away from Compaq.) Major losers included Compaq (down 10.5 percent), IBM (down 5.6 percent), and Hewlett-Packard (down 8.6 percent). IDC predicts that the PC market will be flat to negative for at least the rest of the year.

With computer prices dropping faster than unit sales, profits also have been widely dismal so far this year. In July, Compact reported a \$279 million quarterly loss on \$8.5 billion in revenues, including a \$493 million restructuring cost. This compares unfavorably with the company's \$388 million profit on \$10.1 billion in revenues during the same quarter of 2000. Compaq is predicting a further decline in the third quarter.

Similarly, Hewlett-Packard's revenues have dropped, and it is now predicting third-quarter revenues of about \$10 billion, which is off about 15 percent from last year's \$11.8 billion level. HP laid off 1,700 workers in January, another 3,000 in April, and has announced plans to let another 6,000 go by the end of the year. In addition some 80,000 employees have accepted pay cuts and unpaid vacacions.

Apple Computer managed to stay in the black, with a net profit of \$61 million for the quarter that ended June 30, on revenues of \$1.5 billion from the quarter stay decline from \$200 million from revenues of 1.8 billion. The company shipped 827,000 Macintosh® computers during the quarter.

Continued on page 42

One of two telescoping solar wings aboard "Roll," a Boeing 702 satellite built for XM Satellite Radio. The 9,800-pound, 18 kW spacecraft generates 3,000 W of RF power. Courtesy of Boeing Satellite Systems, Inc.

On the transmission end, two satellite radio service providers are almost ready to get started. XM Satellite Radio, Inc.

(www.xmradio.com/) and Sirius Satellite Radio, Inc. (www.siriusradio.com/) will bring you 100 channels of music, news, weather, sports, etc., for, respectively, \$9.95 and \$12.95 per month. Bradacasts will be offered in English plus Spanish, Mandarin, Cantoncse, Hindi, and Japanese, and perhaps others in the future. Both systems use geosynchronous satellites and terrestrial repeaters to beam the signals to you.

On the receiver end, you will need a digital radio that picks up signals in the 2,320 to 2,345 MHz range. The receivers use short external antennas and resemble existing

Test Equipment From \$99.00







ATC modules provide for affordable pc based testing DSO, DVM, Spectrum Analyzer, Data Logging O-Scope Ip and O-Scope II Single and dual channels Serial a protocol analyzer software package DFA 5 low cost differential amplifier

Standalone digital oscilloscopes from HiRel and TPI

Pleo Technology LTD leads in low cost pc based modules for test and data logging. Units to 100MSPS. 8 to 16 bits, 1 to 22 channels. Environmental monitoring. Science education with DRDAQ. Pricing from \$99

Allison Technology Corporation 2006 Finney Vallet Rd. Rosenberg, TX 77471

2006 Finney Vallet Rd. Rosenberg, TX 77471
PH: 800-980-9806 or 281-239-8500, FAX 281-239-8006
http://www.atcweb.com atc@atcweb.com



XYLOIRO

Thanks for the Memory

by Robert Lang





INTRODUCTION

igure 1. Original XYLOTRON Design

Since publishing the XYLOTROM article in the Oct. 2000 issue of Nuts & Volts, the XYLOTRON circuitry has been used to MiDI enable and automate a number of musical instruments including a harpsichord, a calliope, and a pipe organ. Several people have asked me whether the XYLOTRON circuitry from Reference 1 can play music if not connected to a computer.

The original XYLOTRON design shown in Figure 1 did not have the ability to play music unless it was connected to a computer and MIDI data was being downloaded in real time. After lugging a computer around to several demonstrations. I came to the conclusion that the XYLOTRON should have a computerindependent mode of operation.

This article will discuss the orcuit and software modifications necessary to give the XYLOTRON the ability to "hear" a MIDI tune one

time and remember it, and play it on command without being connected to a computer. This article also provides some useful information on interfacing large external memory chips to a microcontroller.

HARDWARE CHANGES

There were no changes to the solenoids or solenoid driver board as described in Reference 1. All the changes were made on the microcontroller circuit board. The hardware changes to the XYLOTRON consisted of some rewiring, the addition of a serial EEPROM, and two input switches to control the mode of operation as shown in Table 1. The total cost was less than \$5.00. The modified schematic for the XYLOTRON II is shown in Figure 2.

The EEPROM is electrically erasable memory that does not lose its information when the power is turned off. The EEPROM chosen

was the 24LC256 from Microchip. It stores 32k bytes of information. It uses the two wire inter-integrated circuit (I2C) serial interface with a maximum clock frequency of 400 kHz. It has a 5ms maximum write cycle time for up to 64 byte pages

During the busiest time -MODE=1 - the XYLOTRON may be running three time critical processes. The first process is the update of

available at Reference 3

the chip programming yourself, pre-

programmed 16F877 chips are also

The 24LC256 data retention is greater than 200 years and it is

quaranteed for 100,000 erase/write cycles. It is all conveniently packaged in an eight-pin PDIP package. The addition of the EEPROM was done using the I2C pins on the Microchip 16F877 microcontroller. Unfortunately, in the original design these pins (18 and 23) were being used as note output pins. The new software redirected these outputs to

pins 2 and 3 on the 16F877. The previously unused I/O pins 5 and 6 on the 16F877 were used as inputs on the new design. I/O pin A2 (pin 4) was used to control an LED that indicated when the real time clock was running. The RTC only runs when the XYLOTRON is reading or writing to the EEPROM.

Figure 3 shows the prototype of the XYLOTRON II on a breadboard. Figure 4 shows the modified XYLOTRON board with the hardware changes necessary to make it a XYLOTRON II. The hardware modifications allowed the XYLOTRON II to remember about 65,635/96=683 seconds of music or 32726/8=4090

notes, whichever comes first, using a 32K byte serial EEPROM chip. Each note required eight bytes of storage: four bytes for the NOTEON and four bytes for the NOTEOFF. The format is given in Table 2. The only MIDI information stored in the EEPROM is NOTEON and NOTEOFF. Table 3 is a list of the parts needed to create the XYLOTRON II. SOFTWARE CHANGES The major changes in the XYLOTRON software were the changing from a polling system to an interrupt driven system and the adding of the software to service the external memory. The source coding for the XYLOTRON II is written in Microchip assembly language and the commented source is available for free download from Reference 3. If you don't want to do

Reference 1. October 2000 issue of Nuts & Volts for the original XYLOTRON article.

Reference 2. Microchip Application Note #735 by Richard Fischer for information on interfacing memory chips to Microchip microprocessors using I2C

Reference 3, XYLOTRON web page http://www2.netdoor.com/~rlan g/xylotron/xylotron.htm for

software and preprogrammed 16F877 microprocessors.

Reference 4. Microchip Web Page www.microchip.com

Reference 5. Peter Anderson at www.phanderson.com for microprocessors and memory.

Reference 6. Electronix Express at www.elexp.com for electronic parts.

Reference 7. Jameco, Inc., at http://www.jameco.com for electronic parts.

the real time clock (RTC). The tick counter is incremented once every 1/96 second. This is accomplished by using the TIMERO of the 16F877. The input to the TIMERO is FOSC/4/PRESCALER. With a FOSC of 20 MHz and PRESCALER=256, the update frequency is 19531/sec. By initializing TIMERO to a value of 53, there will be a rollover interrupt 96 times per second.

The second critical process is the receiving of the serial MIDI data. This data is sent from the computer at the proper time to produce a note in a song. The data must be received and processed in real time. This process is also interrupt driven.

The third process is the storage of the MIDI data along with the time it is received. This allows the XYLOTRON II to remember a song and later play it back without being connected to a computer. Each of these time-critical processes will be described in some detail below.

REAL TIME CLOCK

The real time clock is enabled in MODES 1 and 2 when MIDI data is being recorded to the EEPROM or MIDI data is being played from the FFPROM. The real time clock is reset and started when the first MIDI event is received in record MODE1 or the PLAY_SONG routine is called to play the recorded song. The 16 bit real time clock counter is incremented 96 times per second via the TIMERO interrupt. The real time clock is automatically disabled when the count reaches 65,635 or about 683 seconds.

MIDI DATA PROCESSING

A byte of MIDI data received in MODES 0.1 will cause an interrupt. The interrupt routine receives the byte. If the byte is a MIDI status byte, the mode is stored (91 is NOTEON and 81 is NOTEOFF). If the byte is a MIDI data byte and the current mode is NOTEON or NOTE-OFF, then the data byte will be stored as NOTE and the next byte will be read and stored as VELOCI-TY. The proper 16F877 note output line will then be activated or deactivated.

MIDI DATA STORAGE/RETRIEVAL

In MODE 1 when the first byte of MIDI information is received, the real time clock is started. Next, the real time clock 16 bit value, the MIDI status byte, and the MIDI note are saved in the format shown in Table 2 in a temporary four-byte buffer area starting at address 20H. When the buffer is filled, it is written to the EEPROM. The data is transmitted serially to the EEPROM at a 400k bits/second and, upon receipt, it takes a maximum of five

MODE	S3	52	OPTION	Real Time Clock Interrupt	MIDI Interrupt	EEPROM	
0	0	0	Don't remember MIDI, Normal power on/reset test	Disabled	Enabled	Unused	
1	0	1	Do remember MIDI, Normal power on/reset test	Enabled	Enabled	Write	
2	1	0	Don't remember MIDI, Play MIDI on power on/reset test	Enabled during reset test	Disabled	Read	
3	1	1	Dump EEPROM contents at 9600 BAUD. If S2 is now turne off the EEPROM is erased.	Disabled	Disabled	Read then Write	
	Table 1. Input Switch Setting						

of time of MIDI event.	LSB of time	91	The MIDI note
start of the music. 1 tick =	of MIDI event		to be played, 0-FF)
of time of MIDI event	LSB of time of MIDI event	81	The MIDI note to be played, 0-FF)
	5 second 3 of time of MIDI event	5 second 8 of time of MIDI event LSB of time of MIDI event	5 second 8 of time of MIDI event LSB of time 81

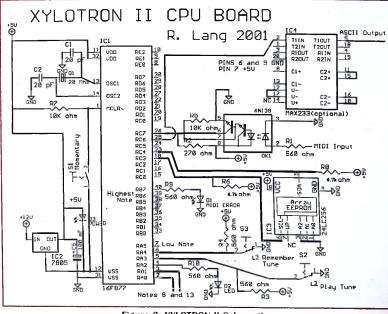


Figure 2, XYLOTRON II Schematic

milliseconds to write the data. In MODE2, data is accessed sequentially four bytes at a time starting at location 0000 in the EEP-ROM. The first two bytes are checked against the RTC. When they match, the next two bytes are used as the MIDI mode and note and are played. Then another four bytes are read.

A BUMPY START

The first task in the program development was to develop software to write and read from the

PART	DESCRIPTION	SOURCE
R10,R3,R4 R6,R8 IC3 S2,S3 D2 IC4	1/4 watt 560 ohm resistor 1/4 watt 4.7k ohm resistor 24LC256 EEPROM SPST switches LED MAX233 RS-232 Interface Chip (optional for testing)	Reference 6 Reference 5 Reference 5 Reference 6 Reference 7

external 24LC256 EEPROM. There are only two wires connecting the 24LC256 to the 16F877, so I

thought this would be straightforward. There are some application

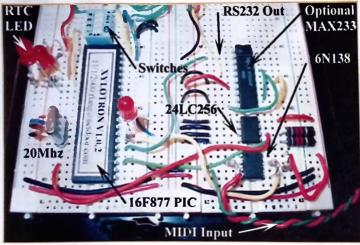


Figure 3. Prototype of the XYLOTRON II Hardware

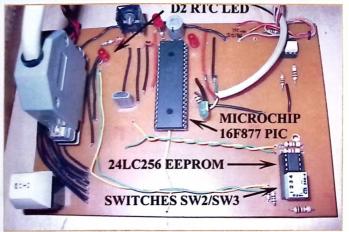


Figure 4. Completed XYLOTRON II Microcontroller Board (Modified XYLOTRON board)

(52 and 53 are turned on to begin ASCII dump of EEPROM) 66 66 -06 77 91 37 00 82 81 37 00 86 91 3E 00 91 81 3E 00 95 91 37 90 95 91 38 00 A0 81 38 00 A0 81 37 00 A4 91 3E 00 AF 81 3E 60 83 91 3F 00 83 91 37 00 8F 81 37 00 8E 81 3E 60 C2 91 3E 00 CD 81 3F 68 46 -00 01 91 37 00 DC 81 37 00 DF 91 3E 00 EB 81 3E 00 EE 91 39 55 EE 91 42 66 F9 81 42 00 FA 81 39 00 FD 91 3E 01 08 81 3E 61 DC 91 39 61 17 81 39 01 18 91 3E 01 26 81 3E 01 2A 91 3E 01 22 91 39 (52 is turned off to begin EEPROM

00 47 00 80 ×

Ot all

Table 4. Example of MODE3 Dump of **EEPROM MIDI Data**

notes available for free from Microchip (Reference 4) that explain how the I2C synchronous interface to the EEPROM memory works. Unfortunately, there are so many, that it is possible to get very confused. One source of confusion is that Microchip provides technical application notes on how to implement I2C protocol in software on microcontroller chips that do not have an I2C interface module (MSSP) built in.

Another source of confusion is that the addressing scheme differs depending on the memory chip. Microchip has expanded the I2C interface specifications to allow addressing up to 2Mb. They have

done this by adding an additional address byte when transmitting the address to the FFPROM. There is also confusion in how to send data to the FEPROM by using or not using interrunts

One of the best I2C application notes is Reference 2. I followed the examples as hest I could because there was no example for doing exactly what I wanted to do, which was use the MSSP hardware module on the 165877 microcontroller to read and write data blocks to a 24LC256 FEPROM using polling. The Microchip documentation describes many ways that might work: testing the buffer full (BF) bit. testing the acknowledge received (ACKSTAT) bit, testing the receive enabled (RCEN) bit, testing the SSP interrupt flag (SSPIF), etc. For over a month. I tried all possible combinations that I could think of and got absolutely nowhere. The FEPROM would not respond.

I reviewed all the available material on the internet, contacted Microchin by email a counte of times, and posted several messages to the Microchip online discussion groups. There were many appeals for help with this same type of problem. Finally, I-was beginning to think I had a faulty memory chip when I made one more email to Microchip tech support. I sent my circuit diagrams and assembly source code. I received a quick reply from Ken Dietz that included some snippets of assembly language.

Comparing his source to mine. I was able to get single byte reads and writes working and then got the block reads and writes working It seems the key to getting the source to work was clearing and checking the SSPIF bit in the PIR1 register after each write or read even when not using interrupts. My working assembly language source is available at Reference 3 free of charge.

SETBACK #2

Once the memory problem was overcome. I had a working system. It would record and play songs with one problem. If the song was very fast, data would be lost in the record phase. The reason for this was that the EEPROM takes five milliseconds to write the data internally once it is received from the mirrocontroller. If an attempt is made to send more data while the internal write is in progress, it is ignored. It is important to note that it takes five milliseconds to write one byte or 64 bytes.

The solution was to implement a dual buffering system with 64 bytes in each buffer rather than the initial single four-byte buffer. One buffer is marked ACTIVE and the other is marked INACTIVE. When a MIDI input interrupt occurs, the MIDI data is written four bytes at a time to the ACTIVE buffer. When

the active buffer is filled it is marked as the FULL INACTIVE buffer and the other buffer is marked ACTIVE

New MIDI data will now be written to the new active buffer. A background task is always checking to see if the inactive buffer is full. If the inactive buffer is full, then it is dumped to the EEPROM and then marked as EMPTY. The alternating of the active and inactive buffers continues while MIDI data is received and stored.

Since the buffer is only dumped to the EEPROM when it is filled, it may be necessary to send a few extra notes along at the end of the song to flush the contents of the buffer to the EEPROM. These extra notes will be silent as long as they are not in the active note range of the XYLOTRON. The active note range is the chromatic range from C4 through C6 or MIDI notes 48-72

PROGRAM FLOW

When the program starts or the RESET button is pressed, the program first reads the data switches, 52 and 53, and sets the mode as shown in Table 1. In MODEO, the power on/test note sequence is played and then the MIDI interrupt is enabled. In MODE1, the power on/test note sequence is played and then the MIDI interrupt is enabled

Figure 5. Musical Representation of Data in Table 4



and the RTC interrupt is enabled on the receipt of the first MIDI byte. MIDI data is written to the EEPROM until it is filled or the RTC count overflows

In MODE2, the RTC interrupt is enabled and the MIDI data is read from FFPROM and the recorded song is played. In MODE3, the MIDI data stored in EEPROM is dumped out at 9600 baud on pin 25 in the format shown in Table 4. The MIDI data shown in Table 4 corresponds to the music shown in Figure 5

When two notes have the same start time, then they are part of a chord. The data can be viewed on any computer with a serial port and a communications program if the optional MAX233 chip has been installed

Viewing the contents of the EEPROM is sometimes useful in debugging. If, during the dump process, the S2 switch is turned off. the program will begin to zero the external EEPROM memory 64 bytes at a time starting at location 0000

HOW TO USE THE NEW **FUNCTIONS**

In order to use the new functions, first the XYLOTRON II must be started in MODE 1 by setting switches S2 and S3 with the MIDI input connected to a source of MIDI data like a computer or MIDI keyboard. When the first note is played on the computer or MIDI keyboard, the XYLOTRON II will begin remembering all NOTEON and NOTEOFF data on MIDI channel 1. The recording will continue for 683 seconds or 4,090 notes, whichever comes first. The LED on pin 4 (D2) of the 16F877 will be lit during recording and playback indicating that the real time clock is runnina

To play the recorded tune, turn the power off. Change the switch settings to MODE 2. Turn on the power and the recorded song will play. Hitting the reset switch (S1) will cause the song to restart at the beginning. Setting the switch settings to MODE 0 is equivalent to the old XYLOTRON function. Setting the switches to MODE 3 will display or erase the entire EEPROM.

CONCLUSION

With a minimum of hardware and some major software changes. the original XYLOTRON design has been improved by adding the ability to hear a MIDI tune one time. remember it, and play it on command without being connected to a computer. NV

Robert Lang is a professional electrical engineer interested in robots, MIDI, and music. He has written several articles for computer, electronics, and synthesizer magazines. He welcomes your comments and can be reached at rlang@netdoor.com.





Dear Nuts & Volts:

I bought your magazine for the first time and enjoyed reading your articles. It so happens that I recently have been interested in getting more information about Op-Amps and I saw the article "Part I Op-Amp Basics" by Ray Marston.

In reading the article, I noticed on page 17 in Figure 10(b) that the Out=Vinx(R1+R2)/R2. But in the diagram, only resistors R3 (twice) and R1 are

shown.

Would you please correct this so that I can know what is the true value of Vout. As I said, I am very much interested in knowing the right answer.

Thank you and I'm looking forward to your response.

LY. Grafton, MA

Response:

This is the corrected version of the original Figure 10(b), which contained two errors.

I generated the old artwork at 3am on a cold November day last year, when I was apparently rather tired.



Figure 10(b). Basic non-inverting AC amplifier circuit.

Please accept my apology for the errors.

Ray Marston

Dear Nuts & Volts:

In Ron Russ' June '01 article "Building a Flash Programmer for PIC Microcontrollers," the schematic calls for a switching transistor, Q1.

What is the part number for Q1? Is this just a garden variety switching transistor?

Dave Gianna via Internet

Response:

The transistor I use is a 2N4401A or equiva-

Ron Russ

Dear Nuts & Volts:

Thank you for sending me a complimentary copy of your magazine.

I am one of the authors of a senior high school program called: Electricity and Electronics Technology, by Buban, Schmitt, and Carter. The program is published by Glencoe McGraw-Hill. This is the 7th edition.

The program consists of a Text, Teacher's Resource Guide, and Student Workbook.

The web site that lists our program is: www.glencoe.com. We have cited your magazine as one of several links for teachers.

I feel that teachers and their students can learn a lot from the products, articles, and other resources that your magazine provides.

Marshall L. Schmitt Springfield, VA

Dear Nuts & Volts:

I was surprised at the answer you printed in the July '01 issue for question #6016. Not because you did not print my answer, but the text of those that you did print.

Question 6016 was "How can I convert a three-phase motor to single phase?" Answer #1 "The short answer is you can't..." Answer #2 "Rewind it" is impractical. Depending on the horsepower, this is so simple, it surprises me that no one describes how. You simply need to connect an AC capacitor between either line to the third line to create the third phase.

The capacitor must be able to withstand the voltages involved and AC current. This method works for low HP motors, but you must experiment with the values of the capacitor so that the voltages are the same across all three lines. If the voltage is too low, then more capacity must be added. If too high, then some must be removed. Capacitors can be connected in parallel to increase capacity, or in series to increase voltage

For higher HP motors, the means must be provided to switch extra capacitors into the circuit

until the motor starts. This can be done with a hand-operated relay or a current relay such as those found in ordinary household refrigerators. These are called static converters because they contain no moving parts. Building a rotary converter is another story, but is very simple to do.

I have used those methods to power my machine shop since 1952 without any trou-

The US Department of Agriculture prints a booklet describing those methods, so that should be proof that it works.

I can write many pages describing those methods and also using ordinary induction Published Monthly By T & L Publications, Inc. 430 Princeland Court Corona, CA 92879-1300 (909) 371-8497 FAX (909) 371-3052

E-Mall — editor@nutsvolts.com URL — http://www.nutsvolts.com

> Subscription Order ONLY Line 1-800-783-4624

PUBLISHER
Jack Lemieux N6ZTD

EDITOR
Larry Lemieux KD6UWV
MANAGING EDITOR
Robin Lemieux KD6UWS

CONTRIBUTORS
Robert Nansel
Jon Williams
Jeff Eckert
TJ Byers
Stanley York
Gordon West
Ray Marston
Bob Lang
Jan Axelson
Terence Thomas
Richard Panosh
Dennis Shepard
Bill Stiles
Jeff Mazur

ON-THE-ROAD EXHIBIT COORDINATOR Audrey Lemieux N6VXW

SUBSCRIPTIONS

CLASSIFIED ADS Natalie Sigafus

> DISPLAY ADS Mary Gamar

Copyright 2001 by T & L Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved All advertising is subject to publisher's approval. We are not responsible for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors. Nuts & Volts Magazine assumes no responsibility for the availability or condition of advertised items or for the honesty of the advertiser. The publisher makes no claims for the legality of any item advertised in Nuts & Volts. This is the sole responsibility of the advertiser. Advertisers and their agencies agree to indemnify and protect the publisher from any and all claims, action, or expense arising from advertising placed in Nuls & Volls. Please send all subscription orders, correspondence, UPS. overnight mail, and artwork to: 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA



New program automatically catalogs your CD music collection without typing a thing

D Trustee is a new Windows collection, just by inserting and removing CDs in your computer. It accesses an Internet database to gather the artist name, album title, song titles, music genre - and more automatically. None of this information exists on a music CD. The CD Trustee program compares a unique code on the CD with an Internet database containing information on over 880,000 CDs. This database is constantly kept up-to-date, with new albums added every day,

Simply press a button that says "Add CD's Automatically." You then insert a CD in the drive and wait a few seconds while the program reads the unique code and automatically ejects that CD. You continue to insert all your CDs this way. When done, simply press another button to access the Internet, and sit back while your database is built for you. Additional data can be added manually, such as the location of the disc, your ratings, or whether you loaned it to a friend.

The entire process happens very quickly, taking only seconds per CD. You can catalog a large collection in a few hours, instead of the weeks it would take manually. You can then print reports, quickly find an artist, album, or song, or print jewel case inserts containing the list of songs. You can print cover images for insertion into a jewel case, or play a CD and have the artist, album, and song title displayed automatically.

CD Trustee is \$29.95 (US), but a \$10.00 discount is currently available. The program runs on computers that use Microsoft Windows. See http://www.base40.com for screen shots, to order, or to download a free trial copy.

PLCs that are programmable over the internet

he new T100MD888+ programmable logic controller (PLC) is fully programmable over the Internet using any Java-enabled web browser. The programming software: Internet TRILOGI is a client/server software suite. The client portion is a Java applet that runs off any web-browser, giving users the ability to remotely program, monitor, or control the PLC via the Internet. The server portion is any PC running the TLServer software and connects to the PLC via serial

Features of the T100MD888+ include eight digital inputs, eight digital outputs, and eight analog I/Os. It also has two MODBUS compatible serial ports and two IOA PWM outputs. The built-in 14-in LCD port is compatible with most LCD modules up to 4 lines x 20 characters.

The PLC is programmed using a unique LADDER + BASIC language which combines the relay-ladder logic language common in most industrial PLCs with a BASIC language interpreter to handle math with ease. Unit selling price of the

T100MD888 is \$199.00. The Starter Kit that includes the Internet PLC, the TRILOGI software, and the program-

Go Wireless With Our Modules

SILRX/TXM

The TXM and SILRX modules are a transmit-ter and receiver pair which can achieve a one-way radio data link-up to a distance of 200m over open

Both units are supplied in space-saving sin-line packages and offer SAW controlled, wide nd FM transmission/reception.
The modules are particularly suited to bat-



tery-powered, portable applica-tions where low power and small size are critical

TX2/RX2



We now also offer long range SPREAD SPECTRUM, FREQUENCY HOPPING RF MODULES IN 900 MHz and 2.4 GHz

RPC

The RPC module is an intelligent transceiver which enables a radio network link to be simply implemented between a number of digital devices. The module combines an RP circuit with processor-intensive low-level packer formating and recovery func-



tionality tionality, requiring only a simple antenna and 5V supply to operate with a microcon-troller or a PC

BiM

The BiM module Integrates a low-power The but module integrates a row pure.

UHF FM transmitter and matching superhet receiver together with data recovery and TX/RX change over circuits to provide a

low-cost solution to menting tional range radio data



Lemos International Co., In 65 Southbridge Street, Auburn, MA 01501

Phone (508) 798-5004 ♦ Fax (508) 798-4782 www.lemosint.com ♦ sales@lemosint.com All products available in either 418 or 433 MHz

Circle #82 on the Reader Service Card.

ming cable sells for around \$259.00 Contact Triangle Research International, Inc., for more detail at: 1101 S.Winchester Blvd., J215

San Jose CA 95128,

Tel: (877) 689-3245 Fax: (530) 327-6609 Email: sales@tri-plc.com www.tri-plc.com

NV

READER FEEDBACK CONTINUED ...

motors like found in a washing machine into 110V AC generators.

Francis Hillibush Ringtown, PA

Dear Nuts & Volts:

I really liked Ed Driscoll, Jr.'s "Raiders of the Lost Mainframes," It's not easy to be bright and funny in an electronics article. He was.

It was fun. Hold on to him!

Travis Hardin via Internet

Dear Nuts & Volts:

I was delighted by the very informative article "Raiders of the Lost Mainframes, Silicon Valley's Computer History Center" in your July '01 issue.

Please inform your readers that whereas The Computer History Center is probably the largest and best-funded computer museum, there are several other computer museums run by knowledgeable and dedicated volunteers that collect, preserve, and refurbish old computers for public display and historical research.

In New England, for example, there are the Rhode Island Computer Museum in North Kingston, RI (see www.osfn.org/ricm), and the RetroComputing Society of Rhode Island in Providence, RI (see www.osfn.org/rcs). Please stop by their websites and, when in New England, stop by for a visit.

Geoffrey Rochat via Internet

Microprocessor Hands-On Training

used by colleges and universities around the world. Ruggest and universible around the world. Ruggest designed to resist wear, the PRIMER supports several different programming Languages including Assembler, Machine Language, C, BASIC, and FORTH. A comprehensive Instruction Manual contains over 25 lessons with save examples of program design

and hardware control. The Applications Manual provide theory and sample code for a nu of hands-on lab projects.

Scan Keypad Input & Write to a Display

Application Projects Include:

Delect Light Levels with a Photocall
Control Motor Speed using Back EMF
Design a Wavetorn Generalor
Measure Temperatura
Program EPROMs
Bus Interface an 8255 PPI

Construct a Capacitance Meter

Interface and Control Stapper Motors Design a DTMF Autodisler / Remote Contr

The PRIMER can be purchased as an unassembled Mt (\$120) or as an assembled hat (\$170). Upgrades provide bottomy-backed RAM and PC connectivity via an R\$2322 serial port (shown in joichurs). Additional options include a heavy-duty keypad (shown in picture) and a V power supply—as our wibsils. Quality discounts are available. Battletchon guaranteed Since 1985



Phone 618-529-4525 2390 EMAC Way, Carbondale, Illinois 62901
World Wide Web: http://www.emaelmc.com

Boarding the Universal Serial Bus: Pick the Solution that **Fits Your Project**

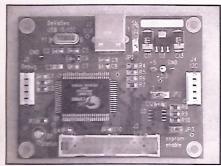


Figure 1. The USBI2CIO board from DeVaSys has everything you need to monitor and control 20 input/output bits via a USB port.

f you're designing something that will connect to a PC. chances are you'll consider using the Universal Serial Bus (USB). USB ports have been standard on new PCs for several years now, and the "legacy" serial and parallel ports that you could always count on in the past are beginning to disappear.

There are many ways to get a USB device up and running. In this article, I'll show three ways to add USB to a project. Each is best suited for a particular situation, so you can select the one that best fits your needs, skills, and budget.

I Just Want to Do a Little I/O

If your needs are basic, the USBI2CIO board from DeVaSys

(Figure 1) is a ready-made solution that gives you 20 bits that you can use as inputs or outputs in any combination. The bits are standard 5V digital logic that can interface to switches, relay controls, LEDs, or other circuits, Windows applications can read and write to the bits. There's also an I2C serial interface that connects to an on-board serial **FEPROM**

For the PC side of the link, DeVaSys provides several files, including a Windows device driver that is the link between the applications you write and the low-level drivers that control communications on the hus

To read and write to the ports, the device driver supports the functions ReadloPorts and WriteloPorts. In my tests of the board in a compiled Visual Basic 6 application, each read or write of the 20 I/O bits took about four milliseconds. which works out to 250 reads or writes per second. This is plenty fast for many projects.

You can add other chips to the board's I2C bus. For example, Philips Semiconductor's PCF8574 remote eight-bit I/O expander has an I2C interface

and eight bits of parallel I/O. You can control this and other I2C chips with the driver's ReadI2c and Writel2c functions.

DeVaSys' website has example applications in Visual Basic and Visual C++ and a schematic of the board. The USB controller on the board is a Cypress AN2131 EZ-USB. The EZ-USB is an enhanced, 8051-compatible microcontroller with a full-speed USB interface. The board's 16-kilobyte I2C EEPROM (a 24LC128) can store program code or data. The 3.3V regulator can receive power from the bus or an external 5V supply.

As shipped, the board contains no program code. Instead, the provided device driver uses the EZ-USB's ability to receive program code from the PC when the board attaches to the PC or the PC boots. This makes updates very easy because there are no EPROMs to program.

The board isn't limited to using the driver and device code that come with it. You can write your own program code and use other device drivers, including drivers provided with Windows. The EZ-USB chips are fast, flexible, and very capa-

decadebox.com

ohmSOURCE® Resistance Decade Boxes

- Calculator-style keypad or rotary switch interface
- 100% mechanical isolation from circuit
- Current limiting feature to prevent device damage
- Quick Value keys for convenient one-touch store/recall
- Residual Resistance automatically included in output
- Dual Banana Plugs provide easy output connection.

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

ohm SOURCE ohmSOURCE *

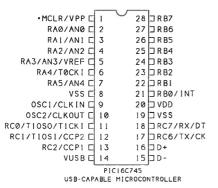
Range: 0 - 24 MQ 0 - 24 MO Resolution: 141 0.10 Accuracy: ± 10 up to 1 kG ± 0.5Ω up to 1 kΩ * 1% 1kg - 24Mg * .15/1kg - 24Mg

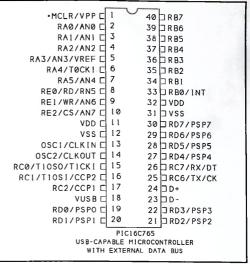


Fix Microsophysia



Figure 2. Microchip has two USB-capable PIC microcontrollers. Both have 19 1/0 bits, and the '05 also has an external data bus. The USB data lines are D+ and D-. The VUSB pin provides power for the required pull-up resistor on D-.





ble. They even have two UARTs for RS-232 or similar links. Because of the support built into the chips, the amount of code you need to add for USB communications is less than what other chips require. A free assembler and a trial version of a C compiler are available from Cypress, along with complete documentation and sample code.

I Like PICs!

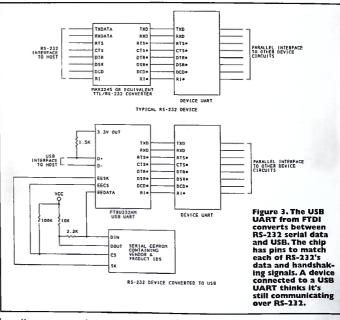
Microchip's PIC controllers are popular for good reason. They're inexpensive, easily available, and Microchip offers a variant for Just about any purpose. Now there are two PICs that support USB: the PIC 16C745 and PIC 16C765 (Figure 2).

Both chips support USB's low speed. In the world of USB, low speed means a bus rate of 1.5 megabits per second, rather than full speed's 12 megabits per second or USB 2.0's new high speed of 480 megabits per second. To keep a single device from clogging the bus, the USB specification also limits the amount of bus time a low-speed device can reserve. At most, you can count on transferring 800 bytes per second in each direction

The most popular use for low speed is devices in the human interface device (HID) class. HIDs include mice, keyboards, and joysticks, but you can also use the HID class for devices that don't fit into one of these categories. Windows includes drivers for HID communications, so if the code in your device meets the requirements of the HID spec, you don't have to provide a driver.

The PICs are enhanced members of Microchip's 16C5x series. Code written for the 16C5x is portable to the 16C7x5. Besides the USB interface, the chips have 19 I/O pins, plus the '65 has an eight-bit parallel slave port for connecting to a microcontroller with an external data bus. Up to eight of the I/O pins can function as inputs to an on-chip analog-to-diglat converter.

An on-chip USART supports two other kinds of serial links. With Maxim Semiconductor's MAX232 or a similar chip, you can use the USART for RS-232 communications. The USART also supports synchronous communications, where the interface includes a clock line. Either the PIC or an external source can provide the clock.



You can use a crystal or an inexpensive ceramic resonator to clock the CPU. Program memory is EPROM or one-time-programmable (OTP) PROM.The chips are available in through-hole and surface-mount packages. Microchip's MPLAB In-Circuit Emulator (ICE) 2000 development system supports the chips.

The PICs require a fair amount of code to support USB communications, including the code that responds to the standard requests the PC

sends when the device attaches to the bus. Much of this code is the same for all applications, so adapting it for a specific project requires few changes. Microchip provides code for a HID-class device that sends and receives generic data.

Other microcontroller families also have USBcapable variants. If you have experience with a microcontroller, it makes sense to stick with It when you have a project with a USB interface. Fans of the 8051 can use Cypress' EZ-USB or Infineon's

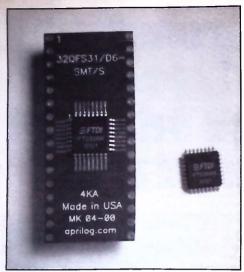


Figure 4. With an adapter, you can use the USB UART on a breadboard or a protoboard designed for throughhale companents.

C541U. Atmel's AVR family includes the USB-capable AT76C711. For an eight-bit Motorola microcontroller, check out the 68HC05|B3/4 and 68HC08|B8.

I Want the Option to Use Either RS-232 or USB

The RS-232 serial port is a good, general-pur-

pose interface that has been with the PC since its beginning. There are thousands of different RS-232 peripherals in use. But RS-232 ports are beginning to disappear from PCs. Fortunately, just about any RS-232 device can be designed to use USB, and it's easier than you might think to make a device that supports both interfaces. This way, you can use the device with everything from an old DOS PC that doesn't support USB to the latest "legacy-free" Windows PC that lacks an RS-232 port (though DOS will require different software on the PC).

An easy way to add USB capability to an RS-232 device is to buy a converter that translates hanveen the two interfaces. A device driver included with the converter causes Windows to treat the USB device the same as if it were using a straight RS-232 connec-

With the converter option, you can use the same software on the PC to communicate with the

device, no matter which interface it's using. The only limitation to using a converter is that the PC's application software must use standard Windows functions for accessing COM ports (ReadFile, WriteFile) or a custom control such as Visual Basic's MSComm, which uses these functions internally. Inp and Out functions that write directly to a port address won't work. Converters are available from many sources, including B & B

What About USB 2.0's New High Speed?

ne of the biggest news items relating to Ousb is its new high speed of 480 megabits per second. High speed became a possibility with the release of version 2.0 of the USB specification in 2000. Making high speed a reality requires three things: a USB 2.0 host controller in the PC, support for USB 2.0 under Windows, and a device that

contains a high-speed-capable controller.

USB 2.0 host controllers will soon be standard on new motherboards, or you can add a controller to an existing system on a card that fits in a PCI slot, Microsoft has promised that support for USB 2.0 will either he included in the latest Windows edition, called Windows XP, or it will be available as an update soon afterwards. Updates for Windows 2000 and Windows Me are likely to follow, High-speed controllers for peripherals are available now from a few vendors, and the selection will increase in time.

What about all of the older, slower USB I.x hardware? Just about all of the high-speed peripherals will also function at full speed, so they'll be usable with older hardware. And the 2.0 controllers are backwards-compatible, so all of your full- and low-speed peripherals will still work fine with the new controllers

Electronics, which has a large selection of USBrelated items

For a more elegant way to do the same thing. the USB UART from FTDI makes it easy to build a converter into a project.

A typical UART converts between the serial data used by RS-232 and a CPU's parallel data. Besides data lines, a UART may also support RS-232's handshaking signals such as RTS and CTS. Just about all UARTs use 5V (or 3V) logic, so converting to RS-232's positive and negative voltages

requires added components, such as a MAX232 chip.

The USB UART works in a similar way to other UARTs, except instead of converting to and from parallel data, it converts to and from USB (Figure 3). To adapt an RS-232 design for USB, you move the CPU's connections from the MAX232 or other RS-232 voltage converter to the matching pins on the USB UART. The device's internal code requires no changes because the device still thinks it's talking over an RS-232 link

The USB UART supports all of RS-232's handshaking signals, and FTDI provides a free device driver.

To support both interfaces, you can include a switch that routes the signals to the RS-232 converter or the USB UART. A circuit that detects

Jan Axelson is the author of the just-released Second Edition of USB Complete: Everything You Need to Develop Custom USB Peripherals, Visit Jan's USB Central web page at www.Lvr.com/usb.htm.

Use your PC as a scope and datalogger!

Parallel Port Scope spectrum analyzer, and digital multimeter

> S99 - S799 10.4V

Environmental Logging record temperature, humidity, etc



ENVIRONON - temperature (thermistor), humidity & light sensors, door position, etc. Record for 365/24 without a PC even if power tals. Monitor 30 sensors 460 yds away. With cables and easy coftware. Remote audio alarm. Use TC-08 for most thormocouples.

T E Œ S is a PC adapter

DRDAQ for PCs

sciencelogger with sensors

with sensors for light, pH. rolls and temp. Great for science fairs! Supplied with eady-to-run software and O lots of physics/cham exp'ts

www.saelig.com 716-425-3753 • -3835 (fax) saelig@aol.com

ADC Virtual Instruments turn your PC or laptop

into a apphinicated storage scope AND spectrum

analyzar AND multimeter. Display simultaneously

on large screen! 100MS/s 8-bit or 1.2MS/s 12-bit or

333kS is versions. Great for schools, test depts, etc.

Input to Excel! LebView.NT drivers included.

Download FREE demo software. Sales only: 1-888-7SAELIG

Stocked in NY by Saelig Company: Virtual Instruments, I2C and embedded controllors, BITlink 2-wire networks, RS232/422/485, CANbus, etc. See www.saelig.com fer Product of the Month!

Web Links

Atmel USB-capable AVR controller (AT76C711) www.atmel.com

> **B & B Electronics** USB/RS-232 converters www.bb-elec.com

Cypress Semiconductor EZ-USB www.cypress.com

DeVaSys USBI2CIO board www.devasys.com

DIP adapter board for FTDI USB UART Part #32gfs31/D6-SMT/S www.smt-adapter.com

> FTDI USB UART www.ftdichip.com/

Infineon 8051-compatible, USB-capable microcontroller (C541U) www.infineon.com

Microchip PIC16C745 and PIC16C765 USB microcontrollers www.microchip.com

Motorola 68HC05JB3/4 and 68HC08JB8 USB microcontrollers www.motorola.com

Philips Semiconductor's PCF8574 Remote 8-bit I/O expander www.philips.com

Saelig Company U.S. distributor of the USB UART www.saelig.com

Jan Axelson's USB Central Tutorials, example code, and other info for USB developers http://www.lvr.com/usb.htm

a voltage on the USB's power line could switch the signals automatically, using the USB UART when the USB voltage is present and RS-232 otherwise.

One cost of USB developing is that any product you sell must contain a Vendor ID and Product ID. When a device attaches to a PC. Windows reads this information from the chip and uses it in locating the correct device driver. Vendor IDs are assigned by the USB Implementers Forum, which is the non-profit corporation that publishes the USB specification and, in general, supports USB development A Vendor ID costs \$1,500.00 and includes the right to assign Product IDs associated with the

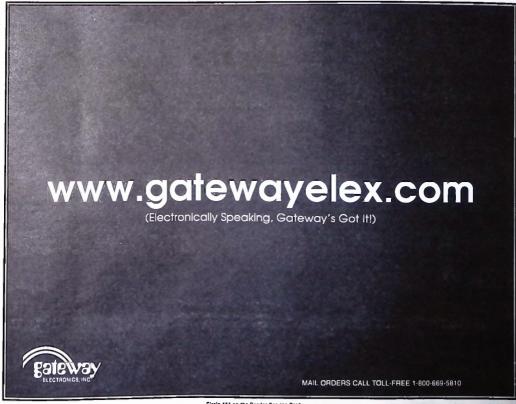
The USB UART contains FTDI's Vendor ID and a Product ID. Because you don't change the programming in the chip, your product can use these values You also have the option to store your own IDs in an external serial EEPROM. If you'd like a unique Product ID to use with FTDI's Vendor ID, you can request one free from FTDI.

The USB UART is a 32-lead surface-mount

chip (a quad flatpack, or QFP). The chips are available in the U.S. from Saelig Company.

For experimenting on a through-hole proto board, use a DIP (dual in-line package) adapter (Figure 4), though you'll need to do some fine soldering of the chip to the adapter. One source for adapters is www.smt-adapter.com.

For another approach to USB using a different FTDI chip, see "Add a Universal Serial Bus Interface to your Next Project" by Don L Powrie in the May 2001 issue of Nuts & Volts. NV





In this column, I answer questions about all aspects of electronics, including computer hardware, software, circuits, electronic theory, troubleshooting, and anything else of interest to the hobbyist.

Feel free to participate with your questions, as well as comments and suggestions.

You can reach me at:

TJBYERS@aol.com

or by snail mail at

Nuts & Volts Magazine,

430 Princeland Ct.,

Corona. CA 92879.

What's Up:

Audio, synthesizers, music, and sounds.
Lights, lamps, and dimmers. How to make your own optical RS-232 link.
Making an A/V and solar connection.
Finally, a reader shares a discovery.

Solar Fun Site

I'm looking for a book about using solar cells as a power source for recharging batteries. I've looked high and low, finding all sorts of information on powering your home, but nothing at the hobby level. Do you know of anything!

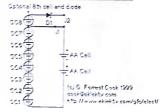
Patrick Robertson, Sr. via Internet

As for books, all I know about are out of print, including the one I wrote 15 years ago (20 Selected Solar Projects). However, there is a web site managed by G. Forrest Cook

(www.solorb.com/elect/solarcirc/index.html) that will satisfy your appetite for hobby solar projects. Here's a sample of his work.

AA battery solar charger





Dawn To Dusk Dimmer

I am in need of information for a timer/dimmer combination. Specifically, I'm looking for a device that will control aquarium lighting: turn the light on at a very low level and increase to full brightness over a programmable period of time. Same for shutting off in the evening. This is useful for simulating the natural day-night cycle for the fish. If you know where I can obtain one in hir form, it would be most helpful. If not, schematics will do.

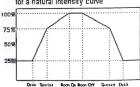
John A. Wass via Internet

AquaDirect by AquaLink (800-827-0117; www.aquadirect.com/lighting/dimmers.html) makes exactly what you're looking for. They also make a lunar timer that's designed to promote coral growth by simulating the lunar cycle.

Solar 1000



Dim lamps throughout the day for a natural intensity curve



Finger Pickin' Good

I am interested in audio electronics techniques for musical special effects — microphones and electric guitars, in particular. I have scanned back issues and found a few related articles, but I could use some more knowledge about things like reverb and wawa effects. Can you recommend any resources that would help me get started?

William Frederick, MD via Internet

I'd start with a couple of books on the subject, such as Do-It-Yourself Projects for Guitarists: 35
Useful, Inexpensive Projects That Help You Unlock Your Instrument's Potential, by Craig Andercon, \$19.95.

The Stomphax Cookbook: Build Advanced Effects for Electric Guitar & Bass by Nicholas Boscorelli, \$29.95.

The book by Craig Anderton is written for the beginner, while Nicholas Boscorelli's book is for the intermediate hobbyist. However, neither book has the circuits you are asking for, so I went to the Internet and discovered these web sites for understanding and building a reverb unit.

Theory

Spring reverb explained http://members.tripod.com/~roymal/

Reverb explained www.harmony-central.com/Effects/Articles/Reverb/

Schematics

Spring reverb schematic

http://sound.westhost.com/project34.htm Orban IIIB spring reverb schematic

www.waltzingbear.com/~audio/Schematics/Orban/111B.htm
Audio equipment schematics

Audio equipment schematics www.waltzingbear.com/~audio/Schematics/Schematics.html

Construction Projects

Guitar reverb pedal www.solorb.com/elect/reverb/

Slinky Spring Reverb www.angelfire.com/electronic/epeasant/projects/ springs/springs.html

Kit-

Craig Anderton's Hot Springs Reverb (with schematic)
www.paia.com/hotsprgs.htm

Reverb kit from Rainbow Kits www.gatewayelex.com/kits5.htm

Parts

Reverb springs www.vibroworld.com/parts/techi 8.html www.torresengineering.com/acrevun.html www.cyclonemusic.com/reverb.htm Unfortunately, I can't find any information or construction projects for the wawa sound. Seems they fell out of favor after the keyboard replaced the guitar wawa pedal. I'd start by checking around for an old Crybaby wawa pedal — try second-hand music stores.

Music Of The Spheres

I would like to do some experimental music synthesizer work and need your help in finding information and components to match my needs. Specifically, I want to go back in time and look at music created in the datomic scale again (back in the days of the lap harp) using today's synthesizers or DSP chips. I know the background of this musical scale, and it doesn't match up with the chromatic scale we use today. What I need to know is how can I play with this ancient tuning method using modern-day tools.

Ennis Joseph via Internet

Let me lay a little background for our readers bere. Before the days of Bach, most music was written for instruments like the harpsichord and flute in the diatonic scale — also known as Pythagorean tuning because of its rigid 2:1 and 3:2 music of the spheres. Check out the following web sites for background material.

Physics of Music

www.upscale.utoronto.ca/lYearLab/musicexp.pdf

The Development of Musical Tuning Systems www.midicode.com/tunings/index.shtml

Unfortunately, this scale often meant frequent retuning of an instrument, so Bach (and others) ushered in a more tempered scale with a linear change between the notes, and some say a mellower sound. This changed the sound of music forever. But now the diatonic notes didn't match up with the new chromatic notes. The problem is that the subtle differences between true diatonic notes and the new chromatic notes are often infinite fractions, like the value of pi. So, therein lies the challenge.

If a piano made today was built around the diatonic scale, the keyboard would be about 40 keys longer — more than 100 keys. Fortunately, there are a handful of keyboards that are programmable enough to accommodate this old scale pattern. Here's a database of synthesizers, samplers, digital pianos, electronic instruments, portable keyboards, sound cards, and software synthesizers with user programmable microtonal scales or tunings,

Microtonal Synthesis

http://home.att.net/~microtonal/

But before you dip into your purse for expensive microtonal programmable, there are still a few tricks up the old sleeve (literally). The notes aren't so different that you can't trick a keyboard synthesizer into doing your bidding.

Most synthesizers and sample playback units have a way to set the tuning of each physical key on the keyboard, or of each of the 12 keys per octave, in terms of cents. (There are 100 cents per semi-tone, 1,200 cents per octave). Sometimes its ± scents (a penny or two change from the dollar) from the 12-tone per octave equal temperament. With a little interpolation, this fudge factor can be entered fairly easily into almost any modern, digital synth's tuning able — resulting in a whole new musical vocabulary. If you're lucky enough to have a real folk harp or lyre, you can use a synth as a tuning reference to put the strings in some subset of one of these tunings. Here are the details.

Tunings for the Music of Middle-earth www.tcinternet.net/users/jfinnamore/df/tuningsme.html

Well, the ball is now in your court. Here are two other good references that may help you become the new Bach — or Beatles — of the 21st century or the 5th.

Tuning for Beginners www.cix.co.uk/~gbreed/start.htm

Illusion of Circular Pitch www.illusionworks.com/html/auditory.html

Moog To MIDI

Do you know of a moderate audio sampling synthesizer circuit? Would you publish the schematic or steer me to a reference document? Do you know of any special interest groups that are doing work in this area?

Joseph Ennis Valparaiso, FL

This is a very broad question with many answers, depending on what path you take. That's because synthesizers take on many forms — there is no such thing as a generic audio sampling synthesizer. They can be audio, like the original Moog synthesizer (http://arts.ucsc.edu/ems/music/equipment/synthesizers/analog/moog/Moog.html#901): digital, like modern keyboards (SynthZone: www.synthzone.com); PC-based, like SoundBlaster (www.soundblaster.com); or MIDI. As you can see, there is no simple answer or circuit. It depends on what technology you select, and before you can make that decision you need more facts. Here's a good place to start.

Beginner's synthesizer FAQ http://tilt.largo.fl.us/faq/synthfull.html

Now here are some areas to do further research on road you take. If you want to build a modern-day Moog, you can find the circuits for a DIY synthesizer at http://machines.hyperreal.org/categories/do-it-yourself/schematics/. For answers on MIDI, check out the following.

Computer Music www.computer-music.com/articles/artcl001.htm

DownLinx www.downlinx.com/proghtml/86/8695.htm

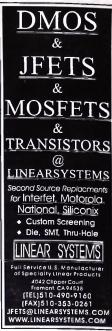
Superior S-Video

I recently purchased a new AVV receiver with S-Video inputs. This finally allows me to switch all my S-Video inputs. This finally allows me to switch all my S-Video sources to my monitor. The only component in my system without an S-Video output is my VCR, which uses composite video. While the receiver handles both S-Video and composite inputs, the receiver switches them separately, which would require two cables to my monitor for seamless operation. The problem is that the monitor can only have one active input—either S-Video or composite. I figure that what I need for the VCR is a composite to-S-Video converter so the receiver can handle everything, but these units cost over \$100.00. I know the circuitry can't be that complex or expensive. Do you have a circuit available for this task?

Phil Combs via Internet

Let me give you a little background on this before answer, so that you can better understand my answer. All video signals are made up of four components: red video, green video, blue video, and audio. The video has two components: luminance (brightness) and chroma (color). This is generally abbreviated Y/C, where Y stands for brightness and C represents color. To broadcast this much information over a single channel, the luminance and chroma signals are encoded alongside the audio signal. This is a composite video signal, which now goes over the airways.

At the receiving end, these signals are decoded and sorted out. In a TV receiver there's a filter that separates the chroma from the brightness, and places it on an S-Video output, which you can now plug into your video monitor. In your VCR, the Y/C signals have been mixed and are output in composite form. This was quite popular



Circle #36 on the Reader Service Card





www.mouser.com

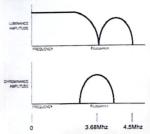


A TO COMPANY

1-800-346-6873

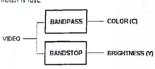
on older and/or cheaper VCRs before the S-Video standard became widespread. Of course, you can go under the hood of your VCR and break out the chroma and brightness signals where they go into the RF modulator, but I wouldn't recommend it unless you really know what you're doing. Which leaves us with an S-Video converter option.

The chroma signal is located at 3.68MHz on the video bandwidth, as shown below



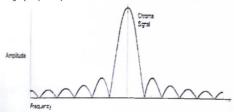
To separate the chroma out, the video must pass through some kind of filtration. This is generally performed by one of two methods. In the first, the chroma is separated from the composite signal using a handpass filter, and the brightness is separated using a bandstop filter. This can be done using passive components. These converters are inexpensive (about \$40.00 to \$60.00), easily installed, and require no power. (RadioShack sells

them.) The disadvantage of this method is that the filter doesn't have sharp cut-off points, so brightness information that's close to that of the chroma notch is last.



The second method is to use a comb filter. Comb filters take advantage of the fact that, generally, the luminance content of a video signal doesn't change greatly from one line to the next, so we can extract the chroma easily without

sacrificing brightness detail. The technology is based on switched-capacitor technology that provides very steep cut-off points. Unfortunately, comb filter converters are active devices, which are more costly (beginning at about \$130.00) and require a power source. However, the difference in improved image quality is very noticeable and well worth the extra bucks.



So, in answer to your question, it would be hard to build either type. The passive converter would be the easier, but it takes a good design with high tolerance parts. And even after that you need expensive frequency sweep instruments to tune the filters for best picture. The active converter requires a comb filter, generally an IC using switched capacitor technology, that requires several external parts. Again, it needs alignment for best picture, but this time a frequency counter will suffice. And there you have it.

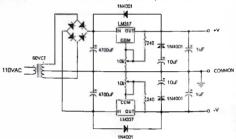
Newbie Needs Power

I have been an electronics hobbyist for only three months, and I am looking for a dual-polarity, dual-output power supply that can be adjustable from close to one volt to 60 volts, and have a current output anywhere from one amp to 10 amps. I am tired of building a separate power supply and spending more money for every construction project.

I tried everywhere on the web and can't find anything even remotely close to this. If you could help me with a schematic and parts list, I would really appreciate it!

Rvan Weiss Wildwood Crest, NJ

Well, 60 volts at 10 amps is quite a stretch, and I doubt many of your experiments will call for that kind of power. Try this circuit.



If you buy the TX-602 (60VCT @ 2A) transformer from All Electronics (800-826-5432; www.allelectronics.com), this power supply will deliver a bipolar output of up to 30 volts at 1.5 amps; 60 volts at 1.5 amps if you stack them. I'm sure this will meet most of your needs. Notice that the 10k pots are dual pots; that is, they share a common shaft so that as one voltage changes. the other follows in step.

Clear The Runway

I'm trying to build a circuit that will flash LEDs in a pattern similar to airplane landing lights. In fact, this circuit is for an R/C airplane powered with a nine-volt battery. What I'm looking for is a timer or oscillator to flash one LED and then a second LED immediately afterwards, pause for 0.5 seconds, and then repeat. I tried using a monostable mulitivibrator, but didn't have any luck Any suggestions?

Neil Kaufman Silverton, OR

Your problem was trying to match a monostable multivibrator to a task that's beyond its ability. You were right about the circuit needing a



68HC11 & 68HC12 Microcontroller Modules!

just plug them right into your solderless breadboard Adapt812™ Family MiceoStamo11™

1-inch x 1.4-inch GHHC11 module from \$49 a based on 68HC812A4 a from \$79 Adapt912™ Family MicroCore-11™

choice of 832, D60, DG128 from \$99 C11 module from \$68 Adaot-11[™] Family

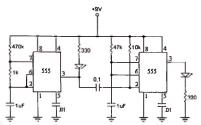
МісеоВОМ912™ . 68HC11 modules with lots of 1/D lines from \$63 a lowest-cost BDM pod! a only \$79! Application Cards Available tepper motor drive

Toll-free: 1-877-963-8996

 Voice record/playlack
 LCD/seypad/PC keybox
 data acquisition e DAC
 CAN e ethernet e morei Visa-MasterCard Technological Discover-Ames Phone: (416) 963-8996 Fax: (416) 963-9179

www.technologicalarts.com

multivibrator - but in a slave capacity. This design requires a master timing device to sync the LED flasher sequence you request. Here is your circuit.



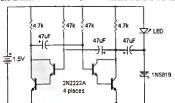
The master oscillator is a 555 astable multivibrator, which generates the 0.5-second timing needed to sequence the LEDs. First the left LED flashed which, in turn, triggers the monostable after it flashes pulses to the right LED. The two multivibrators are now reset and wait for the next bang-bang trigger. You can use a 556 — a dual 555 chip — to reduce part count and reduce aircraft weight.

LM3909 Gone, But Not Forgotten

I am lookin' for an LED flasher that would substitute for the obsolete, hard-to-find LM3909. It would be great if you could design a lowvoltage CMOS substitute LED flasher that I could use in hard-to-reach marine markers that would be maintenance free for months.

P.M. via Internet

Yes, unfortunately, the next time you'll see one of these versatile oscillator chips will be next to a T. Rex exhibit. Fortunately, I keep an archive of strange circuits that I may need to call on someday, and it looks like that day for the LM3909 substitute is here. I found the circuit below in a lune 1998 issue of Electronics World (a UK publication). This circuit isn't of my design, the creator is Michael Kin, but I've tested it and it works.



With the values shown, the LED flashes about 15 times a minute: the timing can be changed by altering the value of the feedback capacitors. While this makes a good low-voltage LED flasher, it doesn't have the full span of applications of the LM3909.

From RS-232 To Fiber And Back

I need to have an RS-232 link between two buildings located approximately 6,000 feet apart (about a mile). The only medium I'm allowed to use is fiber. I need information on building or buying an optical link that can span this distance.

WA4YOG via Internet

Here's a short list of suppliers who can fill your needs.

B & B Electronics

815-433-5100; www.bb-elec.com/convert_serial_port/fiber_optic.asp

JZW Control Systems

+61 2 9975 4011; www.jzw.com.au/page51.html

Omnitron Systems Technology 800-675-8410; www.omnitron-systems.com/Converters/4480view.htm

Telebyte Fiber Optic Products

800-835-3298; www.telebyteusa.com/catalog/specs/s278.htm

Versa Technology

909-591-8891; www.versatek.com/products/vlm-500.html

Versitron

800-537-2296; www.versitron.com/RS232.HTML

Reader's Hint

I came across a possibly unknown fact that may be of use to your readers. I was trying to hack together an infrared motion detector with a wireless module to make a batterypowered (portable) motion switch to trigger a camera for wildlife photography. By accident, I discovered that an XIO MSI3A wireless motion detector transmits on the same frequency - and with the same code - as a RadioShack wireless door chime, Model #63-874A. (This is the model with the single remote button, not the dual buttons.) Having discovered that, it was a simple matter of wiring the chime actuator to the camera trigger. The code on the RadioShack receiver should be set to A, as it does not appear to work on codes B or C.The MSI3A can be purchased separately or in the FireCracker interface kit.

Warren Shedrick via Internet

MAILBAG

Dear TJ:

I was waiting for the errors to be corrected in later issues, but they were not. In the April 2001 issue, you told Jim Zink to tie all unused inputs to ground. This is poor advice. For TTL inputs, each input will draw between 400 uA and 1.6 mA of wasted current when tied low (TTL inputs will stay at a marginal one if left open). Most designers advise tying them high through a 2.2k or 3.3k resistor. Some designers have said to tie extra inputs together, like the fourth input of a four input gate to the third input, but this is bad practice, as well (power and speed). CMOS can be tied either way. For analog devices, it pays to read the data sheet.

In summary, the best advice is to read the data sheet. In most cases it pays to tie inputs someplace for noise reasons. But you can cause functional and power problems if you are not careful.

Steve McChrystal Santa Clara, CA

New Retail Store

980 S First Street San Jose, CA 95110

PHONE: 408 275-8711 FAX: 408 275 0688



96E008



OPEN FRAME POWER SUPPLY 15VDC or ±12VDC @ 5A. Power One HDD15-5-A, unused in factory box with full

\$24.95 each

20E009

115VAC MUFFIN FAN

Input 50Hz @ 0.20A or 60Hz @ 0.18A. Size 4.875" square 21F001 \$7.95 each

"FLUKE" TYPE MĒTĒR PROBĒ KIT Shrouded type banana plugs fit Fluke and other popular

97Z017 \$4.95 set

53W 12V SOLAR PANEL MODULE Peaks: 53 Watts; 17.2 Volts; 3.08 Amps. 36.8"L x 19.8"W x 20E002 \$359.00 each DONUT MAGNET 750 Gauss, 234" OD, 114 ID, 15" thick.

RECYCLED DISKETTESI

1.44MB, 3.5", bulk erased. From unsold software. 95C017 100 for \$9.95



24VDC @ 400mA (max.). Free air 0.3 CFM, Max.

pressure approx. 11 lbs. Max. vacuum approx. 20° Hg. Dimensions 4°W x 99U002 \$19.95 each

VISA Mail Orders: PO BOX 730 - Morgan Hill, CA 95038-0730

Phone: (408) 847-0033 Fax: (408) 847-0133 Download our Catalog: http://www.alltronics.com

Dealers welcome by appointment, Visa, M/C, AmEx Accepted, All Sales Final, California Residents Add Sales Tax. Shipping Additional on All Orders, Prices Good 60 Days from Date of Publication and Subject to Change Without Notice



larguate the Desertion in 2000 6.210mA.

In noticital have included in chirp qualified private, form fill allers. A read glass fems.

Coll other and an orbit connector INIC SYstems dusty associable on It pin connector supplied orbit and an orbit allers in 2004 in 55 from prefet for use in process membring, medical and included in orbit allers in 2004 in 55 from prefet for use in process membring, medical and included in 2004 i SPECIAL PULNIX, TMC-7.

STREAM OF 2 for \$289

NEW 0.05 AU COLOR NIGHT VISION CAMERAL
NEW 0.05 AU COLOR NIGHT VISION CAMERAL
NEW 0.05 AU COLOR NIGHT VISION CAMERAL
NIE COLOR NIGHT SERFORMANCE
STREAM OF A VISION COMMITTED COLOR NIGHT
INCOME A VISION COLOR NIGHT SERFORMANCE
STREAM OF A VISION COLOR NIGHT SERFORMANCE
STREAM OF A VISION COLOR NIGHT SERFORMANCE
STREAM OF A VISION OF A VISION OF A

2000 to 10000%, outsimen SEC, 374-35-00, horse on 0, can crost of the control of

COZ 30Watt CW, SEALED GLASS LASER HEADS



High gast is writter cooled heads. There originals designed for medical deplication Model 133-321 is 2 find on heaver most settler 2,000 togget with 55-200, if 2 for 2,001 and open strong quarter. These are rest by a fine-most as to the Cooled 1020 resigned with origination when constrained and produced produced by the constraint of the wast storout an exhaust purpose about 55-200 and 55-20

FLEXIBLE SHAFT with LEAD SCREW and "NUT"New, 18" long flex shaft is enclosed in a 3/ 8" DD projective sheath. One end "Pluas" into a right has which outputs the flex role on by suming ndes a 1" kl" 2", "nut /cornage" with N threaded holes spoced 1" apart on the long axis. Rex sharts have a 0.14" x

0 14" sougre drive end You complete one with a

od one with a steel cominge. They were one not) ioned to move power seats. We do not know y construction A very hal car Heavy duty o

BOGEN MODEL 3232 TILI MOUNT. N.ce Italian made mount provide 90 degrees at moton, Solid cast instruction with black mounter cost finish industry std • rsible 1/4" x 20 or 3/8" mole lop mount with cork pad. Tit base is affected to a removable

e via a 3/6" bol. BOGEN-3232 WEATHERPROOF LIPSTICK CAMERA B&W, Industrial strength, solid machi housing. Seek black anadzed O-Ring sealed. BRASS housing Arfurdabe mount

included Specs 1/3* CCD, 400 tines resolution, 0 05 (ux sensitivity ACC Auto 12VDC 61200mA, 4mm, 78° FOV lens, A rec

ens. NTSC video out. Superior construction. SENSITM to IR Libra small Size only, 1.25" dram X.2" long. Will

NEW! 6.8" LCD COLOR, TFT, ACTIVE MATRIX DISPLAY, A huge 23sq. inch VIEWABLE AREA, Super Deal, 2.8X the VIEWING AREA of a 4" panel and 1.5X a 5.6" WOW! We wish you could see the color saturation and resolution of this superior LCD display, d is

to a CRT. Perfect as a portable, general purpose color mondor for standard NTSC color or B&W video systems. Fully compatible with all our cameras as well o Commonders VCV's DVD's BIC OFN motions, vues, or or or our cabines imponent' style unit has no outer cabines signed to be installed in YOUR housing vig four mounting labs as shown. Specs Resolution, 1152H x 234V, 270K Pacils!

Resolvand, 1152H x 234x, 270x Pacis; Zwwing angle, Top 10°, Down 30°, Left 45°, Right 45°, Brightness, 300 nit, Sze: W x H x D Imm/int, 157.2 x 122.6 x 8 0, 6 2° x 4 83° x 11°, Weight 16m /02 1280 pm, 10oz. Supplied with 30° Input cable. Video input via BNC Jack TyDC input via a standard barrel connector. Regulated 12VDC 9700mA power included. BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY. GMTFT68......\$169aa ector. Regulated 12VDC @700mA power adapter

NEW, LINEAR BALL SLIDES from DCI, three models available. The large is 61 x 2 6 W x 1"H with 3" of travel. The medium is 51 x 2 6 W x 1"H with 3" of travel. The small is 1.75 W x 1.75"L x 0.75"H with 1" of travel with a removable spring return for use against a micrometer or similar. Features common to all include: Solid or bined aluminum with

sleel ways. Sides are usable in ny nostion and can carry heavy any position and can carry neovy
loads, Over 100 bs for the large and
medium and 25 lbs for the small. Straight
line occuracy of 0 00008*/inch of travel. All are new. Limited quantity DCI-LONG. DCI-LONG......\$79ea. DCI-MEDIUM.....\$69ea. DCI-SHORT.....\$45ea.

PINHOLE STYLE, LIPSTICK CAMERA is so small yo can use it almost anywhere you can imagine. Sleek bloc anodized, alum housing. O-Ring sealed & RAINPROOF, Adj tiling mount 1/3" CCD 380 lines, 0.3 Lux, AGC, Autg Shuffer, 9-





NEW! 0.01 Laz. COLOR NIGHT VISION CAMERA! E. Exclusive ON SCREEN, menu driven setup of all NEW, STATE of the ART,

GMV-15KOSD Perfect for covert, military & scenille molections but m @ fi.2 performance is enhanced fire on speed each original shall enter a digital frame integration and advanced SSP, Au-enia silly-node storus as 4 biscomes dark 24 hour lance is possible with the optional fil.2 liers shown below Shutter speed dulls or marked 14 d to 1720 SOO, 4668 SN

rs include the Specia, include Studier gowel date or mittellar 1 to to 1/2/2/20, 5000 2/10, study. (Subtilinear president) ACD part of the 18 of this the behavior the nation mort of COD liquid gard date to the 19 per special part of the 19 per special production. Commission production of the 19 per special part of the 19 per special production. Commission consent reason. Occurred part over commission for the commission deligning 1 on mortistic for easy its still unless lighter to talk or models. After tracking map with or security from 2004, the 19 per special part of the 19 per special par with resigns or it does gave, mornisors, current while bolonce even with combined indoor er lepting the grammative 48 game back light comparison mode for difficult principal and the second secon one adversarily service, F2, A4, K8, K16, K24, K32, K64 These provide frome content (N SH 15 S, 4 5 2, and 1 per second A1 on housing, dual 1/4/25 mig. content (N) St. 13. D. 4. S. 2, and 1 per second. Alum training, dual 1,425 mtg. over 169° CCO of birds. 500°4, coth 4.24 perms. 470 Lines. 1270C a1982 20°4. Sd. date out on 6221. Test-Training on 470 connector. Scot. 2°4 x 2°4 x 4.5° long.

andordie-mount ives not included usted Ow

A COOL COLOR CAMERA, "The BOVING EYE CAM" with Ultro Compant, 12X ZOOM, MN and TIO AUTO RTS

we no info on how to do if. Anyone odule specs 400+ lines @ er required is 12VDC @ 500mA size of bead is 5.5" dram x 3.2"H. The DIRECTED REPORTS TOWN I/E gloss Order now, the price goes up why

SPECIAL #202 SPine or 5 for \$375, NTSC or PAL evoil



SUPER SLUETH, SPY BORESCOPE,

Actually a dactor would call it on anithroscopic borescope. Super high quality medical grade stainless construction Direct view eyepiece with a 6.5" long, 5mm diam, tube. Objective end expire with a 6.5° long. Smm diam tupe. Objective on opic is at a 30 degree angle for easy viewing all surrounding area. 7.5mm dam, external light port Very limited quantity. Hospital Prica...\$800e.a. SPECIAL......\$229ea. addi'll madels on web

SUPER FAST, f1.8, 10x SURVEILLANCE LENS, unbeatable for long range observation.
New, Fujnon, Ilmm to Illimm ZOOM optcs, standard C-Mount, Make any of our C-Mount cameras a long rar steath-cam! WOW! Provides 20X on a 1/3" CCD cam Edmunds' price \$800 11-110ZM-1......\$249ea.



SUPER, MINI C-MOUNT CAMERAS. Super sensitive, GM410 or the general purpose GM412, G85-612 fonts

68 A, size 1 5"90 X 2 4"1 250 000 Poets 189 Line escurior, Sensitivo 0.3 turi. he GMATO top spect size ony15196 x 161, >271,000 Paint 473 une es Seria G.GS LLOX, nor COMPANIE OF COLUMN.



er MISC ou GIVOTA DOV P STATINE BUC vdro. psk Aluminum housings with dual threaded top and performance not hipe Песе сотиках will ossedam AM conero a Est magazza Multi-lera

raliació la explica tivo superior performanza GIA412, less lens, \$99. GIA410, less lens, \$149

16 x 2, LCD DISPLAY and KEYBOARD COMBO, NICE! CT (CD module tro box (1ght with 18 kg) 40 40 40 40 3222 elastomeric kespad present mades matrix. The rightmost 12 keys am late led 2 2 3 5 3 22222 Live of telephone pod

le the 6 leftmost keys is tobeled with Up/Drawn and Left //rgfd cu retails as well as a return graft networkey UG is vala 3" long 24 per. of ELC report copie. Gata sheet for a std. 71624 (CD module and his buck recent capie. Upon power or a sea 2 1924 in Commission or a hyphorid cable pinoul included. ICD is a standard IE+2 arrangement of 4 × 7 dat main x characters 2 96 nm W × 5 56 nm H with Corsot. This power with mering. Gerboord industry stondard Historia 44787 driver with 8 bit all interfore. Overall board size 6 41 x 2 514 x 0 610, Viewsky area

Strong a 16 Immet will really make your project look per/ Brand New, with data. LCDKBD-2162......\$5.00ea. or 10 for \$4.50ea. or 100 for \$3.50ea.



is a highly configurable, automatic is a mighy congurate e, decompric XYZ system capable of handling a full range at applications. Wherever hand-held dispensers are currently used, automaling with the 102G system will increase both accuracy. and throughput. Of course the system can be configured for many other motion automation applications as well Yout imagination is the key. The system

can be programmed to dispens dats or continuous lines precisely variety of fixeds. This Beablity makes it ideal for applications ranging from surface mount.

ectronics to form-in-place gasketing. The system offers several standard features. At each of up to 508 mm/sec (20 in /s), it provides 0.025 mm (0.001 in) resolution with a or higacouracy of 0 025 mm i0 001 in 1. It is a gantry configuration with a 457 x 457 mm [18 # 18 in | work area Overall sue 36 W x 28 D x 20 H. Once programmed with a personal wed in or known memory allowing computer-free operation in a production envi Und it used and in conflict contion they walluck Service asymtex comfor into Reg. Price :\$10K, Special Asymtek 102G...\$2495

SPECIAL PRICE, 350MH, TEKTRONIX 2467, MICRO CHANNEL PLAIE CRIT with A Channels, 500ps per div. in normal roam light, to Josep returned resources as they toppen. Cupluse this blazard as of but seems with 4th per diseases in 160 A4 screens in the visual wints grate user conventional CRI. Returned: Tax normal resources are supported by the control of the CRIT and the CR



 70ps time interval resolution, Mohm / 50-ohm input, 500/My logger bandzidih, four channel On screen waveform cursors provide vertical & horizontal scale factors, trigger level, vallage, time freq , phase, rain values and indicators Valle 2 probac









FIGURE 1: MIDI-MAN Rack Cabinet Design Layout

by Terence Thomas

o

0

he advent of MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) has brought about a revolution in the music industry. The market is constantly being bombarded with new MIDI units all the time and these devices are incredibly sophisticated and have put a measure of control in the hands of the musician that is unprecedented. Even home studios can produce remarkably sophisticated recordings.

Despite this, manufacturers have ignored some aspects of the studio recording experience that are extremely important to the musician. If it is important to you to expand the capabilities of your home studio, then this project is for you.

MIDI-MAN

The purpose for MIDI-MAN is to provide an interface to enable the use of analog sources. So many musical instruments are not digital that some kind of interface is required, if you are to enlist the services of very important non-digital instruments. Since manufacturers do not provide such interfaces, it becomes necessary to take charge of your own destiny. This project can be the first step in your musical independence. The MIDI-MAN enables the performer to choose the best method for triggering a given sound or effect.

KEYBOARD

Some voices do not lend themselves to keyboard play; percussion instruments, for example. Drum rolls are both difficult to perform and rough on keyboard mechanisms.

With the MIDI-MAN in multiple mode, you just press a key and it will produce multiple hits. This is accomplished by the use of feedback from MIDI-MAN back to the rhythm generator In your synthesizer. The speed of the hits is determined by the number of keys you press. In fact, it is the reciprocal of the number of keys pressed, which is to say that, two keys divide the speed by two, three keys divide the speed by three, and four divide it by four, etc., etc. Drum rolls are best simulated by two keys.

ARPEGGIOS

If pitched voices are used and more than one key is pressed, arpeggios are achieved and no matter how many keys are pressed, they will all sound. An arpeggio chart can be seen in Figure 3. Many special effects can be achieved with this technique, for example, dissonant clusters, octave modulations, and new timbre, and special effects sound generation.

TOUCH PLATE

A touch plate can be used with the keyboard to expand a player's capabilities. First, a percussion voice is selected and a key is pressed. The note will sound just once. However, if you press the touch plate while holding down keys, a perfect percussion roll will be performed. Weights placed on keys or rods used to hold down keys

RI - 270 ohms R2 - 100K R3 - 68K

R4 - 15K R5 - IMeg Pot R6 - 100K

R7 - 330K R8 - 270 ohms

R9 - 270 ohms RIO - 220 ohms

R11 - 3K3 CI. 1 MFD

C2 - OL MED C3 - 3,300 MFD

OI - NPN Transistor 2N2222 Q2 - NPN Transistor 2N2222 Q3 - 5-volt regulator LM340T5

DI - IN914 D2 - IN914 D3 - Yellow I FD

ICI - 4N35 Optolsolator IC2 - 555 Timer

SI - DPDT Toggle Switch II - DIN Jack

12 - DIN Jack j3 - DIN jack

J4 - Phone Jack

Aluminum angle pieces for the rack cabinet, Control knob, 12-volt wall transformer power supply, wire, terminal strips, circuit boards, etchant solution, 12 machine screws and bolts. FIGURE 2: Keyboard -**Hold Down** Rods

Almost all synthesizers have tabs at the front of their keys, so you can place rods or dowels to keep the desired keys pressed.

ROD

will free one hand for other duties while the touch plate controls play. Drummers will be interested in this method of play to enhance and accompany other percussion voices, Figure 2 shows how the rods are utilized,

THERMOCOUPLE WELDER



The Burrell KUP-L-WELD® II Thermocouple Welder produces superior weld contacts that ensure precise temperature monitoring. Burrell Scientific took advantage of today's advanced technology to improve the entire welding process. It is capable of welding a variety or wires.

The KUP-L-WELD' II is easily transported to various work areas. Its metal case is finished with an abrasion-and coating-resistant paint. It is maintenance-free accept for the periodic replacement of carbon.

Under \$1,000.00 plus shipping and handling. Delivered ready for operation, VISA/MasterCard and American Express accepted. For literature; call 1-800-637-6074. For technical information call:

1-412-471-2527 or contact Burrell Scientific at E-mail: burrellscl2@aol.com or visit our web site at: www.burrelisci.com

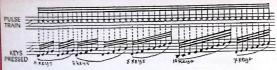


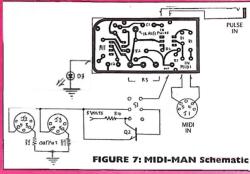
FIGURE 3: Arpeggio Chart

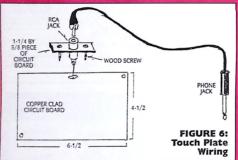
4:

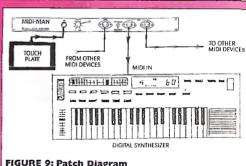
Foil











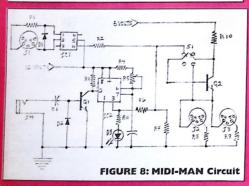
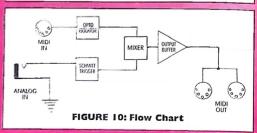


FIGURE 9: Patch Diagram



The prototype was built on a 7-1.4 inch by 5-inch piece of press board, as shown in Figures 4 and 5. A 4-1/2 inch by 6-1/2 inch copper clad circuit board is used as the touch plate and is connected to an RCA type jack which is secured to the back of the press board with a small piece of circuit board that is both glued and fastened with wood screws (Figure 6).

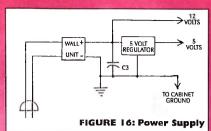
OTHER SOURCES

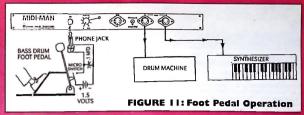
Drum mikes and other electrical devices that are attached to percussion instruments can also trigger the MIDI-

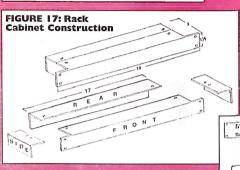
MAN. Pulse generators from analog synthesizers, sequencers, microphones, foot-pedal switches, light-sensitive devices, and samplers are just a few of the devices that can be used as triggering sources.

Other MIDI units can be mixed with analog devices to produce a com-

posite triggering signal for complex rhythm coordination. Nothing is better at coordinating, synchronizing, and mixing analog and digital signals than the MIDI-MAN, and the only limit to the input possibilities is your imagination. Two outputs can feed two MIDI units for even more possibilities. To assure







IGHT SENSITIVE

LIGHT SENSITIVE

TRANSISTOR

1 MFD

FIGURE 12:

Light Source Triggering

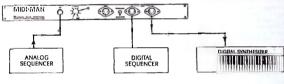


FIGURE 13: Analog Sequencer Patch

DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER

FIGURE 14: Mag Track Click

Track Operation

() P() ()

DIGITAL

SEQUENCER

that you get the maximum out of this unit, you should experiment and then experiment more. After three years of using the MIDI-MAN, I have just scratched the surface.

CONSTRUCTION

The circuit in Figure 8 shows a since, straightforward design and a foil pattern is shown in Figure 7. Input jack 14 accepts any pulse source from a fraction of a volt to 15 volts. Capacitor C1 decouples the input, while diode D2 prevents negative pulse triggering.

Transistor OI provides the negative pulse required for IC2. a 555 timer. Potentiometer R5 is connected directly to the circuit board and provides support and allows you to extend the pulse output to enable a single pulse to produce a number of pre-set pulses. Output pulses are taken from pin

output puises are taken from pin of IC2 and fed to transistor Q2 through resistor R6 and switch S1. This transistor serves as a buffer between the 12-volt operating voltage and the required 5-volt output voltage. Optoisolator IC1 accepts a MIDI signal from DIN jack J1 through resistor R1. The output of IC1 is taken from pin 4 through resistor R2 and mixed with the output of IC2, at switch S2. Resistor R7 serves as a reverse-blasing reference. A SK3 resistor feeds a yellow analog signal monitoring LED, D3 in the prototype.

Transistor Q2 is mounted on

switch S1 and provides the output signal to DIN Jacks J2 and J3, through resistors R10, R8, and R9, when the switch is in the manual position. When switch S1 is in the multiple position, transistor O2 is bypassed and the keyboard alone produces multiple hits when a key is pressed.

Power is supplied by a 12-volt wall unit with a 5-volt regulator and a patching chart, as well as a flow chart which can be seen in Figures 9 and 10, respectively.

MIDI-MAN

MOTION PICTURE

0

o

MIDI-MAN

MIXER

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY

Since most of the professional studio devices come in 19-inch rack cabinets, any unit you are going to build should be in a compatible 19-inch cabinet, as shown in Figure 17.

A practical rack cabinet can be constructed inexpensively from aluminum angle molding, which can be purchased at any hardware store. Although the aluminum is thick enough — 1/8 inch — to provide a sturdy cabinet, it can be easily cut with a hack saw and drill press.

Since the cabinet is only three inches deep, it will not interfere with ventilation holes of other cabinets and does

not require much ventilation itself. 1
There is no need to include a bottom to the cabinet so you must make sure

FIGURE 15: Patch Diagram

MULTIPLE PERCUSSION Complex Percussion Sync

that circuit boards are insulated from cabinets mounted below ... electrical tape can serve this purpose. With

proper painting and lettering, your project will look great next to the commercial units. NV

DIGITAL SAMPLER

DRUM

SEPTEMBER 2001

September 1

CA - VACAVILLE - Hamfest. Vaca Valley RC & Western States Weak Signal Society, Larry Hogue W60MF, 707-452-9701. waomillownet com CANADA - ON - OTTAWA (CARP) -Hamfest, Ottawa ARC, Greg Danylchenko VE3YTZ, 613-236-9291. Fmail: fleamarket linarr net Web: http://garc.net/fleamarket

Alamogordo ARC, June Richmond KSBHE, 505-437-0298. Email: kSlrw@zianet.com Web: http://www.zianet.com/AARC/

September 1-2

CT - EXCEPTION - Conference, Eastern VHF/UHF Society & North East Weak Signal Bruce Wood N2LIV 631-265-1015. Email: bdwood@erols.com
NC - SHELBY - Hamfest. Shelby ARC, John Ledford W4JL, 704-482-4507. Email: w4jl@shelby.net Web: http://www.shelby.net/n4fan

September 7-8

AR - MEMA - Hamfest. Queen Wilhelmina State Park. 7am-5pm both days. VE test-ing. Queen Wilhelmina Hamfest Assn., Charlotte Lee KCSDOR, 870-642-7656 home or 870-642-2234 ext. 107 work. Email: dee1948@yahoo.com

September 7-8-9

CA - RIVERSIDE - Convention. Inland Empire Council of AR Organizations, Judy Ann Lowman W6YBS, 909-941-2367 or 989-862-1886. Email: w6ybs@juno.com WY - LARAMIE - Hamfest. Campbell County ARC, Jay Ostrem W7CW, 307-682-7839. Email: w7cw arrLnet Web: the //www.w/row.vcn.com

September 8

· MELBOURNE - Hamfest, Platinum ist ARS, Joe Mitchell K4AW, 321-723-05. Email: hamfest@pcars.org Web:

http://www.pcars.org M - SPENCER - Harriest, Owen County ARA 6 Bloomington ARC, Millard Qualls K90IY, 812-332-0074. Email:

whinlifarrLnet Web: http://www.bloomingtonradio.org RY - LOUISVILLE - Convention. Builitt County Fairgrounds. Greater Louisville Hamfest Assn., Herbert Rowe W4WQD, 812-294-4965. Email: wd4ix10juno.com Web: http://www.thepoint.net/-giha MJ - GRAYLING - Hamfest, ARA of Hansen Hills, Jon Schultz NBYSS, 517-348-4966. Email: ischultzilitzk.net Web: http://www.arahh.org/swapshop.html MM - BUSH CITY - Hamfest, East Central

Minnesota ARC, Larry Jilek KAOMEN, 320-358-4285. Email: Jillecenet.com

NY - BALLSTON SPA - Hamfest. Saratoga County Pairgrounds. 7am-3pm. VE testing. Talkin: 146.40/147.00, 147.04/147.24. Saratoga County RACES, Darlene Lake N2XQG, 518-587-2385 PA - RARTONSVILLE - Hamfest, Eastern

PA ARA & Pocono ARK, Jerry Truax N3SEI, 570-620-9000. Email: n3sei@arrt.net WA - GRAHAM - Hamfesz, Radio Club of Tacoma, Lou Simmons KB7WDB, 253-847-5124, Email: kb7wdbilijuno.com Web:

September 9 MA - CRANGE - Hamfest. Mohawk ARC,

John Dould AE18, 978-249-5985. Email: actiongis.net
MA - SOUTH BARTMOUTH - Hamfest. Southeastern MA ARA, Tim Smith N1TI, 500-758-3660, Ermai PE Smithi yahoo com MY - METHIPAGE - Hamfest, Long Island Mobile ARC, Ed Muro K2EPM, 516-520-

9311. Email: hamfest fimarcorg Web: http://www.lmarcorg GH - FINDLAY - Manifest, Findlay ARC, Bill Keiney NOET, 419-421-4604

The Events Calendar is a free service for publicizing electronic events such a amateur radio hamfests, flea markets, etc. If your organization is sponsorhe Events Calendar is a free service for publicizing electronic events such as ing an event and would like a free listing, contact us at least 60 days in advance. Include your flyer, estimated attendance, name of the person to contact, and phone number

Complimentary issues are available upon request for distribution to your attendees. A street address for UPS is required.

While we strive for accuracy in our calendar, we can not be responsible for errors or cancellations. The information contained in this column is for the use of the readers of Nuts & Volts and may not be republished in any form without the written permission of T & L Publications, Inc.

All listing information should be sent to

Nuts & Volts Magazine **Events Calendar** 430 Princeland Court Corona, CA 92879 Phone 909-371-8497

Fax 909-371-3052 E-mail events@nutsvolts.com

Email: kanga@bright.net Web: http://www.brightnet/-kanga/w8ft/h

PA - BUTLER - Western PA Section Convention. Farm Showgrounds, Roe Airport. Bam-4pm. Talkin: 147.36+. Butler County ARA, Kevin Berry KF4RMA, 724-586-1182. Email: Kf4rma; arri.net Web: http://www.asl.net/w3udx/

September 14-15

AL - MOBILE - Hamfest. Mobile ARC, Larry Early WB4YOR, 334-342-7601. Web: http://www.angelfire.com/al/marc3

September 14-15-16

IL - PEORIA - IL State Convention. Exposition Gardens. Fri: 3pm-dark, Commercial Bidgs., Sat: 8am-4:30pm, Sun: 8am-3pm. Gates open 6am Sat & Sun. FCC testing. Talkin: 147.075^. Peoria ARC, email: w@uvi@ard net Web-

September 15

AR - LITTLE ROCK - State Convention. Certral AR Radio Emergency Net, Scott Derden KSSCD, 501-837-7888. Email: hamfest@carendub.com

Web: http://www.carendub.com AR - SILOAM SPRINGS - Hamfest. St Mary s Catholic Church, 1996 Hwy. 412 E. 8am-3pm. Talkin: 146.67. Siloam Springs ARC, Matt Hyde N5UYK or Sherry Hyde N5UXI, 501-524-4797 GA - DALLAS - Hamfest, Paulding ARC, Bill Houston WD4LUQ, 770-445-9191.

Email: bhouston attnet Web: http://www.pauldingarc.com IL - ROLLING MEADOWS - Convention.

Holiday Inn. Northern IL DX Assn., Bill Smith W9VA, 847-945-1564. Email: w9va aoLcom Web:

http://www.qt/Lcom/w9dxcc IN - NOBLESVILLE - Swapfest. Forest Park Pavilion. 8am-2pm. IN Historical, Mike Feldt, 317-844-0635. Email: feldtmuliquest.net MI - CALEDONIA (GRAND RAPIDS)

Hamfest, Grand Rapids ARA, Lowell ARC, & MI AR Alliance, Ed Novakowski NBUXN. 616-458-9029. Email: hamfest@w8dcorg Web: http://www.w8dcorg

Web: http://www.w8dc.org PA - SCHMECKS VILLE - Hamfest. Community Fire Co. #1. Talkin: 146.70/R (PL 151.4), 444.90/R PL 151.4). Delaware-Lehigh ARC, Dick Dech KA3MOU, 610.837-

1585. Email: ka3moulienter.net RI - FORESTD ALE (NORTH SMITHFIELD) -Flea Market. Rhode Island Amateur FM Repeater Service, Rick Fairweather K1KYI, 401-725-7507 (7-8 PM only). Email: k1kyl@arrl.net

September 16

AK - FAIRBANKS - Hamfest, Arctic ARC, Jim Movius KL7JM, 907-452-6347. Email: ajmovius@gci.net Web: http://www.mo squitonet.com/ fbrown/01hamfest.html CT - NEWTOWN - Hamfest, Edmond Town Hail, Rt. 6. 9am-2pm, Talkin: 146.67- PL 100, Candlewood ARA, Ken Welth KD1DD, 203-743-9181. Email: welthranch spet.net

COMPUTER SHOWS

AGI Shows, 317-299-8827 E-Mail: Info@agishows.com http://www.agishows.com

Blue Star Productions 612-788-1901 http://www.supercomputersale.com

Computers And You, 734-283-1754

www.a1-supercomputersales.com Computer Central Shows 630-782-4625 Fax 630-834-2594 E-Mail: cc@gats.com

www.computercentralshows.com Computer Country Expo 847-662-0811 Web: www.ccxpo.com

Five Star Productions 810-379-3333 E-Mail: leff@fivestar www.fivestarshows.com

Gibraltar Trade Center, Inc. 734-287-2000 Taylor, Ml. E-Mail: taylor@gibraltartrade.com www.gibraltartrade.com

Web: www.danbury.org/cara KS - SCOTT CITY - Swapfest. Fairgrounds, 4-H Bidg, on US 83 , tpm-4pm. Sand Hills ARC, Inc., Floyd Cook, 629-872-2625 or email: fcook/sodsgc.net/ www.odsge.net/ Shat/Owhatsnew.html/ MA - CAMEBIDGE - Hamlest, MIT Radio MA - CAMBRIDGE - Hamlest, MIT Radio Society/Harvard Wireless Club/MIT UHF Repeater Assn., Steve Finberg W1GSL, email: w1gsl%mit.edu (Nick Altenbernd KA1MQX, 617-253-3776 9am-5pm.) Web: http://web.mit.edu/w1mx/www/swapfest

html .ntml
MI - ADRIAN - Hamfest. Lenawee County
Fairgrounds. Adrian ARC, Ted Rachwal
K8AQM, 517-263-0615. Email:
tjrachwal@home.com Web; tjraciwal@nome.com Web: http://www.LNI.net/-w8tge OH-CINCINNATI-Hamfest. Greater Cincinnati ARA. James Weaver K8JE, 513-459-0142. Email: k8je@arri.net Web: http://cincinnatiamateurradio.com

PA - YORK - Hamfest. York County School of Technology. VEC testing. York Hamfest Foundation, 717-764-8193. Email: w3sst@yorkhamfest.org Web: http://www.yorkhamfest.org

September 22

AR - BENTONVILLE - Hamfest, Benton County Radio Operators, Shirley 501-451-8626 or Betty 417-435-2332 CA - SANTA ROSA - Hamfest, Lewis Adult Education Center, VE session, Sonoma County RA, Inc., Rick Reiner K6ZWB, 707-575-4455, Web: http://www.cds1.net/scra FL - NEW PORT RICHEY - Hamfest, New Port Richey Recreational Center, 6650 Van Buren Rd. 9am-3pm, Talkin: 145.35. Gibraltar Trade Center, Inc. 810-465-6440 Mt. Clemens, Ml. E-Mail: mtclemens@gibraltartrade.com www.gibraltartrade.com

KGP Productions 1-800-631-0062, 732-297-2526 E-Mail: kgp@mail.com

MarketPro, Inc., 201-825-2229 http://www.marketpro.com

MarketPro, Inc., 301-984-0880 E-Mail: md@marketpro.com http://marketpro.com

ComputerShow 770-663-0983 E-Mall: narisaam@aol.com Web: http://www.shownsale.com

Northern Computer Shows 978.744.R44N E-Mail: inquiries@ncshows.com Web: ncshows.com

Peter Trapp Computer Shows 603-272-5008 Web: www.petertrapp.com

Suncoast ARC, Owen Godwin KI4CT, 813-909-1336. Email: ki4ct@arrl.net
NE - LEXINGTON - Hamfest, Heartland Museum of Military Vehicles. Heartland ARA, Mark Voris NOVUB, home email: marvoris@nque.com or novub@arrl.net Work email: mvoris@krvn.com MM - DEMING - Hamfest, tailgate only. Deming ARC, Millie Gromatzky KA7LYR, 505-544-4298. Email: kw7d@swnm.com Web: http://www.zlanet.com/darc

September 22-23

IL - GRAYSLAKE - Hamfest Lake County Fairgrounds, Rts. 45 & 120. Sat: 8am-4pm, Sun: 8am-3pm. VEC testing. Talkin: 146.16/76 (107.2 PL). Chicago FM Club, Gerald Spearman W9EG, 630-628-1501. Email: geraldspearman@msn.com Web: http://www.chicagofmclub.org VA - VIRGINIA BEACH - Convention. Virginia Beach Pavilion, Sat: 9am-5pm, Sun: 9am-2pm, Talkin: 146.970, Tidewater Radio Conventions, Art Thlemens AA4AT, 757-484-2857. Email: thlemens@pinn.net

September 23

Web: http://www.vahamfest.com

co - Longmont - Hamfest, Boulder ARC, CO - LONGMOHT - Hamlest, Boulder AKC, Randy Cassingham KORCC, 303-664-5366. Email: korccwthisistrue.com Web: http://www.thisistrue.com/barclitml MD - WEST FRIENDSHIP - Hamfest, John King KB3WK, 410-465-6324, Email: klig kusawi, a su-aus-usza. Email. kb3wk/carri.net Web: http://www.qsl.net/cara NJ - NORTH CROSSWICKS - Hamfest.

Delaware Valley RA, Glenn Costello N2RPM, 609-882-2240, Email: abbott0903@aol.com Web: http://www.slac.com/w2zg OH - BEREA - Hamfest. Cuyahoga County Fairgrounds. Eastland Road Entrance. 8am-2pm. VE exams. Talkin: 146,73- PL 110,9, Hamfest Association of Cleveland Ed Santavicca AA8TV, 800-253-3378. Email: info@hac.org Web: http://www.har.org

September 28-29

TN - SEVIERVILLE - Hamfest, Ten-Tec, Stan Brock WDOBGS, 865-453-7172. Email: sales@tenter.com Web: http://www.tentec.com

September 29

AL - DOTHAN - Hamfest. Wiregrass ARC, Karl Davis KD4EXZ, 334-677-7485 AZ - KINGMAN - Hamfest. Hualapal ARC, Bill Beaman KA0IYS, 520-753-2293 FL - ORMOND BEACH - Hamlest. Daytona Beach ARC, John Munsey KB3GK, 907-677-8179. Email: munseyl@mlndspring.com Web: http://dbara.org Ms - STARKVILLE - Hamlest. ARRL MS Section, Malcolm Keown WSXX, 601-634-3329 work, 601-636-0827 home. Email: w5xx@arrl.org FL - ORMOND BEACH - Hamfest, Daytona NY - HORSEHEADS - Hamfest, Chemung County Fairgrounds. 6am-3pm. FCC exams. Talkin: 146.70-, 444.20. ARA of the Southern Tier, Randy Viele N2SYT, 607-625-5893 (days) or 607-738-6857 (eves).

September 30

Email: n2svt@arast.org

Web http://www.arast.org

IA - WEST LIBERTY - Hamfest, Muscatine & Iowa City ARCs, Mike Hayden KBOTFT, 319-262-8790. Email: kb0tft@arri.net Web: http://www.qsl.net/kc0aqs/hamfest.html
MD - BOWIE - Hamfest, Prince George's Stadium. VE exams. Talkin: 147.105-146.520 simplex. FAR, Dan Blasberg KA8YPY, 301-345-7381. Email: blasberg@bellatlantic.net

DISSOERS WORKERS - Flea Market. Lincoln High School, Kneeland Ave. 9am-3pm. VE Exams. Talkin: 440.425 PL 156.7, 223.760 PL 67.0, 146.910, 443.350 PL 156.7. Metro 70cm Network, Otto Supliski WB2SLQ, 914-969-1053. Email: wb2slg@juno.com Web: http://www.metro70cm network.com

WA - CHEHALIS - Hamfest. Chehalis Valley ARS, Bill Harwell KC7QHJ, 360-748-8086. Email: kc7qhj@arrl.net Web: httn://www.cvars.org

OCTOBER 2001

October 5-6

NH - HOPKINTON - Hamfest HOSSTRADERS, Joe Demaso K1RQG, 207-469-3492, Email: k1rqg@aol.com Web: http://www.qsl.net/k1rqg

October 6

FL - JACKSONVILLE - Hamfest, FL Community College, North Campus, 4501
Capper Rd. 6:30-2pm. Crown Amateur
Radio Convention Committee, Billy Williams N4UF, 904-765-3230. Email: n4uf@nofars.org or Willis Layfield KD4UJK, 904-765-1104, email: willis@kd4ujk.com Web: http://www.nofars.org/hamfest.htm KS - HOLTON - Hamfest. Atchison County ARC, Joel Breakstone K1CO, 785-945-3763. ARC, Joei Breakstone K1CQ, 785-945-37 Emall: Joel@ksdot.org NJ - HACKENSACK - Hamfest. Bergen ARA, James Joyce K2ZQ, 201-664-6725.

ANA, James Joyce KZZO, 201-664-6725.
Email: jigoçe@cybernex.net Web:
http://www. bara.org
NY - FOMPEY HILLS - Hamfest. Radio
Amateurs of Greater Syracuse, 315-6984558. Email: ragsonline@hotmail.com Web: http://www.pagesz.net/~rags PA - LANCASTER COUNTY - Tailgat Red Rose Repeater Assn., Dave Phillips W3CWE, 717-872-6578. W3LWE, 717-872-0578.
Email: jicd@prodigy.net
Web: http://www.qsl.net/rrra/
SC - ROCK HILL - Hamfest. York County
ARS, Shella Parrish KG4CDF, 803-328-5983.

Email: coy@cetlink.net
TX - BELTON - Hamfest, Bell County Expo Center, VE testing, Talkin: 146.820- PL 123. Temple ARC, Mike LeFan WASEOO, 254-773-3590. Email: hamexpo@tarc.org Web:

October 7

CT - WALLINGFORD - Hamfest.

Nountainside Special Event Facility, High Mountainside Special Event Facility, High Hill Rd., Exit 15, Rt. 91. 9am-3pm. Talkin: 147.36. Meriden ARC, Inc., email: nutreghamiest@qsl.net Web: www.qsl.net/nutmeghamiest IL - BEARDSTOWN - Swapmeet. UFCW Union Hall, Arenzville Rd. Bam-5pm. Talkin: 146.715. IL Valley ARC, Tim Childers, 217-245-2061, email: kb9fbi@arrl.net or Butch Tritsch KB9LZP, 217-322-2803, email: bruce@jacil.org IL - DECATUR - Decatur Old Fashioned Hamfest, Jerty Sebok N9RBQ, 217-423-IN - BEDFORD - Hamfest, Lawrence County 4H Fairgrounds. FCC testing. Talkin: 145 310 Hoosier Hills Ham Club Terome Kutche N9LYA, 812-849-0095. Email: nglya@hlueriver net Webhttp://www.hoosierhillshamfest.org OH - MEDINA - Hamfest, National Guard Armory, 920 W. Lafayette Rd. 8am-2pm. VE testing. Talkin: 147.030+. Medina Two Meter Group, Mike Rubaszewski N8TZY, 330-273-1519. Email: n8tzy@m3net.net Web: http://www.qsl.net/m2m

October 10

FL - ORLANDO - Hamfest. The Bahia Shrine, 2300 Pembrook Dr. 6am-2pm Talkin: 147.390. Larry KG4CON 407-648-8489, email: king4con@netzero.net. Alan 407-740-7817, email: albie1820@earth link.net. Ed KY4E 904-736-7770, kv4e@excite.com

October 12-13

FL - WALDO - Hamfest. The Trading Post Restaurant. Fri: 2-6pm, Sat: 8am-2pm. Talkin: 145.150. Tony 904-964-9328. email: wb2fgl@arrl.net. John, email: hamfest@ku4av.net. Web: www.angelfire.com/fl/arcba/hamfest.html

October 13

FL - PLANTATION - CY Harris W4MAQ Memorial Free Flea. Motorola, 8000 W. Sunrise Blvd., Northeast parking lot. Talkin: 146.79 (-600). Robin Terrili M4HHP, 954-583-3625. Email: kg4chw@arrl.net Web: www.geocities.com/bcepn/freeflea.html EL . STADKE . Hamfest ARC Bradford PL - STARKE - Hamiest, ARC Bradford Area, John Bradley KU4AY, 904-782-1185. Email: hamfest@ku4ay.net Web: http://ku4ay.net/starkehamfest.html FL - TAMPA - Hamfest. Egypt Shrine Temple. Keith Dean KA4JLW, 813-879-2449. Email: kwdean@gte.net School, 9am-3pm. VE testing, Talkin: 145.490-. ARC of Augusta, Henry Arostegui KN4AV, 706-793-1625, email: kn4av@hellsouth.net or kn4av@bellsouth.net or Jay KG4LEY, 706-651-9504, emall: kg4ley@bellsouth.net Hi - HONGLULU - State Convention. Koolau ARC, Walt Niemczura AH6OZ, 808-263-3872. Email: ah6oz@arri.net Web http://www.chem.hawaii.edu/karc/ IL - SALEM - Hamfest. Centralia Wireless Assn., Daisy King AA9EK, 618-532-6606. Email: bking@accessus.net NY - LAKE PLACID - Hamfest, Northern NY - LAKE FLACID - Hamfest. Northern New York ARA, Chuck Orem KD2AJ, 518-563-6851, Email: kd2aJ@arrl.net Web: http://www.geocities.com/nnyara TN - OAK RIDGE - Hamfest. Fraternal Order of Eagles Bldg, 1650 Oak Ridge Turnpike, 9ma-3pm. VE exams. Talkin: 146.88. Oak Ridge ARC, David Bower KAPZT, Email: d.bower@leee.org Rich Diddams KF6UTH, 540-657-8322. Email: rldiddams@earthlink.net Web: http://www.n4nw.org/Hamfest.htm WA - BREMERTON - Hamfest. North Kitsap ARC, Susan Johnson AB7MD, 360-697-9379, Email: nkarc@vahon.com Web: www.silverlink.net/nkarc/hamfest.html

October 14

IL - OAKBROOK TERRACE - Hamfest. Entrance at Park View Dr., north from Cermak Rd. Bam-1pm. CARC, Melissa Meneely KB9QWZ, 773-384-7514 or Dean NB9Z, 708-331-7764. Email: carc_inc@hotmail.com Web: http://www.chicagoarc.com IN - GREENFIELD - Swapmeet, Riley Park. 7:30am-2pm. IN Historical Radio Society, Glenn Fitch, 765-565-6911, email: glenn.fitch@cnz.com MI - DIMONDALE - Hamfest. The Summit, 9410 Davis Hwy. 8am-2pm. VE testing. Talkin: 145.390- or 146.520 simplex. Central MI ARC & Lansing Civil Defense

Repeater Assn. J. Ervin Bates W8ERV, 517-676-2710. Email: w8erv@arrl.net Web: http://www.qsl.net/icdra/hamfair.org.html OH - ASHLAND - Hamfest. Ashland Area ARC, John McMurray KCBAAR, 419-281-3117. Email: johnamcmurray@myexcel.com PA - WRIGHTSTOWN - Hamarama 2001. Mt. Airy VHF Radio Club (Packrats), Joe Keer W3KJ, 215-256-1464.

Email: packrats_w3ccs@yahoo.com Web: http://www.ij.net/packrats

October 19-20-21

CA - CONCORD - Convention. Sheraton Hotel. Mt. Diablo ARC. Web: ww.pacificon.org

October 20

CO - GOLDEN - Hamfest. Jefferson County Fairgrounds, 15200 W. 6th Ave. Bam-2pm. VE testing. Talkin: 144.62/145.22. Rocky VE testing. Taikin: 144.62/145.22. Rock Mountain Radio League, Inc., Ron Rose NOMOJ, 303-985-8692. Email: nūmqi@arri.net Web: http://rmri.hamradios.com LA - LAKE CHARLES - Hamfest. Southwest LA ARC, Charlie Blankenship WB5NXD, 337-478-7566. Email: WB5NXD, 337-478-7566. Email: wb5nxd@yahoo.com OR - RICKREALL - Hamfest. Mid-Valley ARES, Bud Smith N7BUD, 503-838-0266. Email: n7bud@arrl.net Web: www.teleport.com/-binder/swap.html
TX - DENTON - Hamfest, Denton County ARA, Clint Miller KDSBYY, 940-390-5338. Email: cmiller@dentonhamfest.org Web: http://dentonhamfest.org
TX - HOUSTON - Hamfest. Clear Lake ARC John Taylor KD5IHO, 713-504-1403. Email: kd5iho@swbell.net Web: www.clarc.org

October 20-21

GA - ROME - Hamfest. Northwest GA ARC, Ed Byars WB5FGM, 706-235-2048. Email: biged5341@aol.com Web:

October 21

MA - CAMBRIDGE - Hamfest, MIT Radio Society/Harvard Wireless Club/MIT UHF Repeater Assn., Steve Finberg W1GSL, email: w1gsl@mit.edu (Nick Altenbernd KA1MQX, 617-253-3776 9am-5pm.) Web: http://web.mic.edu/w1mx/www/swapfest

MI - KALAMAZOO - Hamfest. Kalamazoo County Fairgrounds. Talkin: 147.040, Kalamazoo ARC & SW MI Amateur Radio Team, Charlle Burgstahler KBBBLO, email: team, charite sugstanter Kabast.q, emai charliebānet-link.net. Web: http://www.qsl.net/kablo/hamfest.htm MI - WARREN - Hamfest. Utica Shelby Emergency Communication Assn., Delphine Wrona KCBJSH, 810-791-4669. Email: deliwrow@att.net Web: http://www.useca.org

nttps/www.nseca.org NY - QUEENS - Hamfest. Hall of Science parking lot, Flushing Meadow Corona Park, 47-01 111th St. VE exams. Talkin: 444.200 repeat, Pt. 136.5, 146.52 simplex. Hall of

Mr. NiCd

SUMMER SPECIALS! MUSTATIANS

INAMERICAT For ICOM IC-2SAT / W2A / 3SAT / 4SAT el

Packs & Charger for YAESU FT-50R / 40R / 10R 7.2v 650mAh \$41.95 ENR 40th Sense 7.2v 1800mAh \$49.95 FNR-47xh augo FNB 41xh | Sanah | 9.6v 1000mah \$49.95 FNB-38 park [NV] 9.6V 700mAh \$39.95 FNB-26 pack (PARS) 7.2v 1500mAh \$32.95 FNR-275 1-1400 12.0V 1000m 12.0v 1000mAh \$45.95 FNB-11 pack (5w) 12.0v 600mAh \$24.95 FBA-10 6-Cell AA case Packs for ALINCO DJ-580 / 582 / 180 radio \$14.95 7.2v 1500mAh \$29.95 EBP-20ns pack EBP-22nh ps (5m) 12.0v 1000mAh \$36.95 FDH-11 6-Cell AA case \$ \$14.95

BP-180xlt is passed 7.2v 1000mAh \$39.95

BP-173 mars that 9.6V 700mAh \$49.5

BP-1325 (1-194) 12.0v (500mAt) \$49,95

BP-8h pack 8.4v 1400mAh \$32.95 BP-2025 per pers 203 7.2v 1400 mAh \$29.95 PB-32xl1 pace making 6.0v 1000mAh \$29.95 PB-34xh 9.6v 1000mah \$39.95 PB-13 (extend size) 7,2v 700 mAh \$26.95 For KENWOOD 7H-77, 75, 55, 46, 45, 26, 25 PB-6x man straighter 7.2v 1200mAh \$34.95 Mail, phone, & Fax orders welcome! Pay with Mastercard / VISA / DISCOVER / American Express

BP-83 mark 7.2V 600mAh \$23.95 For ICOM 02AT etc & Radio Shack HTX 2027 404:

Call 608-831-3443 / Fax 608-831-1082 Mr. NICd - E. H. Yost & Company 2211-D Parview Road, Middleton, WI 53567 CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOGI

Cellular I Laptop I Videocam I Commercial & Avation packs tool E-mail: ehyost @midplains.not

SATELLITE TV - HACKERS BIBLE!

The SECRETS are REVEALED!

The principles of security

Descrambler building blocks

Smart cards, Information wars & stupid mistakes Cracking codes (includes DirecTv source code)

Installing and hooking up descramblers

Video manipulative systems...and much more...

www.baylin.com or... call 800-483-2423

ORDER via Internet or Send \$60 plus \$5 s/h to: Baylin Publications, 1905 Mariposa, Boulder, CO 80302 MASTER, VISA & AMEX /COD orders accepted



576 pages, 6 x 8-1/2 NEW! Telephane: 303-449-4551 FAX: 303-919-8720

FREE CATALOG - Satellite TV books, videos and software

9.6v 700mAh \$49.95

Science ARC Inc. Steve Greenhaum WB2KDG, 718-898-5599 eves only. Email: WEXING Before com
PA - SELLERSYELE - Hamfest. Sellersville
Fire House, Rt. 152. VE testing, Talkin:
145.31. RF Hill ARC, Linda Erdman KA3TZ, 215-679-5764 Fmail: rfhillare : vahoo.com Web: http://www.rfhillampr.org

October 26-27

OK - KINGSTON - Texoma Hamarama Assn., Len Carlson K4IWL, 972-519-0521. Web: http://www.angelfire.com/tx5/T exomaHamarama/

October 27

CANADA - QUEREC - LONGUEUIL -Hamfest, Montreal South ARC, Micheline Simard VE2XW, 450-446-0477, Email: ve2xwillamsar nor

CT - WATERFORD - Auction. Senior Orizens Center Waterford Municipa Complex, Rt. 85. Talkin: 146.97 Pt. 156.7. 7799. Email: DDEIgrosso, 860-443-7799. Email: DDEIgrosso@aol.com FL - JACKSOMVELE - Hamfest, Morocco Shrine Auditorium, 3100 S. St. Johns Bluff Rd. Sar. Bam-4pm. VE exams & upgrades. Talkin: 146.76, backup 146.88. Greater Jacksonville Hamfest Assn., Richard Smythe KF4PBL, 904-739-9713. Email: rsmythe2 - bellsouth.net Web: www.jack sonville.net/-irich/JAXHAMFEST.html MM - ST. PAUL - Hamfest, RiverCentre Barn-4pm. VE exams. Twin Gities FM Club, Amanda Roberts KGOAY, 612-535-0637 or 651-460-6050. Email: ketayi: pclink.com Web: http://www.hamfestnin.org MO - ST. LOUIS - Hamfest, Kirkwood Community Center, 111 N. Geyer Rd Community Center, 111 N. Geyer No. 7:30am-1pm. VE exams. Talkiti: 146.31-91. St. Louis ARC & Gateway to Ham Radio Club, Steve Welton WOSLW, 314-636-4959. Email: siw-spartyline.net Web: http://www.halloweenhamfest.org
MM - \$0CORRO - Hamfest. Socorro ARA,
NM Tech ARA, & City of Socorro, Al Braun
ACSEX, 505-835-3370. Email: acSbx jung.com Web: www.ees.nmt.edu/sara/homepage.huml

SC - SUMTER - Hamfest, Sumter ARA, Carl Ecabert AA1MD, 803-469-7183. Email: 331mdilisumter net Webhttp://www.geocities.com/CapeCanaveral/ 2695/cara hrm TH - EAST BIDGE (CHATTANOOGA) -

Hamfest, Chattanocga ARC, Louise Carter ICE4DGW, 423-821-4043. Email: ke4dew msn com Web http://www.harr.festchattanooga.com

October 28

IA - DES MODRES - Hamfest, Tikva Tracers ARC & lowa Assn. of AR Gubs, Rod Ivers KIRW, 515-278-9945 or 515-276-0500.

MD - WESTMINSTER - Hamfest, Carro! County Agricultural Center, VE session. Talkin: 145,41-, Carroll County ARC, Inc., mail: k3ptm@arrLnet, web http://www.gis.net/-k3pzn

NY - LINDENHURST - Hamfest, GSBARC & RT - LINDENHURST - Hamrest, GSBARC SCRC, Phil Lewis N2MUN, 631-226-0698. Email: InfoWgsbarc.org Web: http://www.gsbarc.org OH - CANTON - Hamfest and Auction. OH - CANTON - Hamlest and Aucuon. Stark County Fairgrounds, 305 Wertz Ave. NW. 8am-3pm. Talkin: 147.18+. Massilion ARC, Terry Russ NBATZ, 330-837-3091. Email: marc.hamclub@juno.com Web: http://www.qsl.net/w8np

NOVEMBER 2001

November 2-3

TX - ODESSA - Hamfest, West Texas ARC. Craig Martindale W5BU, 915-366-4521. Fmail: w5bu.?arrl.net

November 3

FL - UMATILLA - Hamfest. Lake ARA, John Gabele W8KCE, 352-394-2723. Email: w8kce 3aol.com Web: http://www.qsl.ner/k4fc OK - ENID - Hamfest. Garfield County Fairgrounds, Hoover Bldg. 8am-5pm. VE testing, Talkin: 145.29 -600, 444.400+ 5.0. Enid Hamfest Group, Tom Worth N51WT, 580-233-8473 or Fred Selfridge WA5OU, 580-242-3551. Email: enidhamfest@yahoo.com

November 3-4

GA - LAWRENCEVILLE - State Convention. Gwinnett County Fairgrounds, Alford Memorial RC, Randy Bassett KR4NQ, 770-663_4344 yr 3989 Email-KR4NQ@bigfoot.com Web woww tott radio org

November 4

IA - DAVENPORT - Hamfest, Davenport RAC Dave Mayfield W9WRL 309-762-6010. Email: hamfest @gwltd.com Web: http://www.w9wrl.com/hamfest MI - ST. IOSEPH/BENTON HARBOR -Hamfest, Biossomland ARA, Duane Durflinger KX8D, 616-982-0404. Email: comdac@comdac.com Web: www.comdac.com/bara

November 10

AL - MONTGOMERY - Hamfest. AL State AL - MONTGOMERY - Harmest, AL State Fairgrounds, Garrett Coliseum, Federal Dr. 9am-3pm, CAVEC testing, Talkin: 146.84 W4AP, Montgomery ARC, Dennis Rumbley KS4U0, 334–409-9971. Email: ks4un@arrLnet Web: http://jschoc.troyst.edu/-w4ap/ FL - PORT ST. LUCIE - Hamfest. Port St. Lucie ARA, John Cruz KT4VI, 561-465-9533. Email: brothercruz@cs.com
OH - GARFIELD HEIGHTS - Hamfest, Laura Lonczak, 216-663-3258. Email: 1n4is@visn.net OH - GEORGETOWN - Hamfest, Grant ARC, Dot Silman KB87QU, 937-446-2234. Email:

Huggeef Bright net SC - MYRTLE BEACH - Hamfest, Grand

Strand ARC, Gordon Mooneyhan KE4HXL 843-448-9379. Email: beachfest2001@hot mail.com Web: http://www.w4gs.org Alello N5QU, 817-444-9465. Email: drialello@aol.com Web: http://www.nsl.net/tcarc-ntx

November 11

IL - CHICAGO - Auction. DeVry Institute of Technology, 3300 N. Campbell. Chicago ARC, Inc., Melissa Meneely KB9QWZ, 773-384-7514 or Dean NB9Z, 708-331-7764. Email: carc_inc@hotmail.com Web: http://www.chicagoarc.com

November 16-17

MS - DCFAN SPRINGS - Hamfest West Jackson County ARC, Emle Orman W50XA, 228-392-2816. http://www.datasync.com/~w5oxa

November 17-18

IN - FORT WAYNE - State Convention. Allen County War Memorial Coliseum Expo Center, 4000 Pamell Ave. Sat: 9am-4pm, Sun: 9am-3pm. Talkin: 146.88-. ACARTS, James Boyer KB9IH, 219-489-6700. Email: jboyer@ail.com Web: http://www.acarts.com

November 24

FL - OCALA - Hamfest, Booster Stadium. NE 36th Ave. 8am-2pm. Marion County, 352-236-0744 voice. Email: itcomm@atlantic net N - EVANSVILLE - Hamfest, EARS, Neil Rapp WB9VPG, B12-479-5741. Email: ears@w9ear.org Web: http://w9ear.org.hamfest.htm

November 25

IL - WHEATON - Radio Fest & Flea Market. DuPage County Fairgrounds. Fire & Radio Traders Society of Northern IL., 630-826-7981. Email: alf3148@megsinet.net

DECEMBER 2001

December 1

AZ - MESA - Hamfest. Superstition ARC, Ed Cole KB7RMO, 520-468-9015. Email: colej % cybertrails.com

December 1-2

FL - PALMETTO - Hamfest, Manatee County Convention and Civic Center, One Haben Blvd. at US41. The Florida Gulf Coast ARC, Fred Hendershot N3BUL, 813-671-9556. Email: fgcarc@fgcarc.org Web: http://www.fgcarc.org

December 2

MI - HARRISON TOWNSHIP - Hamfest. L'Anse Creuse ARC, Gregg Crump KCBPXJ, 810-463-0729. Email: grcrump@home.com Web: www.ameritech.net/users/lc_ arc/index html

December 9

IN - GREENFIELD - Hamfest, Greenfield Central High School Payillon, 810 N. Lentral High School Pavillon, 810 N. Broadway St. Bam-2pm. VE testing. Talkin: 145.330-. Hancock ARC, email: kb9vzl@excite.com Web: www.w9atg.org

Why should you subscribe to Nuts & Volts?

I'll tell you why. Because you won't want to miss any of the great features coming up in the next few months.

We have articles in the works for launching and tracking model rockets, more on giving your project a USB interface, SCR and Triac principles and circuits, controlling lights and appliances with your computer's serial port, furnace fan control, computerized heart monitor, lots more robotics, microcontrollers, kits, projects and just about everything else an electronics hobbyist could ask for

So don't wait! Just think about all you don't want to miss and get that order in now! Before it's too late!

> On the web www.nutsvolts.com

By phone 1-800-783-4624

EZ-EP DEVICE PROGRAMMER - \$169.95 Check Web!! - www.m2l.com

Fast - Programs 27C010 in 23 seconds Portable - Connects to PC Parallel Port Versatile - Programs 2716-080 ptus EE

and flesh (28, 29) to 32 pins In expensive - finel for loss than \$250 it implementation of manufacture specified argorithms for fast, reliable

· Easy to use menu based software has ary editor, read, verify, copy, etc. Fine undates via bbs or web

· Full over current detection on all IN MINISTER DIVIDED ACCORDS this piles and reverse insertion

· Broad busined for administrations using adapters listed below

Available Adapters P.PIC/18C5v6162v7184\ \$49.95 EP-PICTA (18GE) 572-4; EP-PICT2 (12GE) P.PICTZ (17GA) THAT SMICHELL 259.95 EP-17 - 00-071153) - 53836 EP-18 - 10-4 EP-034C - 54336 EP-28 - (2001523.4.8.7.8) - 53936 P-05E2 (90x24x25x85q \$10.95 EP 755 (67C75612) \$10.05 EP-201 (PTC22VILTM) \$00.00 EP-90EL (CT22VILTM) \$00.00 EP-10EL (BCC58120EL) \$00.00 EP-9LCC (PLCC EPPCML) \$40.00 EP-10C (BCC EPPCML) \$40.00 EP-10CP (TSCP EPPCML) \$50.00 Many Gitter Adapters Ave M²L Electronics

970/259-0555 Fax 970/259-0777 290 CR 218 Durange CO 81301

http://www.m2i.com



Do You Repair Electronics? For only \$7.95 a month, you'll receive a wealth of information.

Repair data for TV, VCR, monitor, audio, camcorder, & more.

Over 100,000 constantly updated problem/solutions plus...

- TechsChat live chat room.
- UL/FCC number lookup. Private user discussion forums
- Automated email list server.
- Hot tips bulletin board.
- Manufacturer information.
- To access RepairWorld, direct your internet browser to http://www.repairworld.com

Electronix Corp. 1 Herald Sq. Fairborn, OH 45324 (937) 878-9878

CALL TOLL-FREE

(800) 292-7711 Orders Only

Se Habla Español

C&S SALES

Secure On-line Ordering @ cs-sales.com

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE

64 PAGE CATALOG! (800) 445-3201

Digital Multimeters

Elenco Model M-1740 Elenco Model LCR-1810 Elenco Model LCM-1950



\$34.95

- 11 Functions: * Freq. to 20Ahtz * Cap to 20µF * AC DC Vetage * AC DC Current
- s (Seeper 4 Diode Test 4 Testurates

Model M ... \$19.95



- \$99.95
- Cap 0.1pF to 20pF inductions 1pH to 2004

 Participants 0.01() to 2,000ML

 Textures 0.00ML
- Temperature 20 C to 750 C DC Volta 0 - 20V
- Freq up to 15AMs
 Freq up to 15AMs
 Contracty Test
 Signal Output
 Function
 3 1/2 Digit Display

0.0.0

- 1888

\$69.95

- + Large 1"3 3 4 Dgt LCD
- Autoringing Fing to 4MHz Cap. to 400µF
- Industrinos la 40H
 Res la 4,000M3

Fluke 87III



§319 Features high

performance AC/DC voltage and current measurement. frequency, duty cycle, resistance conductance, and

> Quantity Discounts **Available**

Deluxe Soldering Stations

Elenco SL-5 Series

Electronically controlled, ideal for professionals, students, and hobbyists. Available in kit form or assembled.

As Low As

Works w/ any ron! Turn any soldering iron into a variable

95 Features:

 Cushion Grip Handle Saldering Iron (optional) with Gratinded Tip for Soldering Stallic-Sensitive Devices. Early Replaceable, Uses Long-Life, Plated Conical Tip.

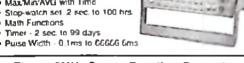
- Heavy Steel, Non-Stip Base. fron Helder Funnel -Reversible, left or right side.
- · Steel Tray for Sponge Pad.
- Sponge Pad.

Test Equipment

10 Function 1.3GHz Universal Counter Elenco Model F-1300

- Frequency 05Hz + 1.3GHz 3 Ranges Period Can read 60Hz to 60 000000 F=1/T
- Totalize Counts to 199,999,999 RPM 3 to 2099994 RPM

- Max Min'AVG with Time



Elenco 3MHz Sweep Function Generator with built-in 60MHz Frequency Counter Model GF-8046



This sweep function generator with counter is an instrument capable of generating square, thangle, and sine waveforms, and TTL, CMOS pures over a frequency range from 0.5Hz to 3MHz. GF-8025 - Without Counter \$139.95

20MHz Sweep / Function Generator with Frequency Counter Model 4040

- Burst Operation
- External Frequency Counter 10 30MHz
- Linear and Log Sweep

10MHz Model 4017 5MHz Model 4011 3MHz Model 4003

S255 S205

9 9 cder

State son

Elenco Handheld **Universal Counter** 1MHz - 2.8GHz Model F-2800



s99

Sensitivity: <1.5mV @ 100VHz

- 65mV @ 250MHz • <5mV @ 1GHz
- < 100mV @ 2.4GHz

Features 10 digit display, 16 segment and RF signal strength bargraph.

includes antenna, N/Cad battery, and AC

.....\$14.95 C-2800 Case w/ Belt Cirp.....

Elenco RF Generator with Counter (100kHz - 150MHz) Model SG-9500



Features internal AM mod, of 1kHz, RF output 100MV - 35MHz, Audio curput 1kHz @ 1V RMS.

SG-9000 (analog, w/o counter) \$124

Elenco Quad Power Supply Model XP-581



DC Votages: 3 fixed, +5V G 3A, +12V G 1A, l vanable; 2.5 - 20V G 2A * Fully Hequialed Short Protected • Voltage & Current Motors • All Metal Case

> Elenco Power Supply Model XP-603



- 0-30VDC ID DA Output 3A Fused Current Protection
- Current Limiting Short Protection
 0 025Ω Output impedance

Elenco 10Hz - 1MHz Digital Audio Generator Model SG-9300



§225

Features built-in 150MHz frequency counter, low distortion and sine/square waves.

Ordering Information:

Model SL-5 - No iron. (Kit SL-5K)

\$**29**.95

Model SL-5-40 - Includes 40W UL iron. (KILSL-5K-40)

Limited Time Offer: FREE SP-1A Solder Practice Kit w/ Kit Order!

Weller WLC-100 - Variable Power Control 5 - 40 watts \$34.95



Elenco Model SL-30

- \$84.95 Tip lemperature changeable from 300 F (150FC) to 900°F (480°C).
 - Temperature is maintained within +10°F of its preset temperature.
 - The tip is isolated from the AC line by a 24V
 - The tip is grounded to aliminate static charges.

SL-10 - Same as SL-30 w/o digital dissplay \$59.95

Weller Model WTCPT

Controlled Output Soldering Station

Transformer powered soldering station complete w/macro style, low voltage, lamperature controlled soldering iron.

PT Series soldering tips come in a variety of shapes and sizes in three standard temperature ranges: 600 F, 700 F, 8 800 F.

Special "closed loop" method of controlling maximum up temperature.



Elenco Oscilloscopes

Free Dust Cover and 2 Probes



S-1325 25UHQ Duai Trace

\$325 S-1345 40MHz Douyed Sweep \$569 \$-1330 25MHz Delayed Sweep \$439 \$-1360 00MHz Delayed Sweep \$725 \$-1340 40MHz Dual Trace \$475 \$-1390 100MHz Delayed Sweep \$895

DIGITAL SCOPE SUPER SPECIALS

\$695 DS-203 20MHz/10Ms/s Analog/Digital DS-303 40MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital \$850 60MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital

Elenco Educational Kits

Model XK-150 Digital / Analog Trainer



830-pin Breadboard

8 Date Switches

8 LED Burisred Readouts

Built-in Function Generato
(une and square wave)

8 Built-in Clock Generator variable Power Supply
+1 25V to 15VDC 0 25A
+125V to 15VDC 0 25A
+5VDC 0 25A
+10VAC center Madel AR-2N6K 2 Meter / 6 Mater Amateur Radio Kri



Pulse/Tone Telephone Krt Flashing Neon Light Great School Project

\$15.95 Model M-1005K DMM Kit Transistor Test Diode Test

\$15.95

Two IC Radio Kit

Model AK-870

Radio Control Car Kit \$24.95 8

Model MX-901 Electronic Crystal Radio

\$6.95 Solderless!
 No Batteries Rec

Electronic Science Lab

Maxitronix 500-in-1 Electronic Project Lab Model MX-909

Everything you need to build 500 exciting electronic projects:

- Learn the basics of electronics and put your knowledge to work creating 500 different electronic experiments, special lighting effects, radio transmitter and receivers, armiting electronic sound effects, cool games and AfORE!

Includes built-in breadboard for easy wring and connection of components, and an LCD (tiquid Crystal Display) Indicates the information during the experiments in process. Build your knowledge by exploring amplifiers analog and digital circuits plus how to real

includes transistors, transfermers, diode resistors, capacitors, phototransistors, CDs. inlegrated circuits, speaker, earphone, LEDs, and LED digit display!

Fact-filled, illustrated, lab-style manual included.

Requires 6 'AA' batteries

\$170



Guaranteed Lowest Prices

UPS SHIPPING 48 STATES 5% OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

SEE US ON THE WEB

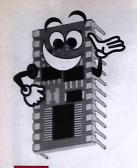
150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE WHEELING, IL 60090 FAX (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710 http://www.cs-sales.com



15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOT CO



Stamp

Applications TOOL TIME

favorite BASIC Stamp peripheral is the character LCD. I love them. I have a truckload on my desk and I use them all the time, I have 2x16, 2x20, 4x20; I have just about every flavor of Scott Edwards serial LCDs. I'll say it again: I love them.

I CD REDUX

-

×

Ħ

м

LCDs are good because they're inexpensive (downright cheap in some cases), easy to connect to the Stamp, and allow us to provide a lot of information to the outside world. Naturally, I was thrilled when I learned that the BS2p would have direct support for parallel LCDs and that the commands would work very much like SEROUT and SERIN - allowing me to use the formatting modifiers. Does it get any better than this?

I'm pretty darned sure that if comedian Tim Allen knew anything about microcontrollers, he'd be a BASIC Stamp user. Of course, he'd rewire it for 220 volts and overclack the PIC/SX to run at 10 GigaHertz so he could point at it proudly and arunt like a pia. (That's how I show off my Stamp projects. don't you?) Tim and his famous TV alter-ego both love tools - but then, don't we all? Tools are good. They help us build and create things. They're even better when they're free. And that's what we're going to chat about this month: a couple of freebie tools from Parallax. One is new, the other

For LCD lovers like me - it just has. About the only thing tedious when using character LCDs is designing custom characters and adding the data to a PBASIC program. Until recently, I would do like you and create my characters on paper. Ugh! Too tedious.

Enter the LCD Character Creator. This nifty little program (okay, I wrote it, but I still think it's nifty) lets you design and save custom LCD characters and save the definitions to use later. It supports 5x7 and 5x10 character designs and even includes the standard character set (from the Hitachi HD44780A00 ROMI so you have a starting point. The on-screen preview graphic lets you see what your custom character will look like in a display next to other char-

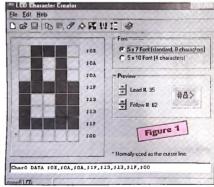
Essentially, this is a little paint program for LCD characters. Leftclicking on a pixel will toggle it on or off. There's also clear, fill, invert, mirror, and flip commands. To make it easy to incorporate the new character into a PBASIC program, there's a text line at the bottom of the screen that can be copied right into your PBASIC source (this cool idea comes from Stamp user Steven Mi.

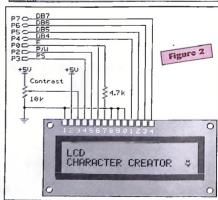
While the program is very easy to use, it comes with online help (Windows® HTML Help format) that explains all the menu items, includes a connection schematic (Figure 2 is right out of the help file), and demo programs for the BS2, BS2e, BS2sx, and BS2p. It'll even point your browser to the Parallax web site.

Cool Digits

While playing one day, I got the idea that I would create a custom set of digits for my LCD projects; you know, something that looked a little more sci-fi or computer-like. Creating the digits was no problem with my new program. But then - gops - I have 10 digits and only eight custom characters in an LCD.

After scratching my head for a few minutes I remembered a trick that Scott Edwards taught me. If you change the definition of a custom character that is being displayed, the LCD will change along with it. So for this project, I changed my thinking from eight custom characters to eight spots on the LCD that I could update at any time.





isn't, but has some real-

ly neat surprises.



Figure 3

All I have to do is download new information to my

assigned position. Okav. let's do it. Take a look at Listing 1. This is a simple program - short and sweet. Its purpose is to display a running counter with my cool new digits. I'll use a Word variable to count from 0 to 999 and display it as 0.0 to 99.9 by inserting a decimal point between digits.

The EEPROM Data section contains the definitions for the new characters that were created with the LCD Character Creator program (you can

download the files with the source code for this article). One note: The LCD Character Creator always names the data line "Char0." After pasting each line into the source file. it was renamed. The name is used as a pointer to the start of the character. We need to know the location of each character in the FEPROM so. we can download it when needed to the LCD

The LCD is initialized to operate in two-line mode. I used a 2x16 display for my experiment, I mention the width because it affects the placement of the right-justified numbers. Since we want to display three digits, we'll use custom character slots zero, one, and two. Custom character zero will display tenths. digit one will display ones, and digit two will display tens. Initialization is finished by downloading "new" zeros to digits zero and one, and a space to digit two.

Jump down to the Update_CC This is the code that takes care of downloading an image map to the LCD. When we enter this routine, we pass the custom character to update in cNum and the beginning EEPROM address of our new character data in addr.

Since we've initialized the LCD to use two lines, we're forced to use the (standard) 5x7 character font which means eight bytes per character (the value of the Clines constant). The first line of Update_CC uses LCDCMD to point into the CGRAM (Character LCD's Generator RAM) based on the character we want to update and the number of bytes required for a definition. A FOR-NEXT loop grabs the new character from EEPROM with READ, then sends it to the LCD with LCDOUT. Simple and fast - which is exactly what we need since we're going to change characters on the

Back in the main body of the program, we spit out a label and put our characters onscreen where we want them. Remember that digit zero is tenths, so it will be right-most in the display.

routine called The Show_Counter is the heart of the program. The outer loop counts from zero to 999. The inner loop scans the value of counter using the DIG operator. This conveniently returns the digit value of the position scanned. It's a simple matter of

STAMP APPLICATIONS TOOL TIME

using this value to point into our table of definitions for the map of that digit.

The only exception is when the tens digit is zero - we'd rather have a leading space than a leading zero. The code checks to see if the scanned digit is the tens position (character two) and its value is zero. When this is the case we download a custom space (all zeros). It's easier to re-define a custom space than to use the standard ASCII space character (#32). If we did this, we'd actually have more code to write. Eight bytes of EE space for a definition is an easy trade.

So that's it. When the program is run, we'll see a counter with cool, high-GET THE CATALOG TODAY!

Over 100 NEW products!



\$399.95

\$34.95

- Synthesized 88 to 108...no drift!
- Built In more - 2 line inputs and one microphone input!
- High power module available for export use - Low pass filter for great audio

Our FM100 is used all over the world by serious hobbyists as well as churches, drive in theaters, and schools. The kit includes metal case, whip antenna and built in 110 volt AC power supply.
FM100 Super-Pro FM Stereo Radio Station Kit \$249.95

SYNTHESIZED FM STEREO TRANSMITTER



FM100WT

Professional quality rock stable synthesized transmit-ter. Dip switch settable for any frequency between 88-108 MHz. Strappable for high power output for export applications. Our most popular kit. S your own radio station today with the FM25! your own radio station today with Synthesized FM Stereo Transmitter Kit \$129.95

FM STEREO TRANSMITTER

1 Watt. Wired Export Version



Great entry level FM broadcast kit. Thousands in use. Handy for sending music through house and yard, ideal for school projects too – you'll be amazed at the exceptional audio quality! Runs on 9V battery or 5 to 15 VDC. Add matching case and whip antenna set for great pro look.

FM10A Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter Kit CFM Matching Case and Antenna Set 12V DC Wall Plug Adapter

\$14.95 \$9.95

RF WIRELESS LINK MODULES



· SAW Resonators for high stability - NO Drift! Powerful +10 dbm output

Range up to 600'
433 MHz license-free band Sensitive superhet receiver with RF LNA Stable over full 3-12 VDC range
 Optional on-board 12 bit encoder/decoder

using Holtek HT12 series chips, Quarter not included! RXD433 433 MHz Receiver/Decoder Mod., Assembled S26.95 TXE433 433 MHz Transmitter/Encoder Mod., Assembled \$24.95 RX433 433 MHz Data Receiver Mod., Assembled \$21.95 433 MHz Data Transmitter Mod., Assembled \$19.95

THE CUBES! MINIATURE VIDEO TRANSMITTERS



Wireless crystal clear reception, yet smaller than a quarter! Transmits color or BSW with fantastic quarter! Transmits color or BXW with fantastic quality almost like a hard wire connection to any TV or VCR funct to cable channel 59. Crystal con-trolled for no frequency drift with performance that equals law enforcement models that cost hundreds cquist the inforcement models that cost fundreds
more: Basic 20mW unit goes up to 300° while the
high power version can virtually doubte that range! Fully assembled and tested, and ready to go. Powered by a standard 9V battery. Name that Quartetl
C2000 Video Cube, Factory Assembled & Tested
\$89.95

C2001 High Power Version, Assembled & Tested \$129.95

INFRA-RED VIDEO CAMERA ILLUMINATOR



RAMSE

ELECTRONICS, INC.

Lets video cameras "see in the dark". Invisible light source to Lets video cameras "see in the dark". Invisible light source to us, but lots of light to CCD BSW cameras: Illuminates the area just like light, yet cannot be seen. Draws 180mA at 12 VDC. 110VAC power adapter available. Infra-Red Camera Illuminator Kit \$24.95

1R1 AC125 12VDC Power Supply

> 793 Canning Parkway Victor, NY 14564 716-924-4560 sales@ramseykits.com

ELECTRONIC PROTOTYPING SOFTWARE

www.ramseykits.com



Priced for the hobbytst!
You can create and lest AC and DC circuits minutes after installing this package on your PC. Start from scratch, or from the included library of pre-designed circuits. Drag and drop placement from a complete list of achee and passive components. Test using a complete list of achee and passive components. Test using a complete list of written Instruments, Oscilloscope, voltmeter, or written Instruments, Oscilloscope, voltmeter, or himself; ammeter, and walt meter.

PLAB4 Electronic Prototype Software, WinnS5/98

\$49.95

ANALOG-DIGITAL PORTABLE LAB STATION



The COMPLETE analog-digital lab station in one. includes function generator, clock output, power sup-ples, level switches, pulsers, opt., LEDS and a LARGE breadboarding area all in one! Includes a custom moided case a shown. Used intrough the world at universities, technical schools, and R&D labs. Available in "Learn as you Build" kit form or factory assembled and tested. A great buy either way!

MI 200 Lab Station, Kit \$155.95 ML200WT Lab Station, Factory Assembled & Tested 5725 95

CABLE WIZARD CABLE TRACER



Did you ever have to identify the "other end of that cable." No more "ohming It out" with the Cable Wizard. Simply connect the wizard transmitter to one end of the cable and use the receiver to sniff out the other end. It's as simple as that! The transmitter sends a pulsating 2 KHz signal do the cable which is heard when the receiver it er is close to the cable. Works with any cable including coax, telephone pairs, ethernet and more. Equipped with an RJ45 for all teleo connections and elip

leads for single wire connections.
Wireless Cable Tracer Kit WCT20 CWCT Matching Case Set for Transmitter & Receiver WCT20WT Factory Assembled & Tested WCT20 \$29.95

SPEEDY PERSONAL SPEED RADAR GUN



This low cost microwave radar uses the same prin-ciple found in police units costing thousands more. This has been the number one Solence Fair project for years. Direct digital readout in miles/hour, laio-meters/hour, or feet/second. An earphone jack

melery/hour, or lect/second. An earphone jeck slows you to actually hear the Doppler frequency with of move globes. Our detailed manual not the how's and why's of speed grades you through constantion, but occurs are coffice came for the anison factor theory. Learn while you taked, tiles then 13 can office came for the anison factor theory. Learn while you taked, tiles then 13 can office came for the anison factor of the constantion of the constan

AND...OUR FAMOUS MINI-KITS



These are easy to build kits that can be used either stand alone or as building blocks for more complex projects.

TS4 Tickle-Stick Shocker \$9.5 \$9.95 Super Snoop Amplifier Kit LED Blinky Kit BN9 \$8.95 BI 1 \$3.95 Tone Encoder/Decoder Kit TD1 \$6.95 \$29.95 Touch Tone Decoder Kit Code Practice Oscillator Kit

Order Today! 800-446-2295 www.ramseykits.com

Universal Timer Kit



Note special - FeatPIC 18 Combo Only \$179.08 with transition of this adl PICmicro Tools

We if in several are cost, high end development tass for Microchip's P. Chicros! Visit our webs?

P-PRO Programmer Chicaras - Sonna SX - QC - Almel Gircuit or on board 1 Fernware oppredable 1 Optional ZIF adaptor estation. Incident Windows IDE regions nothward Only \$59.95





The section of the se

VISA - Master Card - American Express To Order Call 1-248-435-8144 Basic Micro 20183 Eight Mile Fix 8-8-261, Livonia, MJ, 48152 Visit us online http://www.basicmicro.com

Mobile Robotics

Used world wide for research!

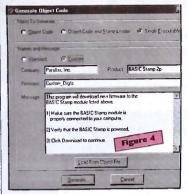


Mobile Robots
Micro Controllers
Artificial Intelligence
Sonar Units
Optics
Vision Systems



Zagros Robotics
FO Hav Agrid 2
St. Louis, MO 63146-7342
St. Louis, MO 63146-7342
Store (314776-1508
Exp. www.zagrosrobotics.com
info stzagrosrobotics.com

STAMP APPLICATIONS — TOOL TIME



tech looking digits (Figure 3).

Extending this idea, you could with a bit of creativity — use it to build larger graphics. On a 2x16 display, you could assign four characters to a 2x2 region. By downloading all four characters at once, you change the entire region, giving you quasi-graphic capabilities. It's certainly not as nice as one of the SEETRON graphical LCDs (you have character and line breaks), but it might get you by in a pinch.

An Updated Stamp Compiler

The latest release of the BASIC Stamp compiler is version 1.2. On

the surface, this is a maintenance release, but under the hood ... there's a couple of really neat new features.

The fixes include the DEBUG window problem that has been irritating WinNT users, 1 know they'll be happy to read that. The program also does a better job of identifying the attached Stamp and will even suggest the proper \$Stamp directive. You can't download without a \$Stamp directive now and a new menu and toolbar icons make it easy insert and change.

For those of you that don't like looking for help in another document or in a book, there's a syntax help file. If you're having trouble with a keyword, highlight it and then press F1. Presto — you're in the help file and on the correct page. If you've misspelled the word, you're taken to an index page where you'll find the correct spelling (PULSOUT is very frequently misspelled PUSLEOUT). So the fixes and minor updates are nice, but let's talk about the really cool stuff ...

One of the longest running complaints about the BS2 compiler is the lack of BSAVE. For those of you who never programmed the BS1, BSAVE caused the compiler to generate an object file that was an image map of the Stamp EEPROM. This file could be downloaded to the Stamp through a small utility. What this allowed was the ability to update a Stamp 1 project without divulging source code.

The new Stamp compiler generates object code for any of the BSZ modules and it goes way beyond what the original BSAVE did. Figure 4 shows the dialog that results in clicking File > Generate Object Code. You'll see that there are three selections: Object Code, Object Code and Stamp Loader, and Single Executable.

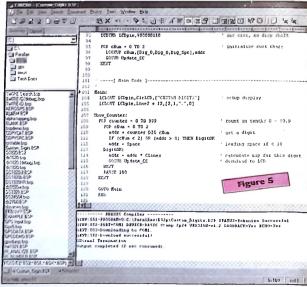
The Object Code selection does just that, but the BS2 object file format goes beyond a simple EEPROM map. It also contains string information that is displayed in the

Stamp Loader. By selecting Custom in the Names & Messages area, we're able to customize the data displayed in the Stamp Loader.

The second selection, Object Code and Stamp Loader, is what you'll want to do the first time you run this process so that StampLoader.EXE is created. This program will load any BS2 object file and download it to a connected Stamp. By doing this, you can send StampLoader.EXE and several object files (perhaps variants on the same program) to a customer. StampLoader lets you select an object file and then downloads it at your command.

The final selection — Single Executable — is really exciting. By making this selection, we can generate a small Windows program that will update a customer's Stamp-based project — and all the customer has to do is connect the project to a PC with a serial cable and run the program. This is a real winner for consultants. The look of the executable is customized by our settings in the Generate Object Code dialog (at the time of this writing I was working with a Beta version of the software — the final release will include even more customization).

The other major improvement to the Stamp editor is completely under the hood — you can't see it. The new compiler has a command-line interface



STAMP APPLICATIONS — TOOL TIME

that allows it to be controlled by other programs. What does this mean? For starters, it means that if your favorite programming editor can launch a program with command line parameters, you can now use it to do Stamp development. You're no longer forced to write your Stamp code in the Stamp editor (but you do need to have the editor installed).

My favorite programming editor is EditPlus 2 (www.editplus.com). It's a \$0.00 shareware program and consistently gets rave reviews. I like it because it has user-definable syntax highlighting and it does a great job with HTML files with its built-in browser. And since it was designed for programmers, EditPlus can launch other executables with command line parameters. It can even do keyword look-ups in your executable's help file.

Take a look at Figure 5. This is a screen shot of EditPlus after compiling and downloading the LCD program we just wrote. On the left edge is a file selection box, the main pane displays our syntax-highlighted source code, and the bottom pane shows the (successful) output from the Stamp compiler.

My purpose here is not to teach you EditPlus, but to show how to connect your favorite programming editor to the Stamp compiler. It's important that the command line switches are correct. For EditPlus, I used this argument string:

/download /noprompts "\$(FilePath)"

The first switch causes the **PBASIC** source file to be compiled and downloaded. If this process is not successful, you'll be alerted with an appropriate message. The second switch turns off normal message boxes - except DEBUG. I like feature thic since I can still run programs

Fonts Colou Pirel Figure 6 Seltings & syntax Templates FRASIC Complex User tools C Vastaristanpu ere Keyboard Spel checke Idownload /noprompts "\$FilePath Incha Capture output Output Fatters of ax M Ferral 4 Arch ? Help

that use DEBUG output from EditPlus. Of course, I can't switch between multiple DEBUG windows, but that's never been an issue for me, so I'm not concerned.

' Listing 1					DOM D. L. Y		
	Cambro-	-= 2001		,[EEPI	KOM Data		
' Nuts & Volts,	, septemb	er 2001		' character :	definitions	- digits 0 - 9 and spa	
/ Ti-70	1			, character o	-crimicions	organs u - s and spa	Ce .
,]			Dig 0	DATA	\$1F,\$11,\$11,\$19,\$19,\$1	9 S1F S00
' File 01	ustom Dio	irs.RSP		Dig 1	DATA	\$04,\$04,\$04,\$0C,\$0C,\$0	
			stom numeric font(s)	Dig 2	DATA	\$1F,\$01,\$01,\$1F,\$18,\$1	
'Author Jo	on Willia	ms Desiro - CU:	accom represente torretar	Dig_3	DATA	\$1E,502,502,\$1F,\$03,\$0	
' E-mail jo	onemedani	COM		Dig 4	DATA	\$18,\$18,\$18,\$19,\$15,\$0	1.501.500
' Started	OII-III COOI			Dig 5	DATA	\$1F, \$18, \$18, \$1F, \$01, \$0	1.51F.500
' Updated				Dig 6	DATA	\$18,\$10,\$10,\$1F,\$19,\$1	9.51F.500
opuaceu				Dig 7	DATA	\$1F,\$11,\$01,\$03,\$03,\$0	3 503 500
' (\$STAMP BS2;	p I.			Dig 8	DATA	SOE, SOA, SOA, S1F, S13, \$1	
, town bort				Dig_9	DATA	\$1F,\$11,\$11,\$1F,\$03,\$0	
				Dig_Spc	DATA	\$00,\$00,\$00,\$00,\$00,\$0	
' Progra	am Descri	ption]				,,	
,							
' This program	demonstr	ates characte	er definition replacement in order to	'[Init	tialization]	
' create a cust	tom font	for numbers.	This program uses three of the eight	,		-	
			display the tens, ones and tenths value	Initialize:			
' of a counter.				PAUSE 500			' let the LCD settle
•							' 8-bit mode
' The program a	analyzes	the counter a	and updates the screen by downloading		pin, %0011000		
' the appropria					pin,%0011000		
,			-		pin, %0010000		4-bit mode
			emo Board, connect the LCD and		pin,%0010100		2-line mode
			pot for best display.	TCDCMD TCD	pin,%0000110	0 : PAUSE 0	' no crsr, no blink
,			•	LCDCMD LCD	pin,%0000011	0	'inc crsr, no disp
' Refer to the	Hitachi	HD44780 docur	mentation for details on LCD control.	shift	. ,	-	
				FOR chum =			' initialize cust chars
'[Revisi	ion Histo	ry]		LOOKUP c	Num, [Dig 0, D	ig_0,Dig_Spc],addr	
,				GOSUB Up	date CC	3 3	
				NEXT			
'[I/O De	efinition	s]					
,		_		'[Main	n Code]		
LCDpin	CON	0	' connect LCD to OutL	'			
				Main:			
	1			LCDOUT LCD	pin,ClrLCD,["CUSTOM DIGITS") ' set	up display
'[Consta	ands			repont rep	pın,Line2 +	12, [2, 1, ". ", 0]	
N-0-3	CON	500	/ No command in ICDOUT	Chair Caust			
NoCmd	SO1	200	No command in LCDOUT	Show_Counter:		_	
ClrLCD CON			clear the LCD	FOR counte	r = 0 TO 999	9 'cei	int in tenths 0 - 99.9
CrsrRm CON	\$02		move cursor to home position		= 0 TO 2		
CrsrLf CON	\$10 \$14		move cursor left	addr =	counter DI	GcNum ′get	a digit
CrsrRt CON			' move cursor right	11 (c)	ium < 2) OR	(addr > 0) THEN DigitO	
DispLf CON	\$18		' shift displayed chars left		Space	' lea	ding space if < 10
	\$1C	can	' shift displayed chars right	DigitOK:			
DispRt CON	CON	\$80 \$40	' Display Data RAM control ' Custom character RAM		addr • CLi		culate map for this digit
DDRam	CONT			GOSUB	Update CC	' dos	mload to LCD
DDRam CGRam	CON				openier cc		
DDRam CGRam Linel	CON	\$80	' DDRAM address of line 1	NEXT	-		
DDRam CGRam				PAUSE 10	-		
DDRam CGRam Line1 Line2	CON	\$80 \$C0	' DDRAM address of line 1 ' DDRAM address of line 2		-		
DDRam CGRam Linel Line2 CLines	CON	\$80 \$C0 8	' DDRAM address of line 1	PAUSE 10 NEXT	-		
DDRam CGRam Line1 Line2	CON	\$80 \$C0	' DDRAM address of line 1 ' DDRAM address of line 2	PAUSE 10 NEXT GOTO Main	-		
DDRam CGRam Linel Line2 CLines	CON	\$80 \$C0 8	' DDRAM address of line 1 ' DDRAM address of line 2	PAUSE 10 NEXT	-		
DDRam CGRam Line1 Line2 CLines Space	CON	\$80 \$C0 8 10	' DDRAM address of line 1 ' DDRAM address of line 2 ' lines per character	PAUSE 10 NEXT GOTO Main	-		
DDRam CGRam Line1 Line2 CLines Space	CON	\$80 \$C0 8 10	' DDRAM address of line 1 ' DDRAM address of line 2	PAUSE 10 NEXT GOTO Main END			
DDRam CGRam Line1 Line2 CLines Space	CON CON CON CON	\$80 \$C0 8 10	' DDRAM address of line 1 ' DDRAM address of line 2 ' lines per character	PAUSE 10 NEXT GOTO Main END			
DDRam CGRam Line1 Line2 CLines Space	CON CON CON CON bles]	\$80 \$C0 8 10	' DDRAM address of line 1 ' DDRAM address of line 2 ' lines per character ' character sent to LCD	PAUSE 10 NEXT GOTO Main END			
DDRam CGRam Line1 Line2 CLines Space '[Variable char addr	CON CON CON CON bles] VAR VAR	\$80 \$C0 8 10 Byte Byte	' DDRAM address of line 1 ' DDRAM address of line 2 ' lines per character ' character sent to LCD ' EE starting address of map	PAUSE 10 NEXT GOTO Main END '[Sub	routines]	' upo	date custom character
DDRam CGRam Line1 Line2 CLines Space /[Variotic than addreftlem	CON CON CON CON bles] VAR VAR VAR	\$80 \$C0 8 10 Byte Byte Hib	' DDRAM address of line 1 ' DDRAM address of line 2 ' lines per character ' character sent to LCD ' EE starting address of map ' character number	PAUSE 10 NEXT COTO Main END '[Sub Update CC: LCDCMD LCD	routines]	' upo (ctium * CLines))' poi	date custom character
DDRam CGRam Line1 Line2 CLines Space '[Variable char addr	CON CON CON CON bles] VAR VAR	\$80 \$C0 8 10 Byte Byte	' DDRAM address of line 1 ' DDRAM address of line 2 ' lines per character ' character sent to LCD ' EE starting address of map	PAUSE 10 NEXT COTO Main END [Sub Update CC: LCDCND LCD FOR idx =	routines]	' up: (ctium ' CLines))' po: s - 1)	date custom character int to start of character ma
DDRam CGRam Line1 Line2 CLines Space /[Variotic than addreftlem	CON CON CON CON bles] VAR VAR VAR	\$80 \$CO 8 10 Byte Byte Nib Nib	' DDRAM address of line 1 ' DDRAM address of line 2 ' lines per character ' character sent to LCD ' EE starting address of map ' character number	PAUSE 10 NEXT GOTO Main END '[Sub Update CC: LCDCMD LCD FOR ids = READ (ac	routines]	' upo (ctium ' CLines))' poi n - 1) har ' qet	date custom character int to start of character mu t data for character line
DDRam CGRam Line1 Line2 CLines Space /[Variotic than addreftlem	CON CON CON CON bles] VAR VAR VAR	\$80 \$C0 8 10 Byte Byte Hib	' DDRAM address of line 1 ' DDRAM address of line 2 ' lines per character ' character sent to LCD ' EE starting address of map ' character number	PAUSE 10 NEXT GOTO Main END ' [Sub ' Update CC: LEDEMD LCD FOR idx = READ (ac LEDOUT 1	routines]	' upo (ctium ' CLines))' poi n - 1) har ' qet	date custom character int to start of character may
DDRam CGRam Linel Line2 CLines Space /[Variab char addr ethum idx	CON CON CON CON bles] VAR VAR VAR	\$80 \$CO 8 10 Byte Byte Nib Nib	' DDRAM address of line 1 ' DDRAM address of line 2 ' lines per character ' character sent to LCD ' EE starting address of map ' character number	PAUSE 10 NEXT GOTO Main END '[Sub Update CC: LCDCMD LCD FOR ids = READ (ac	routines]	' upo (ctium ' CLines))' poi n - 1) har ' qet	date custom character int to start of character may date for character line

STAMP APPLICATIONS — TOOL TIME

The "S(FilePath)" parameter tells EditPlus to send the filename and complete path to the Stamp compiler. The reason it's quoted is that I use long filenames with snaces. Spaces in the filename will create a problem for the Stamp editor if you don't use the quotes. Better to be safe than sorry.

The Stamp compiler requires command-line controlled output to be directed to a standard output. With EditPlus (and other editors), this output can be captured so no file was specified. If your favorite editor doesn't capture this data, be sure to redirect the output to a text file. You can do that by adding this bit of text to your argument string:

> stampout by

If things don't proceed as you expect, you can open this file and find

Well, that's about all we have time for this month. For those of you interested in EditPlus, I've included the PBASIC syntax definition in this month's project files. Be sure to check the Parallax web site for the availability of LCD Character Creator and the new Stamp compiler.

Couldn't Get Back Issues?

From time-to-time, I'll get a question via email that causes me to reference a past issue of Nuts & Volts. Between Scott Edwards, Lon Glazner, and

myself, we've written over 75 Stamp Applications articles. That's a lot of Stamp stuff. Unfortunately, back issues are not always available and occasionally left us scrambling to dig out old files.

Not any more. Ken Gracev of Parallax worked with Nuts & Volts to compile Stamp Applications columns 1 through 75 into a twovolume book set. Between the two books, there are nearly 1,000 pages of BASIC Stamp programming tips and projects. All of the source code and related files are included on a

You can order the books from Nuts & Volts or Parallax, Better do it quick though - these babies will go



Until next time Hanny



Stamping. NV

Have You Heard?



All of the first 75 Stamp Applications columns have been published in a two-volume book and are now available through Parallax or the Nuts & Volts Bookstore.

This is a limited printing, so don't wait!

Available On the Web www.nutsvolts.com www.parallaxinc.com



QUALITY Parts FAST Shipping DISCOUNT Pricina

MIDI S16264-I V-S

CAT# LCD-64

Innut: 85 - 264 Vac Outputs: 5V @ 4Amp

0.7A. Compact enclosed supply

Coax power plug, 2.1mm i d.,

\$500 | 100 for \$3.85 each

center postive. UL. CSA.

CAT # DCTX-1216

Seven Sanyo AAA nickel cadmium cells in a single

row. Shrink-wrapped in a

steeve with internal

thermal cutoff and wire

leads. This pack comes

at tnew ucy h vices here

separate and use the batteries

individually or reconfigure into new

12V @ 2A -5V @

65" x 32" x 1 45"

Character size: 0.16" x 0.1"

Astec # RPS4-115/230-C-714A

Display size 1.91° x 0.48°

Module size:

2.6" x 1.46"

CALL, WRITE, FAX or E-MAIL For A Free 96 Page CATALOG

Outside the U.S.A. send \$3.00 postage

16 X 2 Miniature LCD

5 x 8 dot format. Blue digits on light blue (near

10 or more for \$4.50 each \$525

47 Watt Enclosed Supply

leads for output. Requires IEC-type power

cord (not included). These units Removed

from new equipment in good condition. CAT # PS-540 \$850

Special 12 Vdc 1 Amp

Wall Transformer

8.4V 250 mAH Battery Pack

\$300 43c per cell

white) background, includes hook-up sheet.

R Two Speed Worm Gear Motor Solar Panel

Output: approximately Volts @ 40 mA 2.40" square x 0.13" thick epcxyencapsulated silicon photolypitaic panel

emoved from sciar cylting system. Solid. amost kintreakable module with easy-tosolder opers on backside. Ideal for solarvered battery chargers and other ordects CAT # SPL-60 s350

muni

furnic up the volume" with the Powertite 3

personal cterso amplifier. Boott the power of

your computer, personal CD player, portable TV or video game, any audig device with a

ine level output. This ergonomically decigned

desidos ambider orgades 30 (15 x 2) Warm

of power for a clean, full cound that can be

played through bookshelf or larger speakers. Trackball-like volume control. Tone control.

power supply and steres mini-to-RCA cable to connect to audio source. New units in

Rechargeable Battery

25[∞]

LED power indicator. Includes wall-

Eveready # NH22, Nickel Metal

Replaces 9 Volt batteries in many

7.2 Volta, Can be charged in most

Hydride rechargeable battery

applications. Actual voltage

Nickel-cadmium charge

CAT# NMH-9

wital display pagiaging.

Speakers act included

CAT# PBA-30

able. 7" overall length x 3.5" x 4 CAT # DCM-171 30 Watt Stereo Amplifier Multimedia Headset

Powerful windshield

senes automobiles.

2000-2001 Saturn L

Two speeds: high speed

41 RPM at 12 Vdc. 0.91 Arros. 3/8' threaded

drive shaft with rout. A 2.25" lever with a universal joint, attached to the shaft, is easily remov-

is 106 RPM at 12 Vdc.



and headthones

CAT # PHN-23 S 750

640 X 480 LCD Panel with CCFT Backlight

Sham # 1 M64K101 Grant's display module with onboard drivers. Positive-type display, black dots on white background. Coerates on 5 Vdc (logic) and 18 Vdc (LCD), Built-in CCFT backlight Coverter not included). Display size: 4.5° x 6.° Module size: 5.56" x 8" x 0.27" thick." Includes hook-up diagram.

packs. Overall size: 2.82" x 1.76" x 0.43." CAT# NCB-84 CAT # LCD-61

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432 Shop ON-LINE www.allelectronics.com MAIL ORDERS TO-

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP. P.O. BOX 567 • VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

\$350 each

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524 E-MAIL allcorp@allcorp.com

60 Ministed Circles - At Codes Care Be Charged to Vas Ministrand American Express or Discover's Creats and Money Orikin Accepted by Mulk-Charge Delevation for Institute of California must exclude California State Select Tury HO CO O + "Opping and Handring V. (Origin to AS Contential United The Management of English Ministration Health Park and Carea Man Pay For Opping - Opping and Handring Vision State Selection (Proceedings of the Carea Management Opping - Oppin

MANUFACTURERS - We Purchage EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.

MONITOR FOR ANY BUDGET!

14" Voxon VGA NEW

ONLY ... \$59

15" Voxon VGA NEW

ONLY...\$89

16" Rasterops fixed 852

X 624

ONLY....\$79 Be sure to check us out on the web at http://www.shrevesystems.com for the best prices on Vintage Mac gear!

H.P. 17" fixed res 832 X 724 ONLY....\$79

H.P. 17" fixed res 640 X 480

ONLY....\$79

14" VGA refurb

ONLY....\$49

15" 624x870 Raster Full Page Display

Refurbished Macs Only

ONLY....\$49



Peltier Junction BLOWOUT!

Peltier Junction with heat sink, works on 5V &12V

\$5 Each or 4 for \$19

Call Usit's

too latel

Paper Shredders On Sale!

12 volt DC requred Protect your Privacy!

ONLY \$5

Firewire HD Case Kit

Accepts most 3.5 IDE Drives Includes Cable!



Only \$59

LOGIC BOARD BLOWOUT!



STARTING AT

PM 7100/66ONLY \$99

PM 6100ONLY \$49 7200ONLY \$29

FLOPPY DRIVE BLOWOUT!



NO EXCHANGE PART # REQUIRED! 1.44 SuperDrives 661-0474



Global Village internal Modem Gold 14.4 Com Slot

ONLY 50 Cents



Apple Color Composite Display Great for Surveillance Refurbished



PAS16 Audio Spectrum For Mac LC Family 16 Bit Sound Editina Card

Global Village Bronze

External Modem 2400 Bps/9600 Fax



\$10

ONLY \$5 Floppy Media BLOWOUT 25 Mac Formatted 3.5



PDA Genuine Leather Carry Case Let your palm pilot lead the life of luxury!

video

CMS Tower SCSI Case Holds 4 5.25 SCSI full ht. drives



Diskettes

LC Power Supply

20/30 GB Firewire HD Great for all of your audlo /

needs! As Low As \$169 1 MB 30 Pin

Apple II 256K Memory **Expansion Kit** HM51256P-10 **ONLY \$1**

Miscellaneous Apple 8 bit Video Card \$19 LaserWriter IINT \$149 \$19 Apple ADB Keyboard 1.44 Super Drive \$19 Clone ADB Mousell \$19 \$99

Oulcktake 100 Camera Bernoull 90 MB EXT 44MB SyQuest Ext \$10 88MB SyQuest Ext \$19 RAM

4 For \$1 2 For \$5

\$25 minimum order

Shreve Systems 1200 Marshall st Shreveport, La 71101

Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Gravity, Inertia,

by Richard Panosh

or from the planet the saucer-shaped earth cruiser approached Altair Four at a velocity close to the speed of light. The two pitted moons of Altair Four were visible as the cruiser spiraled toward the planet At an altitude of nearly 80 miles above the planet, the navigational computer instructed the craft to decelerate and prepare to plunge into the dense atmosphere of the planet.

In the year 2200, re-entry was not as critical as it had been for earlier rocketpropelled space ships. Early rocket ships had been restricted to a very narrow and precise re-entry cone, otherwise the ship would either dip into the dense atmosphere and burn up, ar it would enter at too shallow of an angle and ricochet back

In a fraction of a second, the spacecraft reduced its velocity for safe entry into the protective atmosphere of the planet Inside the occupants were unaware of the

change in acceleration. On their forward monitor they saw half of the planet surface below slowly rotating in darkness and the other half was softly illuminated by

Far from the planet, the saucer-

shaped earth cruiser approached

Altair Four at a velocity close to

the speed of light.

a green sky that revealed the pink desert surface for below. The cruiser approached the surface in a long sloping trajectory, crossing over smooth desert plains punctuated with an occasional deep carryon and in same places surrounded by rugged mountains. Aboard the cruiter, sensitive instruments were actively probing the planet with the full creay of invasive spread-spectrum electromagnetic waves and also passive detectors were actively recording every

minute detail

Once sentient life forms were detected, the pavigational computer immediately made a courte correction and the cruiser veered off at a sharp right angle and began to futter down to the surface of the planet like a leaf in a soft summer breeze.

is this science fiction or the future magic of technology! In this case, it's the opening scene of the 1956 science fiction movie "Forbidden Planet," but science fiction has a way of becoming reality. Perhaps it is the very nature of these dreams that are indeed projected into reality, because the dream must precede the development

Today we accept aircraft that travel faster than the speed of sound, vertical take-off aircraft, satellites, space exploration, electronic communications, and the ever-shrinking integrated circuits that make it all possible. Not too long ago, none of these things existed.

The study of physics is an accumulation of man's knowledge dating before Aristole (384-322 BC). Galileo Galilei (1554-1642) was the first to develop the relationship of mass and acceleration by experimenting with balls that he rolled down inclined planes. Sir Isaac Newton (1642-1727) and many others saw that these ideas could be applied to the moon and planets. in 1666 on a trip to the country, Newton discovered the force of gravity while watching an apple fail from a tree. He realized that this force orchestrated the heavenly bodies in their orbits. He described gravity as a force that acted through a distance, such that the magnitude of the force is proportional to the inverse square of the distance. This is similar to the force developed between charged particles.

Newtonian mechanics was applied to the observation of planetary

motion and able to predict additional planets in our solar system. As late as 1930, the ninth planet of our solar system, Pluto, was discovered from perturbations of Neptune's orbit In 1969, Neil Armstrong became the first man to walk on the moon. His '... giant leap for mankind' was preceded by a series of unmanned Lunar Orbiters. The job of the unmanned Lunar Orbiters were to plot gravitational anomalies at the moon's surface from orbital perturbations. Computers could then locate these "Mascons" so that the manned orbitors that would eventually follow could be given a rocket boost of power to maintain a correct orbit

In 1915, Albert Einstein (1879-1955) published his General Theory of Relativity concerning space, time, and gravity. Einstein's theory describes gravity not as a force, but as a property of curved space. Matter is visualized as producing a curve in the fabric of space much as a ball on a stretched rubber membrane will form a slight depression in the membrane. The depth of the depression is dependent upon the size or mass of the ball.

You experience the effect of warped space whenever you push your lawnmower adjacent to a depression in the lawn. The outer set of wheels travel a different distance than the inner wheels and the result is to curve the path of the mower.

While Newtonian mechanics has been quite successful in describing gravitational phenomena, it failed to explain perturbations in the orbit of the planet closest to the Sun, Mercury. It was found that Newtonian mechanics was reasonably accurate in weak fields and at low velocities, but deficiencies became apparent when the gravitational field became larger.

Einstein's theory successfully explained the perturbations in Mercury's orbit and also predicted the bending of light and the shift of light waves to the red/blue wavelength due to the effects of gravity. Newton's theory failed to predict these effects. In addition, Einstein's theory also predicted changes in the unit of length and the unit of time at high velocities and added the phenomenon of gravitational waves. The first two have been verified to a remarkable degree by experiments and the effect of gravitational waves is implied by astronomical observation.

Two experiments are currently underway to improve the sensitivity of gravitation wave detectors. The US effort is called LIGO (Laser Interferometer Gravitational-Wave Observatory) and consist of two sites for coincidence experiments.

Each site has already been constructed to house a 4 km long interferometer at Hanford. WA and the second is located 3,000 km away in Livingston, VA. The first sensitive searches of these instruments are due to begin in 2002. Another experimental set-up is the European

instrument known as VIRGO. Einstein's theory predicts only two modes of polarization for the waves and the propagation velocity should be equal to that of light in the same region of space.

The strong field gravitational interaction was further tested in 1974 with the discovery of the binary pulsar PSR 1913+16 (a pair of very dense Neutron stars). Since then, other binary pulsars have furnished tests of the theory. Just as Newtonian mechanics began to break down at moderate gravitational field strength, so Einstein's theory has been pressed for flaws at ever increasing field intensities.

Astronomers have recognized five stellar configurations that exhibit relativistic effects: white dwarfs, neutron stars, black holes, supermassive stars and relativistic star clusters. While Einstein's theory has been the most consistent with observation, it does not fully describe the situation. This coupled with the desire to unify gravity with quantum mechanics into a single grand unified theory of all forces requires the theory of Quantum Gravity.

Another theoretical approach that combines quantum mechanical concepts and classical electrodynamics, sometimes referred to as SED (Stochastic Electro-Dynamics), has had a long history of yielding results consistent with QED (Quantum Electro-Dynamics).

The basic theory couples Newtonian mechanics with James Maxwell's (1831-1879) electromagnetic equations. The classical boundary conditions for Maxwell's equations are altered to include a random radiation, referred to as the ZPF (Zero Point Field). This ZPF is basically the texture of space and often described as the boiling, seething quantum foam at the smallest scale of distances of about 10E-33 cm (smaller than the diameter of an atom by 10E21) and is called Planck's length.

SED is a useful tool that is both straightforward and intuitively clear. It has been used to explain the following effects: (1) the Casimir effect in which a force is developed between closely-spaced parallel plates due to the ZPF in a resonate cavity, (2) the Lamb shift in which small perturbations have been detected in the electron orbit of hydrogen caused by the ZPF (3) the Van der Waals forces between macroscopic objects as a result of the ZPF, (4) the spontaneous emission of photons appears to be stimulated by the ZPF, and (5) quantum noise sets a lower limit to detectability of electromagnetic signals and measurements due to the ZPF.

In 1989, H. Puthoff published a paper "Gravity as a zero-point-fluctuation force" employing SED to expand on an earlier theory proposed by Andrei Sakharov (1921-1989), the father of the Soviet H-Bomb The theory describes gravity as the force developed between small Planck length dipoles (partons) that make up all matter and interact with the electric field of the ZPF at the shortest wavelengths. The paper develops a Newtonian-style

solution with no adjustable parameters.

In this analysis, ordinary matter is defined as a collection of charged point dipoles (partons) that respond as small oscillators that are characterized by a constant radiation damping and a characteristic frequency bathed in ultra short wavelength (Planckian) ZPF radiation from all other matter.

This approach is analogous to the 1900 work of Max Planck (1858-1947) in describing black body radiation in terms of matter that consists of bound oscillators that interact with electromagnetic radiation. Planck's work led to the development of quantum mechanics and further development in this direction was abandoned.

Basically, this theory defines gravity as a force due to the electromagnetic interactions, not as the property of a warped space. In a sense, the warp of space becomes the gradient of the Planck wavelength electromagnetic field.

The interaction of the dipoles and electric field are identical to the forces developed in a dielectric placed between the plates of a capacitor. Part 2 will discuss this aspect in more detail and describe several experiments that were performed.

The SED approach gives a simple picture of gravitational forces and attributes the lack of shielding to the fact that matter is particularly dilute and completely bathed in a sea of very short wavelength random electromagnetic energy (the ZPF). This assumption is valid since Planck's length is on the order of IOE-33 cm and atoms are on the order of IOE-12 cm (21 orders of magnitude larger). To be effective, an electromagnetic shield has to be dense enough to attenuate the field distribution and thereby produce shielding.

In 1994, H. Puthoff was co-author with B. Haisch and A. Rueda on the paper "Inertia as a zero-point-field Lorentz force." Using the SED technique, they successfully described inertia as a retarding force produced by the interaction of the electric field of the parton as it is dragged through the magnetic field of the ZPF. Both effects - gravity and inertia - are seen to arise from the very high frequency electromagnetic components of the ZPF, which also explains why it has been so difficult to recognize the connection.

Maxwell developed the equations that describe the propagation of light and all electromagnetic waves in the 1860's, Gugliemo Marconi (1874-1937) and Nikola Tesla (1856-1943) are given credit for the invention of radio around 1895 and Marconi made his famous trans-Atlantic transmission in 1901

The complete electromagnetic spectrum is illustrated in Figure 1 with the shortest Planck length waves responsible for the effects of gravity and inertia included. The bottom end of the electromagnetic spectrum is, of course, the ultra long wavelengths. The wavelength for a 60 Hz wave is about 3,000 mile long. Currently, much development is being directed in the 10E-3 cm wavelength band (0.3-10 THz) because it offers high bandwidths, improved spatial resolution, and has applications to molecular spectroscopy.

Imagine the bandwidth available at these short Planck wavelengths. One can only wonder when the FCC will also discover the upper electromagnet-

ic frequencies and try to auction off the gravitational band?

The somewhat oversimplifications of an ideal oscillator interacting with the ZPF as well as the mathematical complexity of both theories, were obvious sources of skepticism. Recently, an alternate derivation of inertia was developed directly from Maxwell's equation. In addition, a relativistic form of the inertia equation has been derived that circumvents the skepticism and provides deeper insight. While both special relativity and general relativity involve inertia, neither gives any insight into its origins.

Prior to this theory, Inertia has only been described as a property of matter. In addition, the introduction of the ZPF is consistent with Ernst Mach's (1838-1916) principle. Mach made the philosophical statement that all motion is relative and any motion is devoid of meaning without the surrounding matter. Other matter is required to establish a frame of reference "the fixed star" becomes the ZPF.

The gravitational ZPF theory has met with more resistance than the Inertia theory. While presenting some insight into a mechanism for the force

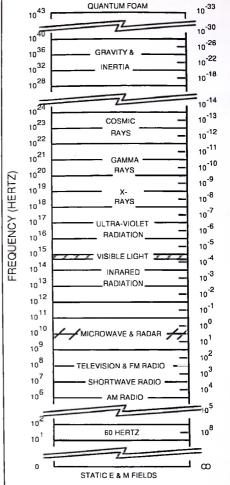


Figure 1. Complete Electromagnetic Spectrum

of gravity and the lack of shielding, it only develops a Newtonian form of equation as opposed to Einstein's space-time curvature that is rich in predictions of lensing, black holes, etc. However, the inertial theory lends much support to the gravitation theory through the intimate definition and interpretation of mass as an Interaction with the ZPF.

Obviously, further development is required, but the door stands slightly agar to the possibility that both gravity and inertia can be manipulated since both properties arise in electrodynamics. This would fulfill Einstein's dream of an 'electro-gravity' that would complete the work started by Maxwell. It would also incorporate the concept of controlling inertia inherent with gravitational propulsion that would make possible nearly instantaneous acceleration, right angle turns, and silent hovering to bring us full circle to our science fiction introduction.

Sorry, but there is no warp drive. Guess we will all have to concentrate on that dream, both harder and longer.

Part 2 will deal with some experimental aspects, plus references and web sites for additional information. NV

WAVELENGTH (CM)

WESTERN **TEST SYSTEMS**

WE BUY AND SELL

Inquiries 307-635-2269 • Fax 307-635-2291

Orders 800-538-1493

2701 Westland Court, Unit B, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001

TEK DC5004 Programmable 100 MHz/100nS Counter/Times,

Section Description The Company The			BOONTON 72C 1 MHz Capacitance Meter,		TEK DC5004 Programmable 100 MHz/100nS Counter/Timer,	
## SCALLAND COLOR OF COLOR COL	OSCILLOSCOPES & ACCESS	ORIES	1-3000 pF full scale	\$800.00	TM5000 series	\$200.00
The Cook at 1 24 Mod 2 Amendment of the Cook at 1 24 Mod 2 Amend	OSCILL OSCORES		GR 1658 RLC Digitalize, 120 M2/1 kHz	\$1,000.00		\$350.00
## 27 ANALY SET 1975			HP 4274A 5-1/2 digit LCR Meter, 100 Hz-100 kHz, HPIB		TEK DC503A 125 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter,	
## 17500-1961-1979 1970-1979 1970-1961-1979 1970-1979 1970-1961-1979 1970-1961-1979 1970-1961-1979 1970-1961-1979 1970-1979	TV traper, GPB	\$1,200.00				\$275.00
The Value of the	TEX 7104.1 GHz 2-Charmel Osci (accord), in TACS TACS-04 TB10 TB15.	\$2,000.00	E.S.L.SR-1 Standard Resistor, various values	\$125.00	TM500 sories	\$275.00
Security Content Con		22.000.00	1 Ohm-100 K step			
Comparison Com	TEK 1101 Accessory Power Stooly, for FET probes	S175.00	GENERAL RADIO 1403-series Standard Capacitors	\$150.00	EIP 548A-06 26.5 GHz Frequency Counter, w/mrxers	
Section Control Cont	TEX ACROSS Votage (solidar, DC-20 MHz, 25 mV-500 Vidix	\$500.00		\$275.00		\$3,950.00
## ACCESS OF THE PROPERTY OF THE STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE STATE OF	TEX PERCE SOCIALIZATION FET Prope				GPIB & power meter opt	\$2,750.00
## 1975-00 WASHINGTON 1975-00 GIL HADN 4 CHOSEN PRICEION OF THE OTHER 1975-00 GIL HADN 4 CHOSEN PRICEION OF THE				\$100.00		
## WAVEFORM GENERATORS ## JUNCTION ## JUNC	DC 100 MHz, ET corn	\$175.00		\$150.00	HP 5342A 18 GHz Frequency Counter	
## 2015 a March France Generator \$20,000 ## 2015 a March France Generator \$20,000 ## 2015 a March France Generator \$1,000 ## 2015 a March Fran	WAVEFORM GENERATOR	S	GR 1433-K 4-Decade Resistor, 0-1,110 Ohms,		HP 5343A-001 26 5 GHz Frequency Counter,	
## SUBJECT 1.5 miles 1.5 m	WITTE STIM GENERIATOR		GD 1473-P 5-Danada Recistor 0-1 1111 Menohm	3150.00		\$2,650.00
## 1.0 RESISTANCE ## 2003-00 11 Not \$ produced for information ##	FUNCTION		10 Ohm resolution		CW/Pulse Frequency Counter	\$3,500.00
## 3554 Microsoft Microsoft (Prince Street) ## 3554 Microsoft Microsoft Microsoft (Prince Street) ## 3554 Microsoft Micros	HP 3310A 5 MHz Function Generator			\$750.00	HP 5352B-001,005 46 GHz Frequency Counter,	
## Comment of the Symmetric Review General ## \$2,000.00 For All System	HP 10054-00 Ct 1845 Suntage of Europe Georges	2200.00				58,500.00
## Ministry Imper ## STANDARDS	OCXO reference	\$1,100.00		\$1,000.00	for modulation domain an.	\$2,000.00
Continued to All State The State of the State The State The State of the State						\$450.00
## STATE OF THE PARTY NAMED AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY NAMED AND		\$1,200.00		\$3,000.00		
The Color of Department of State Supplement Sta	50ppm synthesis <1MHz	\$650.00			HP 105B Quartz Oscillator, 0.1/ 1.0/ 5 0 MHz,	£1 100 00
Section Color Co	TBK AWGS105-opt.02 Arbitrary Waveform Generator,		POWER SUPPLIES			31,100.00
Section Processing Control			CHICLE CLETTICE		AUDIO & BASEBAND	1000
Page	TEX FG5010 Programmable 20 MHz Function Generator,			Supply		
## STATE Process of Comment 1,000 cm ## STATE 1,000 cm #			HP/B	\$650.00		
## COLOR Priest Supply (1997) ## COL	TEX PGSC2 11 MHz Function Generator, TMS00 series	\$275.00	HP 6011A 0-20 V 0-120 A/ 1000 Watts max.			\$1.200.00
## STATUS PRICES PRI	TEX FG503 3 MHz Function Generator, TM500 series	\$250.00	EV.CC Frank Supply	\$1,800.00		31,200.00
PULSE PULS PULSE PULSE PULS	TEK RG501 Ramp Generator, TM500 series	\$175.00	HP.3	\$1,200.00		\$1,200.00
### WALLEY CONTROL Tracks Digital Design Generators ### SHOLD CONTROL States Digital Design Generators ### SHOLD CONTROL States Supply #	CPI3	\$650.00	HP 6038A Power Supply, 0-50 V / 0-10 A / 200 Watts max.,			,
Page 2017 to 16 V 0 201 mt N CUC Power Suppy	PULSE			\$1,200.00		
## 2523 0 CV 9-10 A CVICC Peer Supply	BERKELEY NUCLEONICS 70858 Digital Delay Generator.			\$200.00		\$1,650.00
## 14.50 On ## 255.00 On ## 255	0-100 mS, 1 nS ros, 5 Hz-5 MHz	5400.00		\$375.00		
Accordance	HP 2148-K01 10 MHz Pulse Generator, up to 50 V/ 50 China	51,400,00	HP 62563 0-45 V 0-5 A CV 00 Power Supply			\$450.00
## 2500.00 ## 2500.00	HP 8007B 100 MHz Pulse Generator	\$450.00	EP 62719 G-60 V G-3 A CV-CC Power Supply		OSCILLATORS	
## 6 Cut	HP 80125 50 MHz Pulse Generator, variable transition time	\$650.00	HP 62748 DED V 0-15 A CVICC Power Supply	\$650.00	TEK SG502 Sine/Square Osc., 5 Hz-500 kHz, 70 dB step after	1.,
## 6454 500 MS 550.00 **P 6454 500 MS 550.00 **P 6454 500 MS 550.00 **P 6454 500 MS 645 600 MS 6	HP 8013B 50 MHz Dusi Output Puise Generator HP 8013B 50 MHz Dusi Output Buise Generator		HP E2954 G-100 V G-750 mA CV:CC Power Supply			\$200.00
## SSS.0.00 VOLTAGE & CURRENT Part Study SSS.0.00 Part Study SSS.0.0	TEK PG502 250 MHz Pulse Generator Try1nS.				IM lost & 50/150 600 Ohms	\$950.00
## 6454.03 V 32 A CHOC Pears Supply ##8 \$1,00.00 Pears Supply \$1,00.00 Pears Supply ##8 \$1,00.00 Pears Supply \$1,00.00	TM500 series		HP 6515A \$1500 V 9-5 HA CVICL POACT SLOCY	\$275.00		\$950.00
## 2012 O 2013 February 1998 \$1,000.00 ## 2012 O 2014	TEX POSSE SO MHZ Pulse Generator, TM\$00 series	\$350.00	HP 6525A 0-4500 V 0-50 TA CVICC Power Supply			
## 457A POW 621 A COV CEAN FORWARD Programmable Power Supply ## 457A Power Amplier ## 4575.00 ## 457A POW 621 A COV CEAN FORWARD Programmable Power Supply ## 457A Power Amplier ## 4575.00 ## 457A POW 621 A COV CEAN FORWARD ##	VOLTAGE & CURRENT		HP 6642A G-25 V G-6 A CVICC POART Supply HP 6642A G-25 V G-6 A CVICC Poart Supply HPIR		HP 3575A Phase-Gain Meter, 1 Hz-13 MHz, single display	\$600.00
## 25 SUBJECT	TODIAGE & CONTIENT		HP 0552A 0-25 V G-25 A 550 Wat Programmable Power Supp	ėv.		
### 455.00 ### 455.00			PP3	\$1,875.00		
Second Content Seco	FELLIKE 945AR High Impedance Voltmeter / Null Selector	\$460.00	LAMBOALK-352-FM G-95 V G-9 A CV-CC Power Supply			\$275.00
## 10000 D. P. Park Study (1900 A 200 A 20	HP 3451A 7-10 drot tromater with		CORENCON SPL 25-12 0-20 V 0-12 A CV. CC POWER SUPPLY			6450.00
\$15.5.00 ### STATE OF THE CONTROL O	HP 3478A 5-12 digit Multimeter, HPI3		SGRENSON SPL 50-8 5-50 Y 0-6 A GY/CC Power Supply	\$500.00		3450.00
### A ST S OF S	KTITHLEY 181 6-12 ogt hanovotmeter.		CUITS POWER SUDDLY 0-40 V 350 mA & 0-20 V 600 m	A. F200.00	0.1 Hz-111 kHz	\$650.00
## 2523 Dot 2500 CO ## 252	COLARTIDOS DEL SAS SESTIMINADOS			3300.00	TEX AM502 1 MHz Differential Amplifier, TM500 series	\$450.00
## 223.5.0 ## 133.5.0 ## 13	TEK DM5010 4-1/2 digit Multimeter, TM5000 series plus-in	00.0022	HP C2263 Dut G-55 V G-1 A C / CC Power Supply	\$375.00	DE & MICDOWAVE	
## 1524 Date College Service S	TER DANSOTA 4-1 T dryt Multimeter, TMSCC cenes plug-in		HP C2003 Trade Output Power Supply	\$375.00	NF & MICHOWAVE	
## 1950/06 \$1,400.00 ## 1950/06 \$200.00	CALIBRATION		HP 6253A Date 6-25 V 0-3 A GVICC Power Supply		SPECTRUM ANALYZERS	
## 1970 AVER 25 AVER 2	FLUKE 510A AG Reference Standard, 10 VRMS, 0-10 mA	\$450.60	TEK P1502A Duti Power Supery TMS00 series			
## 1990 PROJECT AND PROGRAMMENT CLOSS ## 1990 PROJECT AND PROJECT	DC-6 kHz. 6-20 A	\$1,400,00		0200.00	for HP 8555A/8509A	
## 1970 WR3 1980 WR3		21,-03.03	ACME POSE-500 Programmable Load.		HP 11970A WR28 Harmonic Mixer, 26 5-40 GHz	\$1,100.00 \$1,100.00
## 1000 WH 19 Astronom Mass 4 00 CHF \$1,000.00 ## 2000 MB ## 18 Local BUX/CHR \$2,000 ## 2000 MB ## 18 Local BUX/CHR \$1,000.00 ## 2000 MB ## 18 Local BUX/CHR \$1,000.00 ## 2000 MB ## 18 Local BUX/CHR \$1,000.00 ## 2000 MB ## 2000 MB ## 2000 MB ## 2000 MB ## 18 Local BUX/CHR ## 2000 MB ##	HP 5314A Precision Power Supply.		5-75 V / 0-75 A / 500 Watts may	\$350.00	HP 11970Q WR22 Harmonic Mixer, 33-50 GHz	\$1,400.00
## 505/16 PM 8 100 214 DACFORMET DAC	0-00 V 0-2 A / 20-40 V 1 A	\$850.60	SEMIJAAN 25-G-DIGGGD-1 AC POWER Source, 250 VA.	5050.00	HP 11970U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40 60 GHz	\$1,600.00
## 500.00	0.60V.0.0 St. (0.400V.0.0 44	6750.00	HP \$3551B HP.B lociated BAC/Power Supply Programmer		HP 11971A WR28 Harmonic Mixer, for HP 8569B	
## 533.6.0.00 ## 533.6.00 ## 5			HP 6565A 356 Wait Programmable Load.		HP 8559A/853A-001 Spectrum An. 0.01-21 GHz.	5000.00
\$500.00 ## 62778 Epoch Penns depth Amoline is 15/01/5 A \$500.00 ## 62778 Epoch Penns depth Amoline is 15/01/5 A \$500.00 ## 62778 Epoch Penns depth Amoline is 15/01/5 A \$500.00 ## 62778 Epoch Penns depth Amoline is 15/01/5 A \$500.00 ## 6278 Epoch Penns depth Amoline is 15/01/5 A \$500.00					1 kHz res ,wirackmount frame	\$3,500.00
\$50,000 TIME & FREQUENCY \$200.00 TIME & FRE	HP 6177C DC Current Source, to 50 V 600 mA	\$500.00	HP 6207A BOOK POWER SUBDIVI AMSTER TO 100 VIO.S.A.	2900.00	HIP BSG40A Tracking Generator, 300 FHz-2.9 GHz.	
\$450.00 \$250.00 \$100	HP 6181C DC Current Source, to 100 V, 250 mA		KEPOS BSP 55-2M Books Go Amp Power Supply to 50 V 2	A \$400.00	HP 8565A-109 Spectrum Analyzor 10 MHz-22 GHz	\$5,000.00
18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	KEITHLEY 205 Current Source, to 300 V, 100 mA	\$750.00	THANS STOR DEVICES DAL-50-15-190 Programmatin Load	****	100 Hz min. res. bw	\$3,000.00
TIME & FREQUENCY 10/11/16 packetion Amalgan, 10/11/2 CBM, 10	10-100 V campliance	\$450.00	V 20 Y, 2-10 M, 100 M473 M3M	\$200.00	HP RSCRB Spectrum Analyzor, 100 Hz-1.5 GHz, 10 Hz min. res	\$8,500,00
TRYMINGOVIETO National Manut, 0.75 CH7 \$1,500.00	TEK CT-6 High Gurrent Transformer by PGQ21 A6302, to 1000A	\$375.60	TIME & EREQUENCY		100 Hz min tes tw	\$5.500.00
MINUMERSAL COUNTERS NETWORK ANALYZERS 1900.00			TIME OF THE GOEINGT		TEX WIM/82V WHITE Harmonic Muser 50-75 GHz	
IMPEDANCE & COMPONENTTEST	The same and the s	\$250.00	UNIVERSAL COUNTERS			
## 511.4 for Medition of Universe Counter 530.00 Hr 11.000 Medition, 0.15 mt Gits, but HP 0195077 \$250.00 Hr 511.000 Medition, 0.15 mt Gits, but HP 0195077 \$250.00 Hr 511.000 Medition of Universe Counter 10.000 Medition (0.15 Medition, 0.15 Me	IMPEDANCE & COMPONENT T	EST	HP 5314A 150 MHzf 150 nS Universal Country		HP 11650A Notwork Analyzin Accessory Kill, APC7	
Cold Conserved County Cold				\$350.00	HP 11665B Modulator, 0.15-18 GHz, for HP 8755/6/7	\$250.00
## 315.00 03 199 May 500 03 199 May	LC.A		1 GHz Getannelepinn	\$450.00	HP BUZZL 75 Chan Teatrement and Helberton Teatrem	. \$7,500.00
\$75.00 Ph 2014 Colored Sept. 2014 Colored Colored Colored Sept. 400 Ph 2014 Colored Colored Colored Colored Sept. 400 Ph 2014 Colored	HALMALLA 2008 AC-DC Commit Cultivator.		HP 53158 150 MHzt 150 nS Universit Counter	\$375.00	0.5-1360 JAHz	\$675.00
\$1,600.00 S1,600.00	ECONOCIO ELO I MESTRO PLANO MANO MANO MANO MANO MANO MANO MANO M		HP 531GA 100 MHW100 nO Universal Courter, HPIR	\$450.00	HP 85044B 75 Ohm Transmission/Hoflection Test Unit,	
3373.00 10: 02/200 type it Caldyalon Kit, for HP 1850 caring 51,800,00	BOONTON 708D 1 MHz Capacitance Mater 2 3000 of the	\$800.00	Contacted To 1000 Metro	\$375.00	300 M (5-5 CH)	
				3373.00		91,000,10



90 DAY WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR • 10 DAY INSPECTION TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED CALL OR FAX LIST • OPEN ACCOUNTS



HP 8717A Transistor Bias Supply	\$500.00	RACAL-DANA 9303 RF Millivoltmeter, 10 kHz-2 GHz.		-20 to +10 dBm, 40-60 GHz	\$650.00
HP 875GA Scalar Network Analyzer, HPIB HP R85026A WR28 Detector, 26 5-40 GHz,	\$1,375.00	-70 te +20 dBm	\$750.00	+UGHES 45774H-1100 WR15 Thermister Mount, -20 to +10 dBm, 50-75 GHz	\$750.00
for HP 8757 series	. \$1,200.00	APLIFIERS, MISCELLANEOUS AMPLIFIER RESEARCH 4W1000 Amplifier, 40 dB gain,		HUGHES 47316H-1111 WR10 Tuneable Detector,	
SIGNAL GENERATORS		4 Watts, 1-1000 MHz	\$950.00	75-110 GHz, positive polarity	\$600.00
FLUKE 6060A Synthosized Signal Gon., 0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res.	. \$1,500.00	BOONTON 82AD Modulation Moter, AM / FM, 10-1200 MHz	\$650.00	32.000 GHz, +18 dBm	\$2,000.00
FLUKE 6060B/AK Synthesized Signal Gen., 0.1-1050 MHz.		C.P.I. VZC6961K1 TWT Amplifier, 35 dB gain,		HUGHES 47742H-1210 WR22 Phase Locked Gunn Osc., 42,000 GHz, +18 dBm	\$2,750.00
10 Hz ros. GIGATRONICS 1018 Synth Signal/Sweep Gen., 0.05-18 GHz,	. \$1,900.00	4-8 GHz, 20 Watts	. \$3,500.00	KRYTAR 2010/20010 Directional Detector, 1-20 GHz.	
1 kHz res. +8 dBm	\$5,000.00	100 Watts	\$7,500.00	SMA(I/I)/SMC	\$200.00
GIGATRONICS 600 G-12 Synthesized Source, 6-12 GHz, 1 MHz ros., GPIB		ENI 525LA Amplifier, 50 dB gain, 1-500 MHz,	. 53,250.00	K(t/m)/SMC	\$200.00
GIGATRONICS 6000/8-16 Synthesized CW Ggn., 8-16 GHz	. \$1,500.00	25 Watts	\$900.00	WA-COM 3-19-300/10 WR19 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 40-60 GHz	
1 MHZ ros +10 dUm	. \$2,250.00	HP 11729B-003 Carrier Noise Test Set.	\$2,250.00	MICA C-121S06 Circulator, 17.5-24.5 GHz, SMA(Um/m)	\$450.00 \$75.00
GIGATRONICS 875/50 Levelled Multiplier, x4, 50.0-75.0 GHz output, -3 dBm	\$2,500.00	5 MHz-3 2 GHz HP 415E SWR Meler	\$2,250.00	NARDA 3000-series Directional Couplers	\$150.00
GIGATRONICS 900/2-8 Synthesized Signal/Sweep Gen		HP 8406A Comb Generator, 1/ 10/ 100 MHz increments.		NARDA 3020A Bi-Directional Coupler, 50-1000 MHz, N NARDA 3024 Bi-Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 4-8 GHz	\$500.00 \$375.00
2-8 GHz, 1 MHz res. GPIB	. \$2,000.00 \$500.00	10 5 GHz HP 8447E Amplifier, 22 dB, 0.1-1300 MHz.	\$500.00	NARDA 3090-SERIES Precision High Directivity Couplers	\$225.00
HP 11720A Pulsa Modulator, 2-18 GHz, 80 dB gryoff ratio	\$450.00	•13 dBm output	\$750.00	NARDA 368BNM Coaxial High Power Load, 500 Watts, 2.0-18 GHz, Nim)	\$500.00
HP 8656B-001 Signal Generator, 0.1-990 MHz, 10 Hz res., HPIB, OCXO		HP 8447F-H64 Dual Amp , 9 kHz-50 MHz 28 dB & 0.1-1300 MHz 25 dB	5900.00	NARDA 3752 Coaxial Phase Shifter, 0-180 deg /GHz.	
HP 8660C/86603A/86633R Synthosized Signal Congretor	. \$2,750.00	0,1-1300 MHz 25 dB	\$1,500.00	1-5 GHz	\$900.00
1-2600 MHz, AM, FM	\$3,250.00	HP 8901B-1,2,3 Modulation An , 0.15-1300 MHz,		NARDA 3753B Coaxial Phase Shifter, 0-55 deg /GHz, 3 5-12-4 GHz	\$950.00
HP 8660D 86603A 002 Synthesizer, 1-2600 MHz, phase modulation (86635A)	\$6,000.00	rear input, OCXO, ext.LO	. \$2,000.00 . \$3,750.00	NARDA 4000-SERIES SMA Miniature Directional Couplers	\$75.00
HP 8672A Synthosized Signal Generator, 2-18 GHz.		HUGHES 8010H13F000 TWT Amplifler, >30 dB gain,		NARDA 4247-20 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 6.0-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm(f)	\$200.00
+3 dBm output	. \$4,500.00	3-8 GHz, 10 Watts	. \$2,500.00	NARDA 5070-series Precision Reflectometer Couplers	\$300.00
HP 8673H-212 Synthosized Signal Generator, 2.0-12.4 GHz, 1 kHz res.	. \$8,750.00	RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter, 30-1500 MHz. AM & FM (1.5-100 kHz pk)	\$350.00	NARDA 562 DC Block, 10 MHz-12.4 GHz, 100 V max.,	
HP 8673M Synthosized Signal Generator, 2-18 GHz,		RF POWER LABS ML50 Amplifier, 2-30 MHz,		N(mVl)	\$65.00
+8 dBm Po HP 86838 Signal Generator, 2.3-6.5 GHz, AW WBFW Pulse	\$9,500.00	47 dB gain, 50 Watts, metered, 28V	\$225.00	N(m/f)	\$165.00
HP 8683D Signal Generator, 2.3-13 0 GHz.		0 kHz-30 MHz	\$3,750.00	NARDA 791FM Variable Attenuator, 0-37 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz	\$600.00
AM/ WDFM/ Pulse HP 8684B Signal Generator, 5.4-12.5 GHz,	\$3,750.00	VARIAN VZM6991K3 TWT Ampliller, 38 dB gain, 8-18 GHz, 20 Watts	. \$3,500.00	NARDA 792FF Variable Attenuator, 0-20 dB,	
AM/ WBFM/ Pulse	\$3,000,00	8-18 GHZ, 20 Walts	. 33,500.00	2.0-12.4 GHz	\$375.00
HP 8684D 001 Signal Generator, 5.4-18.0 GHz.		COAXIAL & WAVEGUIDE		NARDA 793FM Direct Reading Variable Attenuator, 0-20 dB, 4-8 GHz	\$225.00
AMWBFM/Pulse, +10 dBm WAVETEK 952 Signal Generator, 1-4 GHz, +10 dBm,	\$3,750.00	AEROWAVE 28-3000/10 WR28 Directional Coupler,		NARDA 794FM Direct Roading Variable Attenuator, 0-40 dB.	
AM, FM	\$750.00	10 dB. 26.5-40 GHz	\$300.00	4-8 GHzOMNI-SPECTRA 2085-6010-00 Crystal Detector, 1-18 GHz.	\$375.00
WAVETEK 957 Signal Generator, 12-18 GHz, +7 dBm, AM, FM	\$750.00	AMERICAN NUCLEONICS AM-432 Cavity Backed Spiral Anton	nna, S95.00	negative polarity, SMA(m/l)	\$50.00
SWEEP GENERATORS	3/30.00	LHC, 2-18 GHz, TNC(I) *NEW*	\$95.00	PAMTECH KYG1014 WR42 Junction Circulator,	
HP 8350B/83522A Sweep Oscillator, 10-2400 MHz,		+10 dBm inv +10 dBm out 26-40 GHz	\$450.00	18.0-26.5 GHz	\$250.00
+13 dBm levelled	\$3,750.00	BIRD 8201 500 Watt Oil Dielectric Load, DC-2.5 GHz,		20 B-24 B GHz	\$75.00
HP 8350B/83525A Sweep Oscillator, 10 MHz-8.4 GHz, +13 dBm levelled	\$5,000,00	N(f) FXR/MICROLAB SL-03N Stub Stretcher, 0.3-6.0 GHz,	\$350.00	TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz,	\$175.00
HP 8350B/83540A-002,004 Sweep Oscillator,		100 Watts max., N(m/f)	\$75.00	AC or DC coupled	\$175.00
2 0-8.4 GHz, 70 dB step attenuator HP 8350B/83545A-002 Sweep Oscillator.	\$3,250.00	GR 874-LTL Constant Impedance Trombono Line, 0-44 cm, DC-2 GHz	\$400.00	33-50 GHz	\$900.00
5.9-12.4 GHz, 70 dB step attenuator	\$3,750.00	HP 11590A-001 Bias Network, 1.0-18.0 GHz, APC7	\$450.00	TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz TRG W510 WR10 Direct Roading Attenuator, 0-50 dB,	\$600.00
HP 8350B/83570A Sweep Oscillator, 18.0-26.5 GHz.		HP 11691D-001 Directional Coupler, 22 dB, 2-18 GHz, Nin-all ports	\$450.00	75-110 GHz	. \$1,000.00
+10 dBm levelled HP 8350B/83570A-H22 Sweep Oscillator, 17-24 GHz,	\$7,500.00	HP 11692D Dual Directional Coupler, 22 dB.	\$450.00	TRG W551 WR10 Frequency Meter, 75-110 GHz	\$750.00
+10 dBm levelled	\$5,000.00	2-18 GHz	\$800.00	WAVELINE 100080 WR28 Terminated Crossguide Coupler, 30 dB	\$200.00
HP 8601A Generator/Sweeper, 0.1-110 MHz, +20 dBm levelled HP 8620C Sweep Oscillator Frame	\$400.00 \$550.00	HP 33327L-006 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-70 dB, DC-40 GHz, 2.9mm	\$1,000.00	WEINSCHEL 150-110 Programmable Step Attenuator,	
HP 86222B-002 RF Plug-in, 10-2400 MHz, +13 d8m Md.,		HP 778D-011 Qual Dir, Coupler, 20 dB,		0-110 dB, DC-18 GHz, SMA	£450.00
70 dB step att.	\$1,250.00	100-2000 MHz, APC7 test port HP 8431A 2-4 GHz Band Pass Filter, N(m/l)	S450.00	N(mf)	\$150.00
HP 86222B-E69/8620C Sweep Oscillator, 0.01-2 GHz & 2-4 GHz, +10 dBm, w/frame	\$1,200.00	HP 87300C-020 Directional Coupler, 20 dB.	\$150.00	WEINSCHEL DS109LL Double Stub Tuner, 0.2-2.0 GHz.	\$150.00
HP 86241A-001 RF Plug-in, 3 2 6 5 GHz, +8 dBm levelled	\$300.00	1 0-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm	\$475.00	N(m/f)	\$150.0u
HP 86251A RF Plug-in, 7.5-18 6 GHz, +10 dBm lovelled HP 86260A RF Plug-in, 12-18 GHz, +10 dBm unlovelled	\$500.00 \$400.00	HP K422A WR42 Flat Broadband Detector, 18 0-26 5 GHz	\$350.00	COMMUNICATIONS	
HP 86260A-H04 RF Plug-in, 10 0-15.0 GHz,	3400.00	18.0-26.5 GHz HP K532A WR42 Frequency Meter, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00		
+10 dBm unlove1led	\$400.00 \$1,200.00	HP K752A WR42 Directional Coupler, 3 dB, 18.0-26.5 GHz	S450.00	HP 37204A-003 HPIB Extender, fibre-optic connection "NEW OLD STOCK"	\$250.00
HP 86290A RF Plug-In, 2 0-18.0 GHz, +7 dBm levelled HP 86290B RF Plug-in, 2 0-18 6 GHz, +10 dBm levelled	\$1,200.00	HP K752C WR42 Directional Coupler, 10 dB,	\$450.00	HP 59401A HPIB Bus Analyzer	\$375.00
HP 86290C RF Plug-in. 2 0-18 6 GHz, +13 dBm levelled	\$1,850.00	18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00	TAMPA MICROWAVE LAB BUC1W-02-W-CST Ku band Upconverter, 1 Watt 14.0-14.5 GHz WR75 'NEW'	\$225.00
WAVETEK 2001 Sweep Generator. 1-1400 MHz, +10 dBm, 70 dB step atten.	\$900.00	HP K752D WR42 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 18 0-26 5 GHz	\$450.00	TEK 1411R PAL Gen., w/SPG12 sync;TSG11 color bars;	
WAVETEK 2002B Sweep Generator, 1-2500 MHz, +13 dBm,		HP K870A WR42 Slide Screw Tuner, 18.0-26 5 GHz	\$275.00	TSG13 linearity	\$750.00
70 dB att., GPIB	. \$1,750.00	HP K9149 WR42 Moving Load, 18.0-26 5 GHz HP Q752D WR22 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$300.00	TEK 1411R PAL Tost Gen., w/SPQ12,TSQ11,TSQ13,TSQ15,	\$1,000.00
WILTRON 6647M Programmable Sweep Generator, 10 MHz-20 GHz, +10 dBm	\$4,500.00	HP R422A WR28 Crystal Detector, 26 5-40 GHz	\$650.00 \$400.00	TEK 1411R PAL Tost Gen., w/SPG12.TSG11.TSG12.TSG13.	
WILTRON 67178-20 Freq. Synth / Sweeper, 10 MHz-8.4 GHz,		HP R752D WR28 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 26 5-40 GHz	\$450.00	TSG15,TSG16	\$1,100.00
+13 dBm, AM, FM	. \$6,500.00	HP R914B WR28 Moving Load, 26 5-40 GHz	\$250.00 \$750.00	SPG12,TSG11,TSP11,TSG13,TSG15,TSG16	\$1,400.00
POWER METERS		HP V752D WR15 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$650.00	TEK 147A NTSC Test Signal Generator,	
BOONTON 428/41-4E Analog Power Meler, with 1 MHz-18 GHz sensor	\$450.00	HP X870A WH90 Slide Screw Tuner	\$150.00	with noise tost signal	\$800.00 \$700.00
HP 435B/B481A Power Motor, -30 to +20 dBm.		HUGHES 45322H-1110/1120 WR22 Directional Couplors, 10 or 20 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$350.00	TEK 520A NTSC Vectorscope	\$750.00
10 MHz-18 GHz HP 436A-022/8481A Power Mater, -30 to +20 dBm,	\$900.00	HUGHES 45712H-1000 WR22 Frequency Mater.		TEK 521A PAL Vectorscope	\$750.00
10 MHz-18 GHz, HPIB	. \$1,200.00	33-50 GHz HUGHES 45714H-1000 WR15 Frequency Mater,	\$750.00	MISCELLANEOUS	
HP 43GA-022/8482A Power Motor, -30 to +20 dBm,		50-75 GHz	\$900.00		
100 kHz-4.2 GHz, HPIB	. \$1,200.00	HUGHES 45721H-2000 WR28 Direct Reading Attenuator,		EG&G / P.A R. 5302 / 5316 Lock-in Amplifier,	*****
10 MHz-18 GHz, HPIB	. \$1,200.00	0-50 dB, 26.5-40 GHz HUGHES 45722H-1000 WR22 Direct Roading Attenuator,	\$1,000.00	100 mHz-1 MHz, GPIB /RS212C	\$2,250.00
HP 430A 022/8485A Power Moler, -30 to +20 dBm.	\$1,500.00	0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$1,000.00	HP 59307A HPIB VHF Switzs	\$500.00
50 MHz-20 5 OHz, HPIB HP (477A Power Mater Calibrator, for HP 432 series	\$1,500.00 \$400.00	HUGHES 45724H-1000 WR15 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 50-75 GHz		P.A. Fl. 5208-95,98 Two-Phase Lock-in Amp., 2 Hz-100 kHz.	\$1,500.00
HP OS480A Power Sensor, 33 0-50 0 GHz.		HUGHES 45732H-1200 WR22 Lovel Sof Attenuator, 0-25 dB.	\$1,000.00	GPID TEK TM5003 5000-series 3-slot Programmable	31,300.00
WH22, for 435/07/0	\$1,500.00	33-50 GHz	\$250.00	Fower Module	\$450.00
tor HI 435/07/0	. \$1,500.00	HUGHES 45752H-1000 WR22 Direct Reading Phase Shifter, 0-360 dog.,33-50 GHz	£1 400 £2	TEK TM5006 5000-series 6-slot Programmable Power Module	\$500.00
RF MILLIVOLTMETERS		HUGHES 45772H-1100 WR22 Thermister Mount,	\$1,400.00	TEK TM504 500-series 4-slat Power Module	\$175.00
		001- 40-0	\$400.00	TEK TM506 500-series 6-slot Power Module	\$250.00
BOONTON 92C RF Millivoltanator, 3 mV-3 V f.s., 10 M/z-1.2 GHz	\$500.00	-20 to +10 dBm, 33-50 GHz	\$400.00	TEK TM515 500-series 5-slot Traveller Power Module	\$250.00

Questions & Answers

H FODIM

This is a READER TO READER Column. All questions AND answers will be provided by Nuts & Volts readers and are intended to promote the exchange of ideas and provide assistance for solving problems of a technical nature. All questions submitted are subject to editing and will be published on a space available basis if deemed suitable to the publisher. All answers are submitted by readers and NO GUARANTEES WHATSOEVER are made by the publisher. The implementation of any answer printed in this column may require varying degrees of technical experience and should only be attempted by qualified individuals. Always use common sense and good judgement!

Don't forget to check out the new online electronics forums at the Nuts & Volts website. There are

currently boards for discussing Robotics. Microcontrollers. Radio, Computers. CNC, and a General forum for discussing any electronic topic at all. We'll even add new dedicated boards for hot topics. Just let us

Want to get a jump on things before the magazine arrives? The Tech Forum questions are posted on our website on or before the first of each month. Unanswered questions from recent issues are there also.

know!

QUESTIONS

I'm looking for schematics on a Foshiba PCX1100 cable modem or any source of information regarding the details of its operation, motherboard layout, etc. Apparently, these modems only work on a 10baseT ethernet. I want to modify the modem so it will work on both 10baseT and 100baseT.

Any help in leading me in the right direction would be fantastic. 9011 Chainting

via Internet

I have an Allen Electric & Equipment Co. (formerly of Kalamazoo, MI), model E313 growler (motor armature tester) that I would first like to rewire, and then learn how to use it!

I need a schematic and operat-

ing instructions. 9012

Peter Stratigos via Internet

I have an old, but still well-used (1977) Heathkit Digital Floor Clock/Chime (GC-1195), It had 24 small incandescent display lamps driven by 24 PNP grounded emitter transistors that provided a 3.5" high, four- digit display using 24, 1.5" x 0.25" rectangular lens covers over each segment lamp.

The now very rare/discontinued lamps were replaced with 24 ultra bright (3000 MCD) vellow 1.3/4 Send all material to Nuts & Volts Magazine, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879, OR fax to (909) 371-3052, OR E-Mail to forum@nutsvolts.com

LEDs with the original dimming function retained. The main clock 40-pin LSI chip was a non-multiplex type of chip that provided 24 actual leads - one to each of the four numher segments and colon that has just failed

There are now only about five or six of these, now very costly, large scale integrated non-mux clock chips left in the world!

I would like to replace the small main clock board with an all new current clock IC chip board (keeping the current display board), but found they are all the multiplex type and while the display (now LED) could be cut up and re-wired to separate/isolate the common ground leads into four groups, there would be additional issues with the seven control segment leads that also multiple to the clock chime board control inputs and the 1/4 hour chiming outputs

Is there an easy/practical way to convert a new clock board's seven-segment LED output and multiplexing leads into 24 non-mux leads (i.e., 24 optical isolators with capacitors to block the on/off mux sequencing of the segments or opamp comparators across the new display segment LEDs, etc.)?

9013 Tom Murtaugh

via Internet

ANSWERS

ANSWER TO #8014 - AUG. 2001

I found a web page that told of an American university student who invented a new way of sampling TV images to allow recombining them so as to get 3DTV. He applied for a provisional patent, was written up in some magazines, and has his prototype unit in the basement of his university.

I do not remember anything but these general facts. Can anyone

Michael Starks has an extensive background in science with five years of graduate study at UC Berkeley. He began exhaustive research on the patent and technical literature of stereoscopy (true 3D imaging) in 1973.

In 1989, he founded 3DTV Corp. and began producing and selling the world's first commercial home 3DTV system with 3D movies on videotape.

The above has been excerpted from http://www.3dmagic.com/pe rsonal.html

There is also extensive material on 3D films, TV, and related products on that site.

Barry Cole Camas, WA

ANSWER TO #8015 - AUG. 2001

About 10 years ago, I remember there being a short craze on waterpowered watches. I'm not sure what principle these worked on, but I would be interested in using it for my own projects.

Any information about this technology would be much appreciated.

I'm not familiar with the craze of water-powered watches, but the technology behind such a thing comes from the fact that even tap water has charged particles known in the industry as ions.

Without getting into physics 101 and keeping it short, each atom in the universe contains either positive or negative values for these ions and thus they can be tapped for this electrical value or notential.

In the chrome factory where I once worked, we had to de-ionize all of the water that ended up in the plating tanks. We had a special deionizing plant that would take the charge out of the water through osmosis, chemical action, and filtration because if there was any excess potential leftover in the water, or if the water had the potential to conduct easily because of impurities, it would interfere like a buffer or charge between the metals, the acids, and the generating source. It would either displace some of the metal being deposited or simply denosit those impurities in place of some of the plating materials.

Because most LCD watches consume less than the "static potential* that resides in your body at the present moment, I would assume that a drop of water, especially one that is dirty with some minerals or two, would easily power one of the

ANSWER INFO

· Include the question number that appears directly below the question you are responding to.

· Payment of \$25.00 will be sent if your answer is printed. Be sure to include your mailing address if responding by E-Mail or we can not send payment.

· Your name, city, and state, will be printed in the magazine, unless you notify us otherwise. If you want your email address printed also, indicate to that effect.

· The question number and a short summary of the original question will be printed above the answer.

Unanswered questions from a past issue may still be responded to.

Comments regarding answers printed in this column may be printed in the Reader Feedback section if space allows.

QUESTION INFO

TO BE CONSIDERED

All questions should relate to one or more of the following:

1) Circuit Design 3) Problem Solving 2) Electronic Theory 4) Other Similar

INFORMATION/RESTRICTIONS

· No questions will be accepted that offer equipment for sale or equipment wanted to buy.

· Selected questions will be printed one time on a space available basis. · Questions may be subject to editing.

HELPFUL HINTS

 Be brief but include all pertinent information. If no one knows what you're asking, you won't get any response (and we probably won't print it either).

· Write legibly (or type). If we can't read it, we'll throw it away.

Include your Name, Address, Phone Number, and email. Only your name, city, and state will be published with the question, but we may need to contact you.

LCD watches for days, if not weeks, Some of the newer watches will run for three or more years on a single tiny battery making its draw

somewhere in the "Pico" amp range, while ionized water can easily hold that amount of charge. I would say two tiny electrodes

placed close together in a tiny vial (or two) should do the trick. I think physical manufacturing requirements will be your hardest

mat. In other words, the engineer

that designed the system, made up

his own code to transmit between

console and system. These codes

ANSWERS TO #8011 - AUG 2001

My friend bought an older motel. The front desk switchboard for the room's telephones is an aging model with little or no tech support.

Is there a way we can use a desk phone, small laptop computer, and some kind of interface box as a substitute for the old console to control the six phone lines that enter the motel?

The software needs to switch calls between rooms and scan for an open line for outgoing calls.

#1 Having installed and maintained PBXs (Private Branch eXchange) for 20 years, I must tell you it can't be done.

If the PBX console is electronic. its data format for communicating with the PBX is of a proprietary forare not compatible with computers which use ASCII as the transmitted data Another thing to consider, if the PBX is capable of communicating with a laptop, it would have already been using one.

Dennis Hewett Frontenac, KS

#2 A company called CMP (Call Management Products) sells something like this.

They can be reached at www.callmgmtprod.com or 303-465-0651

Gooff Probert via Internet

trick if you plan to make it into a watch

A "stick up clock" or cheap watch would be a good starting point because some of these watches can be run for several seconds or minutes with a dead battery in place just by rubbing the case or glass cover, or even warming it when it's cold with your hands. The only draw back that I can foresee is the fact that you may have to stack multiple water cells similar to multiple batteries in order to gain the potential voltage or current depending on your brand of watch and its requirements

> Chris Bieber, CA

ANSWER TO #60110 - JUNE 2001

I'm trying to find a circuit that will replace a voltage regulator assembly from a Homelite EHE 4400 AC generator. From what I see, it's a revolving field type with an exciter coil in the stator.

The rotor and stator are both two pole (3,600 RPM). Their slip ring/brush assembly connecting the rotor to the regulator is, I assume to deliver DC excitation current to the rotor. When I run the engine and connect DC from my power supply to the rotor, the generator works fine. I rang out all windings and none of the resistance values seem out of the ordinary. Any information on a replacement part or a circuit diagram would be greatly appreciated!

If your AC alternator produces voltage when the field is not energized, then it can be self-starting by rectifying the AC, otherwise you will need a battery to get it started. The regulator should include a transformer and full-wave rectifier, to keep DC out of the alternator stator and minimize the filtering.

I have built a regulator for an automotive DC generator, the same circuit should work here, although the current and voltage requirements may be higher. It may not be necessary to filter the rectified AC. but a ripple in the field current will distort the AC waveform Contact me at russlk@att.net if you want a copy of my circuit.

> Russell Kincaid Milford, NH

ANSWERS TO #8016 - AUG. 2001

Is there any way I can power a device already connected to the phone line (providing an audio signal), but also drawing power (6 VDC-60uA) directly from the phone line? A diagram would be greatly appreciated.

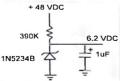
#1 You need to give more detail than "device." The more current-consuming "devices" you connect, the more the "busy voltage" drops, Idle telephone lines read around 48 volts, and busy lines will read anywhere from 5 to 12 volts, depending on your distance from the central office. If you connect too many current-consuming "devices" on a line, it may not disconnect after you use it when these devices are first connected.

Donnie Hewett Frontonoc, KS

#2 The nominal voltage on the telephone line is 48 VDC, so you just need a resistor and zener diode. The current is small enough that the telephone company should not get concerned by the load. The 1uF capacitor is to filter any ring voltage that may otherwise get through.

Parts are available from RadioShack.com: Zener diode = 900-3091, 1uF cap = 900-2170, resistor = 900-0127.

Russell Kincaid Milford, NH



ANSWER TO #6014 - JUNE 2001

I'm trying to find any information relating to electro magnetic or magnetic power.

I have searched the libraries in California and here in Arizona, and can't seem to find anything that doesn't require a degree in nuclear science

Can anyone refer me to any publications that can be understood hy the average person?

Magnetic properties are nonlinear and therefore complex, but you can sometimes "cookbook" a solution from the manufacturer's data.

I suggest that you check out the websites of Magnetics, Inc. at www.mag-inc.com and Micrometals, www.micrometals.com.

Russell Kincaid Milford, NH

ANSWER TO #8013 - AUG. 2001

What is the wiring diagram for a ceiling fan with a four-position pull chain switch (off, high, medium, low)? What would happen if the wires for the speed changes were mixed up? Would it only affect the order or would it cause damage?

I just installed a couple of weeks ago, two older ceiling fans that didn't come with any wiring diagrams. The first thing I noticed with both fans was that only two of the four wires are actually for the motor even though one of them was a single-speed fan with external speed control (light dimmer type) and the other was a four position pull chain.

In both cases, the other two wires were for the lighting circuit even though they may or may not have a light fixture installed. One black (power) and one white (neg/ground) wire power the fan motor and the others (two or three wires) are usually for the lighting. Again, in both cases, the lighting wires were smaller in size (16 or 18 gauge) and may be the following colors. Yellow, blue, brown, or red.

If you have a light socket already installed, take it apart to see if there are any exposed wires or shorts, noting the colors. If you have no light fixture installed, then remove the cover plate and again inspect the lighting wires for exposure or shorting and note the colors. There is usually a 1/4" ID hollow tube that runs completely through the center of the fan motor assembly to allow these wires to end up at the other end of the fan to power and hold the light fixture to the fan assembly. This tube is the standard size and thread type used on all American lighting and lamps fixtures found in the home.

> Chris Bieber, CA

PiCmicra MCU development tools from microEngineering Labs. Inc. www.melabs.com

LAB-X Experimenter Boards Courted platforms

Each has RS-232 serial port, incircuit programming connector power supply, plus other hardware LAB-X1 for 40-pin (shown) - \$199.95 1 AR-12 for 28 or 40-on MCUs - \$66.05 LAS-X3 for 18-on MCLH - \$119.95



PicBasic and PicBasic Pro Compiler

Write programs for PiCmicro MCUs in BASIC. Can be used in Windows or DOS (includes Windows editor/DE software).

PicBasic Compiler - \$99.95 PicBasic Pro Compiler - \$249.95

EPIC Plus PICmicro Programmer

Programs the following PICmicro MCUs: PIC12Cxxx, 12CExxx, 14C000, 16C505, 16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 9xx, 16CE62x, 16F62x, 7x, 8x, 87x. 17C7xx. and 18Cxxx (some MCUs require adapters). Software for Windows and DOS. Requires two 9V batteries or AC adapter (not included). Adapters available for various device packages



Bare PCB w/software - \$34.95, Assembled - \$59.95 Assembled w/AC adapter, cab'e and ZIF adapter - \$99.95

PiCProto Prototyping Boards \$8.95 to \$19.95

High-quality blank prototyping boards for PXCmicro MCUs. Holds your microcontroller, 5 volt regulator, oscillator, capacitors, DB9-25

micro Engineering Rate, Sinc. Phone: (719) 520-5323

Fax: (719) 520-1867 Box 60039, Colorado Springs, CO 80960 For product information

or to order online visit our website at: www.melabs.com

Circle 644 on the Reader Service Card.



The RF Connection 213 North Frederick Ave. Suite 11NV Gaithersburg, MD USA 20877

http://www.tharfc.com/

Complete Selection of MIL-Spec Coax, RF Connectors and Relays UG-21B/U N Male for RG-213/214 \$5 00

UG-21D/U N Male for RG-213/214 \$3 25 N Connectors for 9913/Flexi4XL/9096

UG-21B/9913....\$6.00 Pins Only.....\$1.50 UG-21D/9913.....\$4.00 Extra Gasket....75 Amphenol 83-15P-1050 PL-259

UG-176/U Reducer RG-59/8X . 25 or 5/\$1.00 UG-175/U Reducer RG-58/58A .25 or 5/\$1.00 Silver Teffon PL-259/Gold Pin \$1.00 or 10/39 00

MIL-Spec Coax Available (Teflon, PVC IIA)

New Product: Beiden 9913F. 9913 with High Density PE Foam dielectric, stranded center cond. and Duobond III Jacket.

Also New: 9092, RG8X with Type II Jacket Intro Price

Call for Specials of the Month

Full Line of Audio Connectors for Icom, Kenwood and Yansu

8 Pin Mike Female ... \$2.50 8 Pin Mike Male Panel \$2.50 13 Pin DIN for Kerwood 1275 8 Pin DIN for Icom \$1.00 8 Pin DiN for Kenwood......

Prices Do Not include Shipping

Orders 800/783-2666 301/840-5477 Info FAX 301/869-3680

Circle 645 on the Reader Service Card. 41

ECH FORUM

ANSWERS TO #8017 - AUG. 2001

I do electronic board repair for a textile mill. A young man whose father used to work with me came to me with a problem.

He overloaded the stereo with speakers and as soon as the power button is pressed, it shows protect, and 24 hours later when powered up, it goes through a display. I have used the buttons to clear the memory several times with no results.

I'm no TV or stereo repair man, but this kid believes in me. Sharp says take it to a repair shop. They quote \$50-\$250, but this kid doesn't have that kind of money.

I wish someone would tell me how to correct this problem. I would sure like to help this kid and I would appreciate someone coming to our rescue. I've been with Nuts & Volts for about 20 years and have seen it come a long way. I'm seli-taught in electronics and try hard, but I know my limits.

#1 It's likely that the power output IC(s) are blown due to the overload. This is causing the power supply to go into protect mode so as not to smoke the unit. If you remove the power ICs and the unit then powers up, replace them. If it still does not power up, then you have a power supply problem which should be easy to trace, or ou should send the unit to a repair shop.

Russell Kincaid Milford, NH

#2 Having repaired a few stereos in my time, what it sounds like - if I read you correct - by adding too many speakers to the system you have changed the impedance of the output and this

can act like a heavy load or virtual short. Permanent damage may have already been done.

Resetting codes and playing around with the processor won't help if the finals are damaged or compromised.

The areas I would concentrate on are the impedance matching final resistors which your system may or may not incorporate. If you have these resistors, they will usually be a large "sandtype" resistor about one or two inches long. See if they are smoked, cracked, or they have a burnt smell. Also check to see if they have become unsoldered due to overheating.

Next, I would move along to see if you have a "final" transistor set-up such as the TO-220 or the TO-5 style and, if incorporated, test them for getting hot, see if they have become un-soldered due to overheating, check for "no current flow" because they are fried, or the usual array of transistor checks that are used in any standard circuit.

If you have this design, they will be located fairly close to the back section of the circuit board close to where the speaker wires connect to the back plate or jumpers. Check to see if there are "final" fuses installed in the same area because many manufacturers incorporate these into their design as a fail-safe system in case of a dead short. Some manufacturers replace the fuse with a circuit breaker instead of a one-time fuse.

Next, you may have the "Solid-State Module" type of stereo and again check for input VS output voltages and current. The module may be the complete type which is usually around two square inches in size, and it is always attached to a heatsink of the same size.

It also might be broken down into two or more smaller chip type amps (usually four) and so treat them the same and check each amp senarately.

A set of head phones can be modified to check for pre-amp and amp damage or operation. The module or chip can be completely fried so check for overheating, running stone cold, smell, and any physical damage such as a cracked plastic housing or burnt plastic.

Other than this, you need to have good knowledge and experience in troubleshooting and audio circuits because it could be anything.

Depending on age, any one of these systems may be incorporated in your stereo and you need to determine which, if any, is your type.

> Cheig Bieber, CA

#3 The protect usually indicates that there is a fault on the output. These circuits are used to detect excessive DC from the power amplifier. There is probably a relay that connects the amplifier section to the output terminals. Find the input side and check for DC. If it is above a few millivolts, then the power amplifier is probably shorted.

This type of failure can put quite a load on the power supply and affect other stages, as well. It is likely that this unit uses a hybrid power module of some kind so, it should be relatively easy to repair.

Please use care when poking around as there is a lot of energy available. Also use an isolation transformer if you have one available.

Al Sekeet Grand Rapids, MI

Techknowledgey 2001 Connect from Fage 7

Avanti Executives Fined, Sentenced to Prison

f you have been under the impression that theft of intellectual property corp.com), the IC design software vendor. Late in July, a six-year-old legal case against the company concluded with co-founder Stephen Wuu being dragged away in handcuffs to spend two years in San Quentin State Prison. Wuu. who is no longer with the company, also was slapped with \$2.7 million in fines. Other Avanti executives who will be spending time in the slammer include Yuh-Zen Liao (\$2.7 in fines, one year in jail), Eric Cho (\$108,000 in fines, one year in jail), Eric Cheng (\$27,000 in fines, 364 days in jail), and Mitch Igusa (one year in jail). In addition, former president and CEO Gerald Hsu was fixed \$2.7 million but, as part of a plea bargaining agreement, will avoid prison and stay on as Chairman and Chief Strategist. Avanti was also ordered to pay more than \$195 million to Cadence Design Systems, Inc. (www.cadence.com), as restitution for Wuu's theft of Cadence's Symbad database code back in 1991.

Avanti's new president, Paul Lo, was quoted as saying that the company is "facing great challenges but also tremendous opportunities." With customers and employees running for the exits, and Avanti stock prices having dropped from a high of \$27.00 in February to \$5.80 as of this writing, it appears that the challenges will take up most of Mr. Lo's time.

A Dim Ray of Hope for Internet Companies

n an industry in which "dot-com" businesses have been becoming "dot-gone" in droves, there seems to be at least an upturn in the downturn. According to Challenger, Gray & Christmas, Inc., July layoffs in the Internet service industry were only 8,697, which was the lowest since last October, when only 5,677 workers lost their jobs. It was also an improvement over the 9,216 layoffs in June. Challenger (www.challengergray.com/) is a consulting firm that works with employers to find new employment for executive and middle management employees who are being terminated. NV



Institute step-by-step tentrial plus explanation of EPROM fundamentals \$7,00 SHIPPING = \$6,00 C.O.D. TYRKEN WARRANTY - 30 DAY MONTH BACK GLARANTIE ... WISA • MASTERCARD • AMEX WISA • MASTERCARD • AMEX CONTROL OF THE STATE OF THE STATE

ANDROMEDA RESEARCH, P.O. BOX 222, MILFORD, OHIO 45150

(513) 831-9708 FAX (513) 831-7562 email - arlahs a morldnet att.net

MADE IS THE USA

Catch The Bus



USB Relay Module Control 8 to 16 "form C", 1 Amp relays

> USB Opto Module B to 32 opto-isolated inputs and Outputs **USB** Digital Module Industry standard 50 pin interface

USB Temperature Module Measures temperature over multiple remote sonsors

J-Works, Inc

12328 Gladstone St., Unit 4 Sylmar, CA 91342 (818) 361-0787 Voice (818) 270-2413 Fax

Visit out Web site for free information on all our products http://www.j-works.com E-mail sales@j-works.cem

ebsite - www.arlabs.com

LITTLE **AUTO TUNERS** FOR LITTLE RADIOS

by Gordon West

ne of the best signals you will put out and receive on high frequency (3 MHz-30 MHz) is with a well-elevated halfwave dipole. Each side of the dipole is one-quarter wavelength long, and the overall length of the dipole is half the wavelength you are transmitting on, based on the formula: length in feet = 486 + MHz. This is the overall length, end to end, with an insulator or balun in the center to separate each one-quarter wavelength section.

The halfwave dipole is probably the most economic way to get an excellent signal on the highfrequency bands; and if all you have is just one high point of attachment, you could haul up the center of the dipole and droop each end down at about a 45-degree angle which also improves transmission and reception off the ends of the dipole, too.

You may even "roll your own" feedpoint isolator by taking 10 turns of RG58A/U coax around a toilet paper cardboard center, and as long as you trim the dipole one inch at a time, you should be



Gordo puts automatic antenna tuners and couplers to the sea water ground test.

The front and rear of the LDG antenna coupler AT-11MP.



able to bring the SWR "dip" just about flat anywhere in the single-band operation.

You can even get 15 meters to play on a 40meter-cut dipole. You may also get three additional lower bands of resonance on a single dipole feedline by fanning out different band half wavelengths below the lowest frequency band, such as 40 meters.

Another way to get multiple-band capabilities out of a dipole antenna system is to purchase multi-band dipoles, already rigged up with individual elements fanned down from the balun or going for a trap dipole. To see what these dipoles look like, log onto www.alphadeltacom.com and www.radioworks.com,

Jim Thompson W4THU (at the Radio Works: 757-484-0140), has a terrific free catalog available on wire antennas, plus his popular book Frequently Asked Questions About Antenna Systems.

Well-elevated dipoles (at least one-half wavelength above the ground) are the benchmark for measuring gain improvement from beams, as well as comparative "almost as good as a dipole" measurements from vertically loaded antennas like mobile whips and base station trap verticals.

phic Interface With Touch Screen



Graphic display













Touch screen (optional) or 12x12 input matrix Easy Operator Interface

Serial communication (RS-232C) Eprom or Flash for screen storage through serial connection Only +5VDC power required (or 9-26VDC) Includes graphic controller board Easy to use development software Powerful friendly instruction interpreter Create screens by PC paintbrush Holds 100's of "canned" graphic screens Simple to place touch buttons software

Designtech Easy Interface with PC/104, 8051, 68HC11, PIC Embedded Computer Controller Also Available

Z-11 QRP Autotuner Microprocessor Controlled LED Status Lights 1.8 to 30 MHz .1 to 60 Watts Auto Sleep Mode +12 VDC Input

Rugged Metal Case LDG Electronics, Inc. 1445 Parran Rd. PO Box 48 St. Leonard, MD 20685



What's Under Your FT-817 Zero Power Draw Once Tunedi Latching relays hold

the tune settings so power can be removed! Perfect for remote or backpack operation. Weighs only 15 oz.

\$179 Assembled \$145 Kit and Enclosure



Toll Free Sales: 877-890-3003 Support: 410-586-2177 Fax: 410-586-8475 E-Mail: Idg@ldgelectronics.com

See your favorite dealer or visit www.ldgelectronics.com



AUTOMATIC COUPLERS HAVE THEIR PLACE

The automatic antenna coupler is a several-hundred-dollar, active, antenna-loading tuner specifically designed to take as much of your transmitter power and impress it as RF current into your antenna wire. The automatic antenna coupler is a distinct separate box than what you may find built into the high-frequency ham radio transceiver's built-in auto tuner. The transceiver's built-in auto tuner may be more considered an "auto trimmer," resolving elevated SWR down to a minimum for full transmit power out. Most built-in automatic antenna tuners will handle SWRs of less than 4 to 1, but seldom over 5 to 1.

This is well described in Your Guide To HF Fun. just released by Dave Ingram K4TWJ, Birmingham, AL available at most ham radio stores (www.aesham.com).

The fully automatic antenna coupler is usually a remote-mounted, active electronic box that gets hidden away near the antenna feedpoint aboard boats, up in attics, on the roofs of motorhomes, and in the tail of airplanes. The



remote-mounted automatic antenna coupler relay-clicks in variable amounts of fixed inductors and fixed capacitors to maximize output current to the desired radiating wire. Aboard boats, this wire may be insulated rigging or plastic-covered wire hoisted to the top of the sailboat or power boat mast or super-structure. In an attic, the remote-mounted auto coupler could feed a wire that runs along the main beam. In airplanes, the remote-mounted coupler feeds a tail wire to the wing tip or a trailling wire, and in motorhomes, a wire that may run around the top of the vehicle.

But for the automatic antenna coupler to perform properly, it needs a low-resistance counterpoise and ground system below the tuner. For boats, copper foil temporarily tossed overboard or permanently connected to an underwater ground plate or metallic through-hull does the job nicely. For the attic antenna, the automatic remotemounted automatic antenna coupler may use water pipes, aluminum ducting, or chicken wire lining the inside walls as an effective ground system. Airplanes and motorhomes may use the body as a ground.

We recently tested automatic antenna couplers from both SGC, Inc. (www.sgcworld.com) and a brand new, non-remote mounted tuner from LDG Electronics (www.ldgelectronics.com). We chose to test these two lines of automatic antena couplers because they will work with any high-frequency transceiver without data start and stop tune commands, and both companies produce several different versions of their automatic antena couplers that will work with the new, exciting, low-power transceivers like the SGC 2020, Yaesu FT-817 (all the way down to one watt), and other high-frequency QRP transceivers from Elecraft, MFJ, Sierra, and Ten Tec.

I decided to test these tuners in a common sailboat maritime mobile configuration where the mariner had insulated a mast supporting stay giving us over 65 feet of unobstructed, almost-vertical radiation. Our ground system would consist of four options - the embedded copper foil ground in the hull (not touching sea water), a second ground system made up of the boat's internal metal tanks with a very long wire run to the sea water, and our third and fourth temporary grounding systems of 3" wide, 3-mil, copper foil that we would temporarily toss over the stern end of the boat. We would use a modified Alphadelta switch to rapidly change over the different ground systems, re-tune, and then see what type of skywave reports we would obtain from other stations thousands of miles away.

The capacitive ground system made all of the tuners hunt and hunt for a proper tune lock. Neither of the two capacitive ground systems inside the hull would generate enough current in the insulated backstay to show a good, strong meter reading with our MFJ antenna current probe, nor any real brilliance on a florescent tube held next to the antenna output wire.

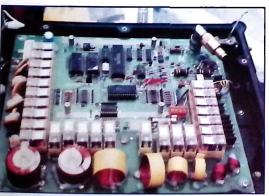
But when we switched over to our copper foil hanging 30 feet underwater to the muddy bottom, antenna current immediately jumped up, the florescent tube glowed brightly, and the distant skywave stations said that our signal went from almost unreadable on the capacitive ground plane to signal strength seven on the sea water direct ground connection. We could also hear the difference on receive, too. The capacitive ground system gave us plenty of noise, but the sea water ground dropped on the onboard noise, and peaked the signal coming in from stations thousands of miles away on several high-frequency ham bands. The automatic antenna couplers were also much faster in their lock up to the sea water ground.

The final test was to see how much sea water contact we needed to achieve strong signal reports, minimum onboard noise pick-up, strong antenna current on the antenna, and a bright florescent tube. Our test would involve switching to the fourth copper foil hanging only four inches in the sea water. Guess what? There was virtually no change in performance as long as our copper foil ground was making just four inches of contact with the sea water. We have seen this phenomena many times — a single copper foil ground to a conductive surface like sea water, vehicle frame, and apartment chicken wire does the grounding trick completely without 1/4 wavelength radials needed.

We repeated the twin foils test several times one foil ground over 30 feet into the sea water, and the other foil ground just inches below the sea water surface. Signal reports were identical. The tuner would not change tuning steps between the two as further proof that the tuner could not sense four inches of sea water grounding, or almost 40 feet of sea water grounding with 3" wide copper foil.

ANTENNA COUPLER DIFFERENCES

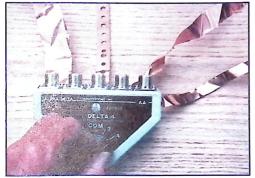
We have worked for years with the SGC automatic coupler — SG-230 — in both marine, mobile,



SGC automatic remote-mounted antenna coupler — inside view.



Radio pioneer Art Godson W7AEG verifies tuner output current over sea water ground.



Testing how well each tuner worked with different marine ground systems.

and aeronautical mobile applications. The SGC-230 can handle up to 200 watts of power, and will even let it tune very small three-watt transceivers like the Yaesu FT-817. But this is a big box — and is designed specifically for permanent installation, inside or outside. It is fully waterproof.

SGC now offers the dramatically smaller but fully waterproof Model 237 fully automatic antenna coupler, designed for fixed, portable, and weather protective applications. Like the larger SG-230, the SG-237 series outputs to an active long-wire antenna or the mounting of a portable whip antenna. They also offer the SG-231 slimmer version that might also work up to the amateur radio six-meter band.

Most recently, SGC brought in the SG-239 fully automatic antenna coupler, designed for any application mounting but the need for keeping rain or snow from getting into the exposed circuit board. The exposed section of the circuit board offers little tiny micro switches, push-button style, to manually accomplish the tuning process that is normally done fully automatically. There are literally hundreds of combinations that may be push-button controlled, and the SGC website shows them all!

All of the SGC automatic antenna couplers tuned up our sailor's insulated backstay with just three watts of power, the Yaesu FT-817, plus several other rigs including the SGC-2020, and we really couldn't tell any major difference on both transmit and receive. But I would assume that the

physically larger SGC- Large will run cooler and never arc over during prolonged periods of transmit running PSK-31 or PACTOR II. With the physically smaller sized SGC couplers, I would suggest their use with lowor medium-power transceivers that won't necessarily exceed 150 watts output.

We then began testing a new line of automatic antenna couplers/tuners from LDG Electronics. We first tested the LDG 211, an 1.8 MHz to 30 MHz device that works all the way down to one-tenth of a watto output and up to about 30 watts continuous, 60 watts peak. This tuner would be ideally suited for the new breed of QRP transceivers, not necessarily your big HF marine or harm set that typically puts out in

The LDG Z11 was found to be extremely frugal on current consumption, going into a low-current mode of only .0079 amps after

excess of 100 watts plus.

tune up. And sure enough, as soon as we gave the unit some forward power, the relays immediately began whirring and the green light-emitting diode blinked on showing tune

with low SWR

The Z11 is not intended for remote mounting as all the SGC automatic couplers. The LDG Z11 mounts by the equipment, and to start the tuning process, you transmit a continuous carrier and press the tune button. If you press the button with your equipment still in receive, you hear a momentary burst of

Two Step Tuning Step One: Pick up microphone. Step Two: Transmit.

(Please note: HF Tuning doesn't get much easier than this.)



SGC Smartuner™ HF Automatic Antenna Couplers

"For me and my radio dollar, there isn't a better coupler made!"

Power Input: From 1.5W - Up to 500W*
HF Frequency Range: From 1MHz - Up to 60MHz*
Up to 4,000,000 element combinations*

Five Sensor Devices Spec differ per model

"Undoubtedly the best piece of hamgear I have ever owned."

Ronnie Kane KYMNI

Marine, Commercial, Amateur Radio, Aviation, Special Applications

Starting at \$249



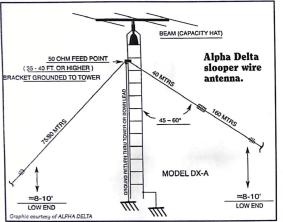
Toll Free (800) 259-7331 = Tel (425) 746-6310 • Fxx (425) 746-6384 • Emzil: sgc@sgcworld.com Malling: PO Box 3526, Bellevue, WA 98009 = Shipping: 13737 SE 26th St. Bellevue, WA 98005 USA

Circle #29 on the Reader Service Card.

noise in your receiver, and this is a good indicator for you to know you must first transmit the steady carrier and then push the button.

Since the LDG Z11 is at the equipment, not the antenna feedpoint, you are not only tuning the antenna, but also a portion of the coax feeding the antenna. LDG recommends a 4-to-1 or 6-to-1 balun between the antenna and tuner to facilitate





the tuning process without putting an over amount of current onto a radiating feedline. We did find that transmit did cause some interesting squeaks and glows in the sailboat instrument panel, but we noticed our feedline was running relatively close to the panel, so we suspect it was a Lttle bit of stray RF getting onto some of the ship's wiring.

The front panel of the Z11 has all sorts of switches so you may manually cycle the tuner into different combinations of inductance and capacitance for the best match.

We also tested the new IDG AT-11 MP automatic tuner with a built-in cross needle SWR bridge. This tuner also features coax output as opposed to a single-wire output featured on SGC automatic couplers. This means the AT-11 MP is placed right next to the equipment, and again it is recommended that a balun be installed at the feedpoint to improve performance. I might also recommend the Radio Works line oscillator to go at the feedpoint in maritime installations for both the Z11, as well as the AT-11.

The LDG AT-11 MP handles more power - up to 150 watts, using relays to configure 256 capacitors and 256 inductors and high-low impedance settings to provide over 130,000 tuning combinations. Most of our reviewers liked the cross needle S-meter and said it really gave them a good idea on how well the automatic antenna tuner was finding matches. We used the cross needle SWR meter

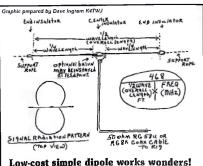
also for determining how different ground SVStems aboard sailboat the

would influence the tuner on different bands without the tuner automatically seeking a different combination of L and C.

An interesting feature we found was capabilities to tie this equipment into an ICOM 706. This would allow the ICOM tune button to switch over to CW, transmit 10 watts, and start the AT-11 MP tuning cycle. There are also capabilities of hooking in a speaker to jack 4 and audio feedback will provide an indication of SWR level. The feedback is a series of one to five beeps where one beep is low SWR, and five beeps indicates SWR above three. For the visually impaired ham, this might be a nice feature although any one of the pushbutton tuners could allow an operator to simply manually tune and listen to the amount of background noise. That was a nice touch with the audible feedback.

There is even a remote-control head that may be attached to the AT-11 MP. The remote hooks up via a nine-conductor shielded cable with a female dB-connector at each end. This could let you get the tuner closer to the antenna feedpoint.

Both the SGC, as well as the LDG automatic antenna couplers require 12 volts. For those of you running on batteries with the FT-817 or SGC-2020, power consumption is of primary importance to you, so you may wish to log onto both SGC, as well as LDG websites and see which automatic coupler is going to draw the least amount of



We didn't see much difference on our MFJ antenna current meter when we went to an auto coupler that was remote-mounted at the feedpoint to the LDG coupler that mounts by the equipment. We did find that the remote-mounted SGC auto couplers gave us less interference to our onboard ship wiring - but for a home station, chances are you wouldn't see the effects of elevated SWR on the feedline.

No doubt there will be great discussions between SGC and LDG on what type of tuning method is best - 50-ohm output, or a single-wire, high-voltage output right at the feedpoint. Weatherproofing is another consideration, and both SGC, as well as LDG are manufactured in the United States for USA factory service.

Chances are we're going to see more emphasis on relatively small automatic antenna couplers for the new breed of QRP transceivers. But keep in mind, as trick as automatic antenna couplers are, the homebrew dipole, cut to frequency, takes no additional antenna current and is a fun way to work DX from an antenna system you really feel good about because you designed and built it yourself.

But in special applications like maritime mobile, aeronautic mobile, or when you have a single wire with multiple bands of necessary operation, automatic antenna couplers that tune well beyond the capabilities of built-in automatic antenna tuners are a logical choice. NV

Next month: HF Antennas Shootout. How much better are bigger coil mobile antennas?

Amazing . . . \$ 125

TICkit 63 Getting Started Package (T63H256K-GSP)

Prototyping laboratory includes: Win 9X IDE software, power supply, download cable, 830 hole solderless breadboard, RS232 interface, PCAT interface, 32K EEprom (up to 256K), TICkit 63 FBasic micro-interpreter, Tons of I/O ability. if you like Parallax's Stamp, you'll love this.

www.protean-logic.com



(303) 828 9156 FAX: 828 9316



FBasic Controlle

PROGRAMMABLE SOLENOID

- Low cost motion control Wide operatin
- voltage (12 28) Onboard programming and parameter
- storage Self-contained electronics







- Simple connection only 3 wires: Power, Ground, and CMD signal Long Life: Brushless ball
- bearing stepper Torque/Force
- \$95.00 + \$5 s/h) \$145.00 + \$5 s/h

The Br and Programmable Solenoid (PPS) delivers the motion capability of a sophisticated stepper motor system with the simplicity of a solenoid. This eleminates the non-linear and erraic bengling motion of a traditional solenoid. The electronics of the PPS allows the user to program and stote the desired motion growth using the simple user interface. The innovative PPS gives programmability to the motion of a Selendal delinoid the septems of a cody motion control system.

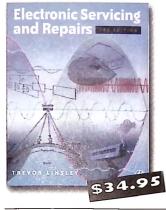
PICARD INDUSTRIES Specializing in Miniature Smart Motors and Sensors

4960 Quaker Hill Road Albion, Hew York 14411

Phone/Fax 716-589-0358

Emall: Jcamdep4@iinc.com www.picard-industries.com

ew Books



Electronic Servicing and Repairs

(3rd Edition) by Trevor Linsley

This is a new edition of the successful Electronics for Electricians and Service Engineers and completely updates the previous text by taking into account the recent changes in the C&G 2360 (now 2351) and 2240. The new edition also incorporates hardware topics from the popular course. C&G 7261 Information Technology making this an indispensable reference for all those taking C&G courses.

'Electronic Servicing and Repairs' includes an expanded chapter on testing and fault diagnosis. incorporates PLCs and CAD software and introduces automatic text equipment (ATE). Communication and security systems are completely updated - the section on TV receivers, satellite TV, VCRs, CD players, and cable TV has been expanded and a new chapter has been devoted to alarm systems.

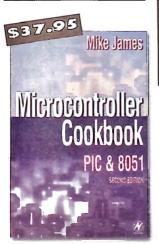
Contents

Health and safety * Electronic component recognition * Electronic circuit assembly techniques * Electronic semi-conductor devices * Electronic circuits in action * Testing electronic circuits * Digital electronics * Electrical circuit theory * Electronic systems * Communication systems * Security systems * Sensors and transducers * Appendices * Glossary,

Beginning Digital Electronics Through Projects by Andrew Singmin

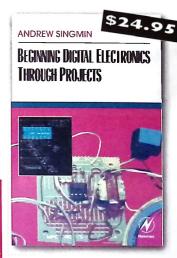
Beginning Digital Electronics Through Projects provides practical exercises, building techniques, and ideas for over 35 useful digital projects. Some digital logic knowledge is necessary, but the theory is limited to "need-to-know" information that will allow you to get started right away without complex math. Many components in this text are common to either analog or digital electronics, and beginners or hobbyists making their start here will find an overview of commonly-used components and their functions described in everyday terms.

Each of the projects builds on the theory and component knowledge developed in earlier chapters, establishing progressively more ambitious goals. Step-by-step learning instructions help you determine the best ways of working with such projects as Schmitt Trigger Circuits, Versatile ICs. Digital Support Circuits, and much more. Two interesting wireless projects (an FM receiver and an FM transmitter) bring the final chapters of this book to a close.



All of this month's books are published by Newnes Press and are available from the Nuts & Volts bookstore.

online - www.nutsvolts.com phone - 1-800-783-4624



Microcontroller Cookbook

(2nd Edition) by Mike James

Microcontroller Cookbook guides you through programming, interfacing, development work, and circuit design using two of the most popular microcontroller families. The cookbook approach makes this an ideal book for anyone who has to get up and running quickly, so it is ideal for hard-pressed professionals and advanced electronics hobbyists. Enough theory is included to make this a suitable text for introductory microelectronics courses up to first-year degree level. New sections of reviews make this an ideal text for courses or independent study.

Preface; Number systems; Programmable logic design; Memory systems; Input/output systems; Problem analysis and design; Text editor/assembler/linker operation; MCS51 hardware; MCS51 software; PIC hardware; PIC software; Development systems; Microcontrollers Vs SBC; Compilers; Problem solving in C: Index.

Electronics Showcase

Special products and services for the electronics enthusiast.

Eccls, Controllers, USB, Stamp, CNC, PC Boards, Security, Kits, Robolics, CAD, and More!

••••••••••••••

ess 25+ years - established professionals

Exciting Hi-Tech Survival Books, Manuals, Tapes Facting Hi-Tech Survivil Books, Manuals, Tance
Polveraph Secrets 293 (Stopping Power Meters \$29
KW-HR Meters \$29 Beyond Van Eck Temmest \$29
KW-HR Meters \$29 Beyond Van Eck Temmest \$29
KW-HR Meters \$29 Beyond Van Eck Temmest \$20
Factor Secretive Stopping Factor Secretive Stopping Secretive Secretive Secretive Factor Secretive Secretive

of Brainblaster S29 Wind Control: Fuder Attack: 225ee b Voltage Devices S29 Radionic Manual: Heal Twieff: 53e that Technology S20 Social Engineering S20 Social

P.O. Box 23097, ABQ, NM 87192 (505) 321-1034, 292-4078 Fax: 275-5637



www.vestatech.com Phone (303) 422-6088 - Fax (303) 422-9800

available on the web

ELECTRONIC & PRODUCT DESIGN PROTOTYPING & CONTRACT ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING

We're small to serve your small business better Hardware Services from concept through producflan: Design; Schematic capture: FC Board layout Programmable logic definition Prototyping; Debug

Contract Manufacturing: Consigned (you provide the parts, we assemble): Turnkey (we do everything) Surface mount and/or through-bale

Programming: Microprocessor: PLC Controllers: Custom software including Stand-alone programs, Database

> Mettrix Technology Corporation 845 897 4960 or STAMETICE www.methixecom

OUALITY KITS

SOLAR PANELS, Multimeters, Calipers, Oscilloscopes, Carnera Modules, PIC & ATMEL Programmer Kits, Relay Cards. Electronic Lab its. RF Codelock Kits, Computer Interface Kits, Strobe Lights, and much more



Tall Free Order Line-1-888-GO 4 KITS

Secure On-Line Ordering

www.qkits.com Call 613-544-6333

for free catalog lcMichael St., Kingston, ON K7M 1M8, CANADA

Programming and controlling your robot is as easy as programming and using your PC. Make your robot a PC on wheels (or legs). Use Basic, Java, C, C++, or any programming language you choose. Inception Systems makes it easy with:

Embedded PC's Serva & Motor Controllers Power Supplies and Converters High Powered Batteries Robots & Charries Sensors and more!

http://www.inceptionsystems.com









Electronics Manufacturing Technology a div. of Ledvision



ISO-9001 Compliant www.pcboardsinc.com

Bare Printed Circuit Boards

Design & Layout

Single, Double & Multi-Layer **Automated Assembly**

- SMT & Thru-Hole
- Prototypes Thru Production
- Product Engineering
- Final Assembly & Test

303 Sherman Ave., Ackley, Iowa 50601 (641) 847-3902 Fax: (641) 847-3889 sales@pcboardsinc.com



- No tooling charge!
- Lot charges start at \$80

TWO SERVICES FOR CIRCUIT BOARDS

www.pcbpro.com

- Quick price comparisons
- More options & added features
- Prototype & production quantities



INSTANT **ON-LINE QUOTES!** (NO SIGN-UP REQUIRED)



CABLE TV REMOTES **BLOW-OUT SALE**

We carry all models 10pc. 50pc. 100pc. \$3.75 \$3.50 \$3.25

300pc. 500pc. 1kpc. \$3.00 \$2.75

Rebelion-3 125ch. Converter 12pc. 50pc. 100nc. \$50.00 \$48,00 \$40.00

Globaltech 1-(800)-582-5116

View our On-Line Display Catalog at: www.globaltechdistributors.com



Programming & Customizing The Basic Stamp Computer 2nd Edition

> 200 illus.. 334n by Scott Edwards

Order from the

Nuts & Volts Bookstore 1 800 783-4624

www.nutsvolts.com

Transfer Film

Press-n-Peel PC Boards in Minutes

8.5" x | | 1" Shts. *Or Photocopy **Use standard household iron



L. LaserPrint 2 Press Ones 3. Peel Off 4 Etch

bien God

Use Standard Copper Clad Board 20 Shts. \$30/ 40 Shts. \$50 / 100 Shts. \$100 Visa/MC/PO/Ck/MO \$4 S&H/Foreign Add \$7

Techniks Inc.

P.O. Box 463, Ringoes NJ 08551 ph. 908.788.8249 fax 908.788.8837 Visit Our E-Store On-Line www.rechniks.com

componentkits.com

your source for component engineering kits

We STOCK kits on ALL of the following components:

 Resistors Capacitors

Crystals

- Attenuators Microcontrollers
 - Voltage Reg's.

Over 27 different kits available, ready for immediate shipment!

Order online at our secure checkout: www.componentkits.com What do you want to build, today?

5 Axis Control 34.95



Scrial and Ethernet Stepper & Servo Controllers Keyboard Wedges Animatronics Controllers Ethernet to Serial Interfaces and Robots The Mercury Group - Loveland Colorado 973-278-1003

www.CHAPP.com



MATCO, INC

EverSecure M www.matco.com

 Manufacturer of OEM Security Products Monitors Camera-Mounts Cables Law Enforcement Equipment Discreet Wireless Systems (\$89-\$269)

> Sales: (847) 303-9700 Toll Free: (800) 719-9605

HVW TECHNOLOGIES

HIGH-TECH SOLUTIONS TO HIGH-TECH PROBLEMS

BASIC Stamp™ Prototyping Made Easy...





Stamp Stacks mount directly on any breadboard to make and a serial cable. 100% BASIC Stamp* compatible.

Robust, Repairable, Inexpensive. Starter kits available

Pic Compilers / Programmers / Protoboards Sersa) LCDs (R Ranging Senton

HVW Technologies Inc Tel: (403)730 8603 Fax: (403)730-8903

VISA/MC Accepted

MODEL 40 Eight analog inputs PWM putput

CONTROL • MEASURE • INPUT



MODEL 40-\$109

BS-232 Interface

28 lines digital I/C

- AODEL 100-\$279 · 12-bit 100KHz A/D Four analog outputs
- Three timer counters 24 digital I/O

PRAIRIE DIGITAL, INC.

920 SEVENTEENTH ST., INDUSTRIAL PARK PRAIRIE DU SAC, WI 53578 TEL: (608) 643-8599 · FAX: (608) 643-6754

GREENSLY & ENGINEERIN

Producible designs since 1970

Embedded Microprocessors PCB Layout & Packaging Design Analog Including RF to I GHz Instrumentation A/D and D/A

High-Speed Full Surface Mount Through Hole Turn-key or Kit Run Sizes one through thousands Test and burn-in available

> 399-735-3327 323-353-2279 TOTAL BAR

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

OUALITY PRODUCT EAST DELIVERY COMPETITIVE PRICING

- UL approved
- Single & Double sided
- Multilayers to 8 layer SMOBC, LPI mask
- · Reverse Engineering Through hole or SMT
- Nickel & Gold Plating
- Routing or scoring Electrical Testing
- Artwork or CAD data
- Fast anotes

We will beat any competitor's prices!!!

10 pcs (3 days) I or 2 layers \$249 10 pcs (5 days)

4 layers \$695 (up to 30 sq in ea) includes too ing artwork, LPI mask & legend



9901 W. Pacific Ave. Franklin Park, 11, 60131 847.244.0012 Phone 847.244.0013 847.233.0014

vogii@flash.net · flash.net/-yogii

3052 Spectrum

Analyzer

Plus microwave, vacuum pumps, lab, robots, and many other items!!! Always Buying & Selling,

Send list!! www.westshoretech.com

ActiveWire® USB Simple USB Interface!



- Works with MacOS 8/9, Win88/2K/ME
- EmaRSO and Litter
- 24Mhz CPU core with USB
- 16 bit paratiel input/Output
- All drivers, manuals, demos are on our web-sta for immediate download

ActiveWire, Inc.

www.activewireinc.com ph +1.650.493.8700 x203 fax +1.650.493.2200

Nuts & Volts Magazine Serremen 2001

Electronics Showcase

Special products and services for the electronics enthusiast.

LedVision Holdings, Inc.



Scrolling L.E.D. Signs

Wireless Keyboard Includes Windows Software

Includes Windows Software Text & Graphics Super Bright Multi-Color Clock Functions & Scheduler Real Time (ASCII) Mode 16K Flash Memory RS-232 & RS-485 Serial Ports

303 Sherman Ave., Ackley, Iowa 50601 (641) 847-3902 Fax: (641) 847-3889 sales@ledvision.com

www.ledvision.com

PCB EXPRESS, INC.

'PROTOTYPE TO PRODUCTION'

S/SIDED: 5-days, 10 Pcs.	\$275.00
D/SIDED: 5-days, 5 Pcs.	\$300.00
D/SIDED: 5-days, 10 Pcs.	\$350.00
4-LAYERS: 5-days, 5 Pcs.	\$750.00
4-LAYERS: 7-days, 10 Pcs.	\$850.00
6-LAYERS: 5-days, 5 Pcs.	\$950.00
6-LAYERS: 7-days, 10 Pcs.	\$1,175.0

SERVICES' - UL Approved

SMOBC, LP1 mask & Legend · Photoglotting Electrical Testing • Thru hole/SMT, Gold/Nickel Plating - Routing and Scored Panel, Instant Quotes

PH: (888) 427-2920, Fax (847) 427-1949 E-Mail: cir1920@aol.com

LOWEST COST & FAST DELIVERY

IC PROGRAMMERS

- XELTEK SYSTEM GENER 1295 Advantech Labtool-48 895 Neestham EMP-30 869 EFlool Topmax 650 Xetek SuperPro III 629 IDE Tech Micromaster IV 469 Xehek SuperPro F 419 Neesham EMP-20 419 EFlool Megamax 179 Xehek SuperPro IX THE BEST 379 Xeltek SuperPro LX 299 EETool ChipMax
- 279 Xeltek Rommaster I 209 Needham EMP-10
- 689 Needham SA-20 8XGang 529 EETool MegaMax4G 4XGang



CABLE CONVERTS

TV86/3 86/CH TV86/3V/A 550/3 TRIVISION \$37.95 VIEW MASTER 2600

125 CHANNEL UNITS

TRI 860/3 10 LOT \$49.95 TRI 860/3V/A 10 LOT \$59.95 V/MASTER 3800/3V/A

FOSS WAREHOUSE DIS. 289 SCHENCK ST., N. TONAWANDA, NY 14120 800-473-0506 • 800-488-0525 FAX

716-694-6400 716-693-4322 FAX E/M FOSS@BUFFNET.NET

WEB PAGE: WWW.FOSSW.COM

NO DESCRAMBLERS ONLY CABLE CONVERTS

Computer Desktop Encyclopedia

Experience it today at the Nuts & Volts Web Site.

For Experts and Novices - The Encyclopedia contains more than 15,000 definitions, illustrations, photos, charts and diagrams, and covers the field from micro to mainframe.

Everyone Needs This - You can't escape computer and telecom lingo in this day and age. The Encyclopedia covers only the high-tech world, but makes it interesting for everyone.

Twenty Years in the Making -

Starting as The Computer Glossary in 1980, the Encyclopedia is the longest-running computer dictionary. Edited by Alan Freedman, noted computer lexicographer with 40 years of experience in the industry, the Encyclopedia is the most comprehensive reference of its kind. If computer terminology or high tech mumbo jumbo

seems to leave you on the outside looking in, you need to check out the latest new feature available now at www.nutsvolts.com

Our new computer encyclopedia will have you up-to-speed on everything to do with computers, in nothing flat. As our lives become more integrated with and dependent on technology, this great resource will help you understand the concepts that drive this technological explosion.

Check it out. It's informative, it's here now, and it's brought to you free by Nuts & Volts.



hose of us who are a little older will remember the seemingly magical dawn of digital display devices several decades ago. The first digital voltmeter I remember seeing actually had rows of incandescent lamps numbered 0-9 for each decade of the digits! Then, it began with the seven-segment LED readouts and has progressed to the multiple sized LCD displays of today. And it really gives a professional appearance to any project you might come up with.

A quick look at almost anybody's surplus or electronics catalog will reveal some real bargains out there in LCD displays. The only problem is that an interface is required. The modules typically require set-up and configuration commands to be sent to the device to ready it for operation. And the interface is normally eight-bit parallel with several control lines to boot. So that could stifle the average user a bit ... until now.

What I've come up with is a simple serial interface that includes the most often desired features, as well as simplicity of use. Designed for use with one line by eight character LCDs all the way up to two lines by 40 character LCDs, the interface pretty well covers all the displays out there. Along with two different versions to operate at either 2400 baud or 9600 baud in a standard 8N1 format ... depending on what your speed requirements are.

And only two software commands to simplify control ... a carriage return (Control-L which is ASCII code 12) to clear the display and a line feed (Control-M which is ASCII code 13) to reposition the cursor to the beginning of the second line. So, if you've been looking for a way to really jazz up your next project ... here it is! I think you'll find it's just what you've been looking for ...

What makes it universal?

Good question. Most LCD displays available to the general public (and hobbyists, in particular) are based on the Hitachi HD44780 LCD interface chip. Since these displays use the same protocol based on this IC. it's possible to make a universal interface that works well with many different displays. And there's some other commonalities, as well.

LCDs are alpha-numeric and display a full range of characters known as ASCII, which stands for American Standard Code for Information Interchange. Based on an eightbit code (that's why they have eight data lines), the displays

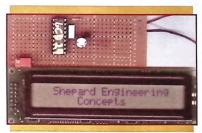
What I've come up with is a simple serial Interface that Includes the most often desired features, as well as simplicity of use.

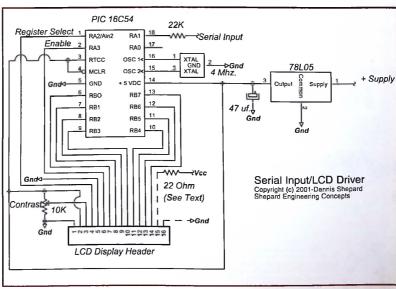
Build Your Own Universal LCD Interface

Visual display devices are an integral part of electronics in this age.

will show numbers, letters in both upper and lower case, and graphics characters. Since the codes for the numbers and letters (as well as the control codes) are universal, we know that sending the proper code will always generate the proper character.

LCDs are always set-up with 80 memory locations. Since we have configured the set-up procedure for two-line displays, the first line goes from memory locations 1-40 and the second line starts at memory locations 41-80. So, if you've got a 2x40 LCD display, you can see all 80 locations at once. We'll go into this

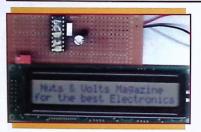




Universal RS-485 Serial Link Interface

Copyright (c) 2001-Dennis Shepard/Shepard Engineering Concepts







Then we change the I/O lines to outputs and set the Register Select and Enable lines low. This puts the display in command mode.

The display is then programmed for eight-bits, 5 x 7 format, second line on and enabled by toggling the enable line high and low again. Next, the display is turned on and the enable line is toggled. Finally, the display is cleared and the enable line is toggled again. Now, we set the Register Select line high, and we're in the data mode of operation and we're ready to do some-

more later, but I wanted to touch on it here as part of the standard which LCD manufacturers follow

LCD displays have great advantages over LED displays in several ways. When was the last time you saw an LED watch or calculator? LCDs use less power, generate less heat, and are easily viewed in many different lighting conditions. Some LCDs have backlighting, which allows them to be viewed in darkened environments! And most LEDs are limited to a seven-segment readout, which limits you to numbers only.

Initializing the display

This is where it gets interesting. Besides the

eight data lines, LCD modules will also have three other control lines. There's an R/W line, a Register Select line, and an Enable line. The Read/Write line is grounded in this project since we're not interested in reading any information from the LCD. The register Select line allows us to switch from command mode to data mode. And the Enable line determines when the LCD display receives the commands or data.

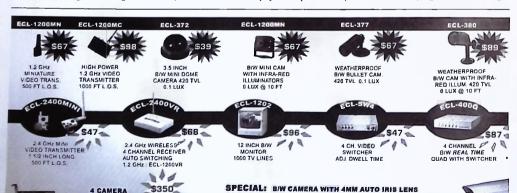
On start-up, the LCD display goes through its own initialization routine. This takes approximately 15 msec., during which time the display is said to be 'busy.' The first thing we do in the PICs program is to change all I/O lines connected to the module to inputs. This prevents any interference with the display's start-up routine.

The dreaded numbers game

Well ... it's not really that bad! If you'll recall, we discussed earlier about how all LCD modules have 80 memory locations. But unless you've got a 2 line by 40 character display, you're going to reach a point where you send characters to the display and nothing shows up. We're about to solve that mystery right now!

For example, a two line by 16 character LCD display will use memory locations 1-16 for the first line. If you keep sending characters,

LCD displays have great advantages over LED displays in several ways.



CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE COLOR CATALOG!

1-800-323-8746 WWW.CCTVOUTLET.COM

PLUS OUTDOOR HOUSING AND BRACKET:

DIGITAL RECORDING

AND MONITORING SYSTEM VIEW CAMERAS FROM ANY

LOCATION - IP ADDRESSABLE GREAT PLAYBACK RESOLUTION

Universal LCD Serial Interface — Parts List

C1 - 47 uF 35 WVDC electrolytic capacitor, RadioShack #272-1027 or equal

*CR1 - 4.00 MHz Ceramic Resonator, Digl-Key #PX400-ND or equal *IC1 — Microchip Technology PIC 16C54-XT/P microcontroller Digl-Key PIC 16C54-XT/P-ND (requires programming) POT1 - 10K ohm 15-turn potentiometer, RadioShack #271-343

*VR1 - 78L05 5 VDC 100 mA voltage regulator, Digi-Key #78L05ACZ-ND or equal Misc. — 0.1" male headers, hook-up wire, etc.

R1 - 2K ohm 1/4W 5% carbon resistor, RadioShack #271-1339

*The following items are available directly from Shepard Engineering Concepts. A kit of programmed IC1, CR1, and VR1 are available for \$15.00 ppd. These prices are for the continental US only. Please make payment to: Dennis Shepard, 8315-D Laborough Drive, Bakersfield, CA 93311. Payment methods preferred are money orders, certified checks, or Western Union

they'll occupy memory locations 17-40, but they won't be displayed because the second line of the display doesn't start at memory location 17, it starts at memory location 41! That's why I've included the line feed command to send the cursor to memory location 41. This puts you in the first position of the second line.

The carriage return command erases all 80 memory locations. clears the entire display, and moves the cursor to memory location 1. All LCD displays automatically increment and display characters from left to right. The only catch - as we discussed earlier is this memory location thing. So now, you can use this format with any LCD display and manipulate the cursor and characters to suit

Since you already know how many characters and lines your display will be using, you can send one of two commands to position your characters where you want them. And even overwrite the second line without touching the first! I think it's a rather simple solution to what others have presented as complex in the past. In other words, it doesn't have to be complicated to be useful.

Long distance for under a buck

No ... we're not selling phone cards! A lot of times it's required to send information to be displayed to a remote location. Serial standard EIA/TIA RS-232 is designed for about 50 feet. However, there is an inexpensive solution. National Semiconductor - among others - makes a 75176 that is an RS-485 transceiver chip and it sells for less than a buck apiece! RS-485 is a balanced transmission medium that's good for over 4,000 feet (over 3/4 of a mile!) using a single twisted pair of #24 AWG wires.

Basically, we wanted to include this information in case you needed it. But, you certainly don't have to use it. The circuitry

In other words, it doesn't have to be complicated to be useful.



or equal

or equal

Crystal clear lens 5mm T1 3/4 LED lights up with such a brilliant beam that you can't look directly at it. These are factory prime LEDs with full length leads. Current 20ma, forward voltage 3.2V to 4.3V, min MCD 2000 - maximum 3500 (typical 3000). Viewing angle 15* InGaN white color. As with almost all white LEDs, there is a slight bluish output Q12703 \$2.49 ea. • 10/522.95 • 100/\$200.00 • 1000/\$1850.00

of a CD drive. We think they were used in audio applications, but we aren't sure. Consists of a sophisticated SMD and thru hole PC board,

2 very efficient low voltage DC motors, plus various gears, linear slide mechanism and IR laser head assembly. We have no data, hookup specs or any other info. These are used and sold "As-Is" only. The nice motors alone are worth more than our low price. Overall size is about 3" x 4" x 1.8". G12761 \$2.00 ea. . 10 units / \$15.00

The The Die The The Die Blue 3000 MCD Ultrabright Blos LED

Crystal clear lens 5mm T1 3/4 LED lights up with such a brilliant beam that you can't look directly at it. These are factory prime LEDs with full length leads. Current 20ma, forward voltage 3.2V to 4.3V, min MCD 2000 maximum 3500 (typical 3000). Viewing angle 25°. Wavelength= 470nm Q12702 \$2.39 ea. • 10/\$21.95 • 100/\$190.00 • 1000/\$1750.00

2500 MCD Ultrabright Red LED

Crystal clear lens 5mm T1 3/4 LED light up a brilliant red beam. Factory prime LEDs with full length leads. Forw voltage 2.1V. Current 20ms. Min MCD 2000 - Maximum 3000 MCD (typical 2500). Viewing angle 26°. Peak wavelength = 600nm. Q12704 89c ea. - 10/57.00 - 100/\$55.00 - 1000/\$450.00

Grandcall Rechargeable Alkalina AA Batteries and Charger Not only does the Grandcell Rechargable Alkaline Batteries have the high capacity and long shelf life of primary alkaline batteries, but also they have the cost saving benefits of rechargable batter-



ies. Each Grandcell battery has a shelf life of up to 5 years. Unlike Ni-Cad batteries, the Grandcell features a full 1.5V initial voltage as compared to 1.2V for Ni-Cads. The initial current rating is 1500mah. Can be recharged in the special Grandcell charger which holds 4 batteries, up to 300 times. We prefer these over Ni-Cads and the performance results have been amazing. The alkaline manganese technology that the Grandcell batteries use represents a more environmentally responsible alternal large volume of single-use cells that require disposal over the life of the electronic device. The Grandcell battenes perform best and have the greatest life if they are recharged before they are fully discharged. The cumulative capacity is much greater when shallowly ueque insy are may uscariarject, me cumulative capacity is much greater when shallowly discharged up to 300-400 times. The Grandcell battery system that we are selling is brand new factory fresh stock, it consists of a 4 slot charger (either 2 or 4 battenes can be recharged at a time) and 8 brand new (Date code DEC 2003) Alkaline AA Grandcell batteries. The charger has indicator LEDs to show when charging is complete and "fold in" 120VAC prongs. The charging time for partially discharged battenes is 6 to 8 hours and fully discharged batteries take 8 to 14 hours. Remember these batteries are ready to be used as soon as you receive them, not like Ni-Cads. Brand new in sealed blister pack. NV7000 \$11.95 SALE! \$10.95

Prima Bright Rad LEO These are prime T1 (3mm) diffused red lens LEDs which light up bright red. They are brand new and on tape and real with full length leads. Since they were designed for auto insertion they don't have the usual flat side or one shorter lead that denotes the cathode. Even though this fact doesn't impact the use or performance of the LED, it did enable us to buy over a million of these beauties for a blowout price, and we're passing the savings on to you. Sold in full reels only. You'll be impressed by the quality of this LED! Lifeon part # LTL-ICHE-012

Q12700 1 full reel 1500 pcs. Factory box of 2 reels (3000 pcs.)* 012701

Circle #76 on the Bueder Service Card.

Call today for your free catalog!!! 1-800-445-0697

fless than a penny per LED

Powerful Lembda +5VBC and +9 SVBC

Regulated Power Supply Part # PW G0050 by Lambda features +5VDC at 7amps and +3.3VDC at 10amps output. In-put is 100 to 240VAC 50-60Hz.

Open frame switching supply with .156" headers for output and input. Size only 6"x 31/2"11/4". Weighs 0.82 lbs. Brand new in manufacturer's box.

Q12705 \$12.95 ex.

High Gulant 7.2V 1100ms Lithium ion Baltery Pack Battery pack made for

Qualcomm® phones features two 3.6V 1100ma Lithium Ion batteries connected in series and attached to a small circuit board with lots

of SMD parts. To get to the batteries simply break apart the case and remove the batteries. Size of the overall battery pack is about 5° x 1 13/16° x 3/4". Size of each internal 3.6V battery is about 2.1/2" long x .70" diameter. Most of the internal Lithium Ion batteries are type CGR18650 by Panasonic, but some were also made by Sony. The bat-

teries are fresh and most are already charged. Outer plastic case may have an R marked on it but the internal batteries are prime and ready to use

NV7005 \$5,00/psek SALE! \$4.00/pack

Wisit us online: www.acidmine-elec.com

Thin Fine Copper Mesh Pressure Sensitive Shielding Tape

Made for use in the "Mars Ob-server" NASA program, this high quality 1" wide copper

mesh tape cost the government over \$30 per roll in large quantity lots. Each roll is 1" x

25 ft. long and leatures a peel off backing that exposes the adhesive on the copper mesh. The unique charac-teristic of this copper mesh tape is that even though it has a very high quality adhesive on one side, the mesh conducts even through the adhesive. Because of this fact, you can cut small 1/8" width strips of this mesh to make solar panels out of solar cells without using solder for connections. Of course there are hundreds of other applications including non solder PC board foil trace repair, shielding, etc. This is one of the most useful items we have purchased. Hurry before we sell out!

Phone Orders Call: 1-800-445-0887 or Fax Your Orders to: (480) 681-8259 for a Free Catalog Call: 1-800-445-0697 PO Box 5408 Scottsdale, AZ 85261 www.goldmine-elec.com

ELECTR

mum Onder; \$10 (plus min. \$0 Shipping and Hunding). We necept MusterCard, Visa and porsonal checks, ho Minimum Foreign Order Amount: 550 (pkrs a minimum \$10 S&H) NOTE: All from subject to pror cale, All prices expire 10-31-01. Foreign catalog request send \$5.00

:100000000F0C0500FF0C06003A09020C0500000C5D

:10001000060065006600430945056C0025070E0AC9

:100020000F0C2A00320925070E0A080C2B001F0CA2 :100030002A00320925060304250703052C03EB02D9

:10004000170A1F0C2A0032090C0C8C0043066B0A9D

:100050000D0C8C0043067B0A0C022600650500008F

:1000600065040C0A330A340A350A360A370AEA02EA

:10007000320A0008620C2800650C2700E7023E0ADD :10008000E8023E0A0008380C2600650500006504F9

:100090006209380C26006505000065046209380C09 :1000A000260065050000650462090C0C2600650544

:1000B00000006504620945040000010C2600650586

10036000FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0F1D

:10037000FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0F0F0D

10038000FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF

10039000FF0FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFD

1003A000FF0FF0FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FF0FDD :1003B000FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFDFCD

:1003C000FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FBD :1003D000FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FAD

:1003E000FF0FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FF0FF0F9D

:1003F000FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0F000A91

:080400000F000F000F000F00BE

:021FFE00F90FD9

:00000001FF

100000000F0C0500FF0C06003A09020C0500000C5D :10001000060065006600430945056C0025070E0AC9 :10002000030C2A00320925070E0A080C2B00070CC6 :100030002A00320925060304250703052C03EB02D9 :10004000170A070C2A0032090C0C8C0043066B0AB5 :100050000D0C8C0043067B0A0C022600650500008F 1000600065040C0A330A340A350A360A370AEA02EA 10007000320A0008620C2800650C2700F7023E0ADD :10008000E8023E0A0008380C2600650500006504F9 :100090006209380C26006505000065046209380C09 :1000A000260065050000650462090C0C2600650544 1000B00000006504620945040000010C2600650586 1000C00000006504030C2800970C2700E702660A6D :1000C0000006504030C2800970C2700E702660A6D :1000D000E802660A00084504000010C26006505D8 :1000E00000006504030C2800970C2700E702760A3D :1000F000E802760A0C0A45040000AC0C26006505EF :100100000000650462090C0AFF0FF0FF0FF0FCD

:10011000FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FF :10012000FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF :10013000FF0FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0F4F :10014000FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FF :10015000FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF :10016000FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF :10017000FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FF :10018000FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF :10019000FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF 1001A000FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FF :1001B000FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF :1001C000FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF :1001D000FF0FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FAF :1001E000FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0F9F :1001F000FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FF 10020000FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF :10021000FF0FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FF :10022000FF0FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FF 10023000FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0F4E 10024000FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0F3E 10025000FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0F2E 10026000FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0F1E :10027000FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF :10028000FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF :10029000FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF :1002A000FF0FF0FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FF 1002B000FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FCE 1002C000FF0FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FBE 1002D000FF0FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FF :100ZE000FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FF :10030000FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FF 10031000FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0F6D 10032000FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FF :10033000FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FF0F4D

10034000FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0F3D

10035000FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0F2D

10036000FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FF0F1D

10037000FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FOF

10038000FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FFD

:10039000FF0FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFD :1003A000FF0FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FF0FDD

:1003B000FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FCD 1003CGOOFFOFFFOFFFOFFFOFFFOFFFOFFFOFBD

1003D000FF0FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FAD 1003E000FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0FF0F9D

1003F000FF0FF0FFF0FFF0FFF0FFF0F0F000A91

080400000F000F000F000F00BE :021FFE00F90FD9

shown in the schematic uses two 75176s ... one set up as a transmitter and the other as a receiver. The data is simply converted from TTL level to RS-485 ... transmitted ... and converted

:00000001FF



back to TTL levels at the other end. And, of course, you could tie a RS-232 chip, such as a MAX 232 from Maxim, to change to and from RS-232 in the process, should you need that as well. Lots of options, but better too many than not enough!

The circuitry itself

There are two standard configurations for interfacing an LCD module. Manufacturers either use a single row of 14 or 16 connections or sometimes use a double row of eight connections, Because the pinout configuration and the location varies from manufacturer to manufacturer, it didn't seem prudent to design a PCB that may or not work with your display. But we are going to cover the pinouts, which are universally accepted. They are:

Pin#	Function
1	Ground
2	+ Power Supply
3	Contrast Adjust
4 5	Register Select line
	Read/Write line
6	Enable line
7	Data Bus 0
8	Data Bus 1
9	Data Bus 2
10	Data Bus 3
11	Data Bus 4
12	Data Bus 5
13	Data Bus 6
14	Data Bus 7
15	Backlight Anode
	(if applicable)
16	Backlight Cathode
	(If applicable)

The actual circuitry is pretty straightforward. A PIC 16C54 converts from serial to parallel data format and handles all control line functions and the LCD module's initialization, as well. A potentiometer is used to adjust the LCD contrast. If you've got a backlight LCD, pins 15 and 16 supply the power to that function. Typically, a 22-ohm resistor is used to limit current, but you might want to check with the manufacturer of your particular unit for their recommendation.

The 22-ohm resistor is shown with dashed lines on the schematic, It's an optional component since it isn't needed on non-backlit LCD displays. A 22K resistor is used in series with the input to interface directly to RS-232 circuits.

The internal diodes, which protect the inputs of the PIC, will clamp the input voltage to around 5 VDC and this resistor will limit the current, thus protecting the PIC itself. Since we've already covered the operational sequence on startup in the initialization procedure previously. there's no need to repeat it again.

Wrapping it up

I hope you're going to have as much fun with this as I did! I evaluated two different modules for this project and I consider both of them a good value for the money. I can't guarantee their availability although both suppliers indicated that they expected an ample supply to be available for a while.

All Electronics in Los Angeles, CA (1-800-826-5432) has a 16 character x two line LCD module (part #LCD-53) with backlight which is available for only \$7.50. This module uses a 16-pin SIP layout and works well with the 22-ohm resistor shown in the schematic. But remember although a backlit display lets you see at night, it also consumes more power, so it might not be your best application for battery-operated equipment

MPJA in Lake Park, FL (1-800-652-6733) has a 24 character x two line LCD module (part #12856-OP) which is available for only \$8.95. This display uses an Optrex DMC24227 and uses the double row 2 x 8 pin connector. even though it doesn't use pins 15 and 16 since it's not a backlit display. A ribbon cable is probably a good option for interfacing to this display, while a 16-pin SIP header is probably best for the other unit. I think you'll be happy with either display, depending on what your requirements are.

A programmed PIC is available for \$15.00 and includes a 4 MHz ceramic resonator and a 78L05 voltage regulator. Please remember that the regulator is only rated for 100 mA output current so it's probably not going to supply enough current for both the electronics and the

backlighting, if required. Please keep that in mind when interfacing to your project. A 7805 voltage regulator is rated for 1.5 amperes (with a heatsink) so it might be a better choice for backlit displays.

Once again, I hope I've taken some of the mystery out of LCD displays and how useful they can be to your own projects. I've got several projects in the works that will make use of serially interfaced LCD displays. Because of this, I decided a little introduction would be helpful and whet your appetite for bigger and better things yet to come.

Enjoy ... NV

Stav tuned for more articles from Dennis which use LCD modules. including an Energy Monitoring System and a 20-channel Digital Wire Tracer.

Tired of Expensive Inkjet Cartridges?

Save 90% on Inkjet Inks!

Refill kits Black (8 oz) Color (4 oz C, Y, M)	# of	Refills	Cost	Refill	Kit P	rice
Printer (Call for Others Not Listed!)	Black	Color	Black	Color	Black 1	Color
HP500 Series, 400, Officejet 300, 350, Fax	7	14	4.71	2.85	32.95	39.95
HP600 Series, Officejet 500, 570, 600, 610 630, 700	7	14	4.71	3.21	32.95	44.95
HP820C, 855C, 870C, 1000C, 1150C, Copier 120, 210	6	12	6.67	3.33	39,95	39.95
HP720C, 722C, 712C, 880C, 890C, 895C, 1120C, 1170C	6	12	6.67	3.75	39.95	44.95
HP900C Series, P1000 Series, Officejet G55, G85, G95	6	12	6.67	3.75	39.95	44.95
HP2000C Pro Color Printer, 2200, 2500	6	12	6.67	3.75	39.95	44.95
Canon BJ-10, 200, 210, 240, 250 Apple StyleWriter 1200,1500	14	20	2.15	2.00	29.95	39.95
Canon BJC-4000 Series, 2000, 5000 Series, Multipass Series	60	60	0.50	0.67	29.95	39.95
Canon BJC-6000, 3000, S400, S450, S600, Multipass 755	14	8	2.85	1.67	39.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color 500, 200	20	17	1.50	2.35	29.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color 400, 600, 800, 850, 1520, Photo	20	17	1.50	2.65	29.95	44.95
Epson Stylus Color 440, 660, 670, 740, 760, 860	20	17	1.50	2.65	29.95	44.95
Epson Stylus Color 480, 580, 880 NEW	20	17	1.50	2.65	29.95	44.95
Lexmark 3200, 5700, Z11, Z12, Z31, Z32,	15	17	2.67	2.35	39.95	39.95
Compag IJ300, IJ600, IJ700, IJ750, IJ900 Xerox XJ8C	15	17	2.67	2.65	39.95	44.95
Lexmark Z42, Z51, Z52, Z83, Compaq IJ1200, A1000 NEW	15	17	2.67	2.65	39.95	44.95
Lexmark Photo kit for 3200, 5700, 7000, 7200, Z42, Z51, Z52		9		3.11		27.95
Lexmark 2030, 2050, Execjet II/IIc, Medley 4C, Compaq IJ200	10	17	3.00	2.35	29.95	39.95
Xerox HC 450, XJ4C, XJ6C	22	12	1.36	3.33	29.95	39.95
New Combination Kits Black dye 4 oz / Color 2 oz each			44.95		.95	
New Combination Kits Black pigmented 4 oz / Color 2 oz	each	_			49	.95

Save 30 - 60% on New Compatible Cartridges Quantity Discounts for 3 or 6+ cartridges Mix and match

Printer	BLACK Cartridge	COLOR Cartridge
(Call for Others Not Listed!)	Qty 1 / 3 / 6+	Qty 1 / 3 / 6+
Canon BJC-4000 Series, 2000, 5000 Series, Multipass Series	4.50 / 3.83 / 3.69	10.95 / 9.31 / 8.98
Canon BJC-6000, 3000, S400, S450, S600, Multipass 755	7.95 / 6.76 / 6.52	7.50 / 6.38 / 6.15
Canon BJC-70, 80, 85 (3 pack Black / 3 pack color)	9.95 / 8.46 / 8.16	14.95 / 12.71 / 12.26
Epson Stylus Color, Color Pro, Pro XL	9.95 / 8.46 / 8.16	13.95 / 11.86 / 11.44
Epson Stylus Color II, IIs, 200	9.95 / 8.46 / 8.16	13.95 / 11.86 / 11.44
Epson Stylus Color 400, 500, 600, 800, 850, 1520, Photo	9.95 / 8.46 / 8.16	13.95 / 11.86 / 11.44
Epson Stylus Color 440, 660, 670, 740, 760, 860	9.95 / 8.46 / 8.16	13.95 / 11.86 / 11.44
Epson Stylus Color 750, 900, 980, 1200	10.95 / 9.31 / 8.98	15.95 / 13.51 / 13.08
Epson Stylus Color 480, 580, 880 NEW	10.95 / 9.31 / 8.98	14.95 / 12.71 / 12.26
Epson Stylus Color 777, 870, 875, 1270 Requires Empty Return 1	11.95 / 11.95 / 11.95	15.95 / 15.95 / 15.95

Quality Inks and Toners for: HP Epson Lexmark Canon Apple Xerox



New Combination Black / Color Kits 4 oz black dye / 2 oz C,M,Y color - \$44.95 4 oz black pigmented / 2 oz C,M,Y - \$49.95

Mon - Fri 8:30-5:30 PDT 11:30-8:30 EST

Call or see us online!

www.inkjetsw.com (480) 668-1069 Fax

1-800-447-3469

(480) 668-0959

ser Insig

by Stanley York

his month, we're going to take a break from all the theory and technical stuff. We're going to start a construction project that I promised you earlier. The project is for a light show that you can use with a HeNe laser or a dlode laser pointer. There will be a few optional addons for this project that can be built later as your time and budget allow.

First, I'll briefly describe what the light show will let you do, then we'll look at the details of all the bits and pieces that make up the

The laser can be any HeNe that you can pick up at surplus stores. hamfests, etc., or it could be one of those laser pointers that you see quite a lot of these days. Edmund Scientific (Barrington, NJ; (800) 363-1992) has a good selection of laser diodes, as well as the larger HeNe lasers, so you should be able to find something there that won't break your bank. Be prepared to spend more if you want anything other than the standard red color though. Always keep in mind, that even though they are small and battery-operated, the little pointer lasers are just as dangerous to the eyes as their bigger counterparts.

They won't blind you, but it will feel as though sameone jabbed a finger in your eve.

Light show description

The basic light show as described will allow you to connect your stereo to the mirror drivers to create weird, nonrepeating patterns on a wall or ceiling that changes in response to the musical content. Alternatively. there are inputs to

allow a function generator to drive the mirrors. This will create steady or slowly changing patterns that vary according to the types of innuts to the two channels. Or you could mix the oscillator and music inputs to get really bizarre effects.

Octional equipment will allow circular and epicyclic patterns to be generated in addition to the patterns corresponding to the audio input. Finally, there will be a chopper system described that will modulate the laser beam to form dotted lines instead of the more familiar continuous lines. All of these effects can be operated independ-

up to 18VDC Figure 4-1 -Schematic drawing of general-purpose audio amplifier. Audio input 101 VR1 L1 (see text)

> ently or in unison, making the unit very versatile and far from boring. If two lasers are used - each a different color - and mixed going into the unit, the results will be even more impressive.

Before we start

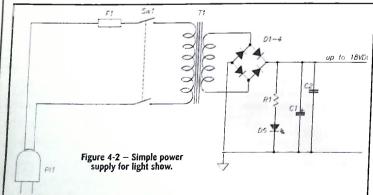
To begin building the light show, we will need to gather some parts that may be hard to find. These are the scanner mirrors used to deflect the laser beam. They are rather special, and quite expensive if you have to buy them new. In my system, I used some scanners that I picked up at a surplus store here in Orlando, where I live. You should shop around in your neighborhood to see if there is a surplus store near you. The scanners I used were made by General Scanning (Watertown, MA)

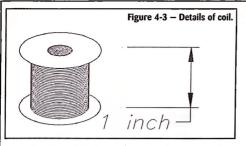
If you have a hard time finding these devices, I will describe a simple method whereby you may try to make your own. Of course, they won't be as good as proper scanners, but the fun and satisfaction with this hobby is making something out of nothing, and making it work! If you are anything like me. you'll take the challenge, and make some scanners. So get that pioneering spirit going.

The driver amplifier for these scanners is shown in Figure 4-1. As you can see, it is a very simple circuit based on a readily available IC. Nothing is critical about the circuit. and you are free to experiment with other ICs.

I chose an LM384 because that's what I had in my parts box. but again, nothing is chiseled in stone here, so go ahead and experiment. You may find that the scanners you end up with may need more power (or less), so don't dwell on the schematic.

You will need two of these amplifiers to drive the scanners though, so try at least to make the two circuits the same, so that you





get equal laser beam deflection characteristics

In this drawing, L1 is the scanner coil, and should be made such that the coil impedance is similar to a loudspeaker. VR1 acts as a volume control, and is used to scale the size of the projected light patterns. The input signal may be derived from an audio source, a signal generator, or both, using suitable mixing means on the input control circuit (not shown). Nothing is critical in this set-up, and you are free to experiment

A suitable power supply for driving the amplifiers is shown in Figure 4-2. Again, there is nothing critical about this circuit, but keep in mind the limitations imposed by the amplifiers and scanners you intend to use in your set-up

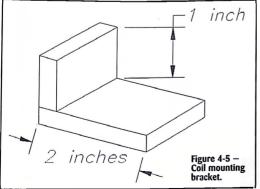
Don't use a power supply that is too close to the limits of either. or you'll be inviting trouble. Make sure the transformer can deliver the required power, and that the diode bridge can handle the current. Maximum draw on this unit, with all the options added, should not be more than about 2A. Loud passages of music may cause a peak current of about 3A; depending on how the volume control (VR1) is set. D5 is a red LED used to indicate that the power supply is on. The resistor R1 should limit the LED current to about 15-20mA.

When using main powered equipment, you should always use a doublepole switch to break both lines coming into the equipment. Then, if the connections at the wall socket are miswired, there is no shock hazard when the power is turned off using the switch. Note also, that the fuse is first in line. If the fuse blows for some reason, power is removed from the switch. If the situation were

reversed, and the fuse blows, then the switch will still be live. This presents a serious shock hazard when the fuse is located internally to the equipment rather than through a chassis fuse holder. So play it safe.

Scanner basics

If you haven't had an opportunity to use scanners before. I'll give you a bit of information about them before we set about making some



LASERS & ACCESSORIES

HELIUM NEON LASERS Complete Systems P Plasma Tubes Power Supplies

ACCESSORIES B' Optics Electro-Optics IR Viewers

P Books & More

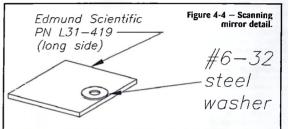
DIODE LASERS P Visible / IR P Complete Modules

Collimating Optics P Drive Circuits

WEBSITE: mi-lasers.com

Phone: 623-934-9387 Fax: 623-934-9482

Circle 467 on the Reader Service Card.



Imagine if you will a simple battery-operated electric motor. Imagine a mirror glued to the shaft of the motor, such that the mirror surface is parallel to the shaft.

Now imagine the motor rotating, and a laser beam directed at the shaft. Each time the mirror presents the silvered side in the general direction of the laser beam. the reflected beam will describe an arc around the room that is at some angle to the rotating shaft.

Now imagine what would hapnen if the shaft were fixed at one end. The motor would try to turn

the shaft against the torsion of the fixed end. The amount of rotation on the shaft would thus be dependent on the torsional strength of the shaft and the strength of the magnetic field trying to turn it. This is exactly the way scanners of the type I use in my system operate.

Commercial scanners are designed with a very thin shaft, fixed at one end, and with rotor coils similar to a normal motor at the other end. When power is applied, there is more or less turning of the shaft at the end where the rotor coils are. depending on the torsional rigidity of the shaft and the strength of the magnetic field trying to turn it. The amount of turning is

thus proportional to the current strength in the rotor coils.

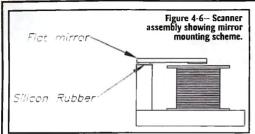
Commercial scanners can only move through a very limited angular motion, but they can be made to move very fast, and in an upcoming article, I will describe how they are used in high-speed laser engraving applications.

Okay, that's how commerciallybought scanners work, but we can't possibly make anything to compare with those. Not on our limited resources, anyway. Our scanners will be simpler, though not as effective. But they will illustrate the principles of scanners and light show systems in particular.

Making the scanners

As I said before, I happened to find some surplus scanners in a local store here in Orlando, but for those less fortunate, I will describe now how we can make a poor man's version of the scanner. You will need two of these scanners for the project. There are a number of ways of doing this, and I will describe one simple way. After trying this, you may find other (perhaps better) ways of achieving the same thing.

Figure 4-3 shows a wire spool wound with magnet wire that is used as the deflecting means for



our scanner. I wound this with #26 gauge magnet wire until the spool was full. When I measured the resistance of the coil, it was about four ohms. The coil was about 3/4 inch in diameter and about an inch high.

The strength of the magnet is not much at this point, since the coil has no core. To improve the strength, I found a number of small iron nails and cut off the heads and jammed them into the opening in the core until I could get no more in. Then I secured them with a dab of silicon sealer left over from a plumbing project. I pushed down on the nails so that there was a little (about 1/16") of the nails stocking out on one side.

Turning next to the mirror, I had a mirror left over from another project that I had obtained some years ago from Edmund Scientific. This was a thin mirror that I had to cut in half to reduce weight, and stuck a flat washer to the underside of the mirror on one of the short sides (see Figure 4-4). The washer is used to pull the mirror

Find a scrap of 1/4-inch thick Plexiplas and make two of the small angle brackets shown in Figure 4-5. These will be the scanner mounting brackets when we're done. Use plastic cement or epoxy to assemble this part. The dimensions are not too critical, but you need to get the finished beight of the bracket the same as the height of the coil in Figure 4-3. Place a couple of dabs of silicon rubber sealer on the top edge of the Plexiclas block and place the mirror on the sealer as shown in Figure 4-6. Alternatively, you may find that rubber cement works okay too, if you build up a few layers. I haven't tried it vet.

Either way, you will need to hold the mirror off the surface of the Plexiglas, otherwise it won't be able to flex when the coil pulls on it. When the sealer dries, it acts as a spring against the pull of the magnet, so that the stronger the magnetizing force, the greater is the deflection on the mirror.

Put a dab of sealer on the base of the mounting block and position

side of the mirror. You should try to get about 1/16-inch space between the flat washer and the top of the magnetic core when the assembly is finished. Figure 4-7 shows a completed scanner assembly.

Take a look now at Figure 4-8. This shows the general layout of the various scanners, and the path that the laser beam takes on its passage through the system.

In this installation, the laser beam is coming in from the left of the page. At this point, I have only mentioned the two scanners we have just finished building. But there are two more scanners, consisting of circular (or square) mirrors epoxied to the end of two motor shafts. I'll discuss these more later. If you prefer, you can leave out these two

scanners until you have the homemade scanners working to your satisfaction

The laser beam comes in from the left and strikes the first scanner mirror approximately in the center of the glass. The first scanner deflects the laser beam in a vertical direction. The reflected beam then strikes the second scanner mirror approximately in the

center. This scanner deflects the beam in a horizontal direction. Note that the two scanners here are mounted so that the deflection angles are perpendicular.

With the simple arrangement described, it is possible to put the laser spot in any position in a square area corresponding to the four maximum deflection positions of the mirrors. If quadrature sinewaves (that is sinewaves that are 90° out of phase) were delivered to the scanner coils, the resulting pattern displayed on a wall or ceiling would be a circle. If sinewaves of different frequencies were delivered instead, the resulting display would be the familiar Lissajous patterns.

On their own, these two scanners would give quite an interesting display that would not repeat or become static if used with speech and music inputs to the amplifiers. But the addition of two more scanners, as depicted in Figure 48, make the display even more interesting.

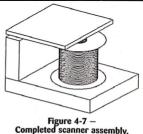
Rotating scanners

The two other scanners shown

in Figure 4-8 are simply small electric motors with mirrors epoxied to the end of the shaft. The mirrors are purposely not epoxied perpendicular to the shaft, though, otherwise the displayed beam will not move when the motor is running.

Get some pieces of mirror about an inch across, and put a dab of epoxy in the center of the back side. Place the mirror on the end of the shaft and support it while the epoxy sets. Try to get the mirror almost perpendicular (a couple of degrees off is okay). When the epoxy sets, turn the assembly over and reinforce the glued joint with more epoxy. (You don't want the mirror to go flying across the room do you?)

With two circular scanners as

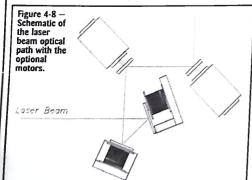


leted scanner assembly.

shown, you will be able to create circular patterns, and circular patterns within the main circle. If you had a Spirograph™ as a kid, you've probably heard of cycloids and epicycloids. By running the motors at different speeds, the two circular scanners will allow you to create similar patterns to those first encountered playing with this toy

Figure 4-9 shows a suggested layout and method of mounting everything onto a simple fixture. Use 18 AWG aluminum sheet for mounting the two scanners, and use plastic or rubber "P" clips for holding the motors. Rubber works good because it has a little 'give' to it, and will help absorb some of the wibration from an out-of-balance motor. As shown, the device will display images onto the ceiling, but can easily be turned around to display on a wall, if desired.

If you want to add one more special effect not shown or discussed thus far, you may want to consider adding another small motor with a chopper wheel attached to its shaft. This will be a simple disk of stiff card or plastic, with a series of holes drilled or punched equally spaced around the



toward the magnet in the final assembly of the scanner. Use epoxy to stick the washer on. Use a small dab, and don't get any on the top of the washer. Place the washer close to the edge on the short side.

the coil so that the core of the coil is directly underneath the washer glued on the back of the mirror. While the silicon sealer is still tacky, slide a piece of thin card between the core of the coil and the back.

edge of the disk. The disk is attached to the motor shaft in a similar way to the rotary scanners discussed before, but this time try to get the disk perpendicular to the shaft.

Mount the motor similarly to the previous motors, but position it such that the laser beam goes through one of the holes in the disk before striking the first mirror. When this motor is stationary, you will get a continuous line pattern. But when the motor is turning, you will get a dotted line pattern.

As an alternative method of making scanners on the cheap. consider using an old set of bass speakers. Bass speakers work best because they are capable of greater linear displacement than the scanners described above. The usual method is to glue a mirror to the side or bottom of the paper cone, but there are better ways of attaching the mirror without changing the frequency response of the speaker.

All of these scanners and the chopper wheel may be run together or independently through pulse generators, sinewave generators, and audio sources of any kind to create an almost inexhaustible variety of patterns and effects.

Caution

Finally, I can't let this article go without a word of caution.

Whether you use a laser diode or a more powerful HeNe laser, the fact remains that the light coming from the laser is very intense and concentrated, and thereby constitutes a real danger to the unwary eye. The light will damage the retina of the eye. When using this device, or any other device using a laser, please, please, please be very careful. Especially if your audience is unaware, or perhaps too young to understand the dangers of laser light.

Make sure that the beam falls safely away from anyone in your audience, and strikes a flat (not glossy or shiny) surface, then the beam cannot reflect back into their faces (or yours). It is easy to be complacent when dealing with these devices, thinking that they are safe because of the low power output, but don't be lulled into a false sense of security. You only have one set of eyes, and they have to last you a lifetime, so don't take any chances. NV

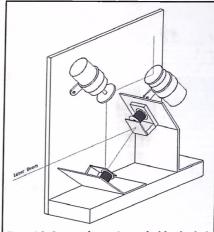


Figure 4-9-Suggested mounting method for the dual scanner light show (see text for details).

This column welcomes your participation. If you have questions, comments, or perhaps an idea for a future project, please let me know through this column. Any ideas or suggestions are welcome. You can email me at stanley.york@att.net.

LOSS OF DATA CAN PUT YOUR BUSINESS OUT OF BUSINESS

For Anyone Serious About NOT Losing Their Data The Ultimate Super Computer at an Off The Shelf Price



FREE SHIPPING

With 10,000 Viruses Hitting the Web Each Month a DUAL DRIVE SYSTEM is a Must. Removable Hard Drives Allows Instant Data

Recovery and Multi Operating Systems For The Power User

Compu**Z**illa™

Never lose data again due to a crash, virus, power outage, or human error.

Be back up and running within MINUTES - not hours, days or weeks

Computers

. The ease and convenience of the Dual DVD/CD and CD Recorder makes copying CD's easier than ever before.

 If security is an issue, just unlock and remove the drive. Easy Offsite Data Storage. No one has all the features found on this

machine regardless of price!

1.300Mhz 80Gig 512MgRam Server Size Tower

2 Removable Hard Orives DVB Player & CB Recorder 2 Flopples



1 Year Warranty - Satisfaction Guaranteed - BEST Custome FAX 931-551-4128 • Credit Cards CALL 800-407 Find out more: compu-zilla.com • Email: sales@compu-zilla.com

Circle 455 on the Bender Service Card

RF Data Modules



Small size: 17.78 x 11.43mm

·Low Current, 4mA typical.

Simple to integrate -simply

·SAW controlled - stability

add anienna, data and power

•418MHz or 433.92MHz OOK

CMOS/TTL input

No adjustable comp

Range up to 250ft.

AM RECEIVER •Compact size: 38.1 x 13.7mm On-board data recovery, CMOS

Low current. 2.4mA typical
 2kHz data rate. CMOS/TTL output

•On 418MHz or 433 92MHz (4xx) No adjustable components

Patented Laser Trimmed o • Wide supply range, 2-14Vde High stability Sensitivity: -105dBm

Also available in DIL package A Available also in 0 8mA version

AM-HRR3-4xx \$10.95



. Up to 40k bps data rate

 19200 band with ASCII •Up to 500ft, range

•5v operation •0.25mW into 50

+418 or 433MHz FM Fast Ims enable

 Direct interface to 5V CMOS · Auto TX/RX changeover

BIM-Ixx-F

RS232 TRANSCEIVER MODULES

ee Catalog



44,800 to 38,400 bps half duplex •3-wire RS232 interface *µController with user EEPROM RS232 interface protected to ±15kV

 Data packetizing performed by user
 Auto TX/RX changeover #418 MHz and 433MHz vers Range up to 500ft. (0.25mW vcr.)

•0.25mW & 10mW version

Reset switch and status LED's

TECHNOLOGIES

•7.5-15V de via DB9 connector, 20mA RIM-Jyy-RS232 \$139.30



•Up to 19,200 bps half duples •3 wire RS232 interface Range up to 5000 Transparent data packetizing

erts 8 or 9 bil protocols Self test function . Reset Switch & State 1 FTT . •144 wave wire antenna on board

· Available in a Simplex Tu/Ry pair (RTcomTX & RTcomRx) •7.5V-15Vdc operation \$7,87 90

RTcom-lux_ Transcriver

Transmitter.....

Tel: (416)235-3858 Fax: (416)236-8866 www.abacom-tech.com abacomtech@compuserve.com

Classifieds

HAM GEAR

WANTED: ROCKWELL-Collins HF-80 equipment, 8515-1, 2378-3 log periodic, Collins Interature. Jim Stitzinger 805-259-2011, 805-259-3830 (fax), bfl-jfs@smart link.net



2-46/Hr. ATV — 8 channel TRANS-MITTERS AND RECEIVERS Jamv output power. I video charmel, 2 audio, SNA comectors. NTSCFAL compatible, Indudes 1/4 wave nubber duck arrierva. Standard frecuencies are: 1398. 2405, 2412, 2416, 2420, 2428, 2415, 2442 MHz. Custum frequencies are available. See ad in this section for power implifier. 579/each for transmitter. 579/each for receiver. EATV. Voic our web-title for dealers or order on-line at www-stave.com.



I.26Hz ATV — 8 channel TRANS-MITTERS and RECEIVERS, 75mW output power, I video channel, 2 audio, 57A consecors, NTSCPAL compatible includes 114 were noble duck arrenta. Sindard frequencies are 1250, 1255, 1260, 1265, 1270, 1275, 1280, 1290 MHz, Custom frequencies are available. S79/each for transmittter, 579/each for receiver. EATV. Vax our web-stre for dealers or order online at wewletzte for dealers or order online at wewletzte.





SUPER HIGH GAIN 14 dbi flat antenna with N or SMA connector tuned for 23-25 GHz. Use with 24GHz ATV 8 channel transmitter or receiver. \$179/ea. SPECIAL PRICE EZATV/Visit our web-site for dealers or order on-line at www.fatv.com SATELLITE TV. Complete selection of C & Ku band equipment. WWW.DAVESWEBSHOP.COM

YAESU FT-990 S/N 4H4000II., purchased new, used for one year includes internal DSP, 2VFO1, Accessories: 1) MD-1 desk mike and regular mobile mike; 2) SP-6 external speaker with phone patch built in DVS-2 digital memory recorder. SI 400 plus shipping and packaging. Price is firm. SEND CERTHEED CHECK INCLUDING SSTIMATED S100 SHIPPING & PACKAGING costs (PECKESS WILL BE RETURNED PROMPTIL', IF NOT ENOUGH. I WILL NOTIFY YOU BEFORE SENDING RADIO). Carroll Markines, 71 CEDAR RIDGE, EUREKA, MO 6305, 516-381-3940 WORKER.

DRAKE TR/7 & R7 extender cards. See http://www.atnet.net/~rsrolfne \$63.50. Bob W7AVK, w7avk@arrLnet or 509-765-4721.

BATTERIES/ CHARGERS

THE SMART BATTERY CHARGER for lead ado regic cell batteries. Can be left connected to the battery INDEFINITE-LY, will not overcharge! Stander dix is 120 2 3 1 amp. This kir is 100% complete. For the kic order #150-KST at \$59.95. For an assembled and tested unit, order #150-ASY at \$79.95. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Add \$6.50 per unit shipping. MC/NSA accepted. AAB. Engineering, 2221 WL 12 Plans #1K. Anaheim, CA \$2801, 714-952-212 H. FAX 714-952-2120, wuwa-aengineering.com

CB — SCANNERS

SCANNER ANTENNAS: VHFIUHF DIScone base antennas 329.95 + S&H.
HFI/HFIUHF super Discone 345.95 + S&H.
HFI/HFIUHF super Discone 345.95 + S&H.
Mobile antennas 324.95 + S&H. super scan duck handheld antennas \$19.95 + S&H Also antennas for anteuer, CB. cell, GMRS, MURS.
SVM_TV Amterna Warehouse, 811.96 Ave.
Camanche, Inc. 877-680-7818.
Mrww.antennawarehouse.com

CB MODIFICATIONS! Frequencies, books, kits, high-performance accessories, plans, repairs, amplifiers, 10-meter conversions. The best since 19761 Catalog S1. CBCI, Box 30655NV, Tucson, AZ 85751. www.cbcinti.com

240+ CHANNEL CR/HAM/FRS/COM-MERCIAL radox AM/FMSSB/CW export/ domestic RG, TEKK, Motorok, Uniden, Cobra, Alnco, Kenwood Mica, anternas, linear, metern, mod books, manuls, schematics, night scopes, and tons more stuffl Catalog \$3. MAXTECH, Box 8086, New York, NY 10150, 718-547-8244, www.penny

CB RADIO REPAIR \$25 + parts. www.nleyselectronics.com 1-888-834-1495.

COMPUTER HARDWARE

HP NETSERVER LXR8500 Xeon 750MHz rack mount. Unused cost orig \$36K. Make offer. Photo and details on www.industrialtwap.com



19" RACKMOUNT ATX PC chassis, \$149 (with ad). www.stores.yahoo.com/ctitexas, 972-242-8087.

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and perspherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dillog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fav/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. KEY-WAYS, INC... 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@Keyways.scom

BRAND NAME Pentium computers starting at \$50. Call Jerry W2GIA, Disks N Data, 1-800-833-6893 or E-Mail: dndcom2@home.com



VGA TO COMPOSITE (NTSC) VIDEO CONVERTER — ULT-2000. Handhed Powered from keyboard with S-video and KGB outputs, too 3: zoom control with many extras. \$590ea. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg. II., 1-800-719-96. sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

DATA ACQUISITION: This very compact and low-cost kit will allow virtusly any PC to be used for quick and easy data acquisition and control. It connects to any standard parallel printer port, and despire its tiny stree provides eight analog inputs, four digital inputs, and four digital outputs.

EVERYTHING NEW w/warranty! Best prices. Motherboards with CPU 900Hz 5/195, custom configured systems, moderns \$19. DSL moderns \$15. multimedia kits, scanners, monitors, cases, \$20. Hard drives size to 80 gigabytes. \$40 megabyte \$15. Sound adapter \$10. Call 714-778-0450. Email: cct/gaurfs/lde.nct

700MHz SYSTEMS \$199. Computers from \$49, motherboards \$20, color printers \$45, 1.44/1.2 floppies, speakers \$10, 714-778-0450.

750MHx AMD Duron computer 32 years 20 gigsty hard drive. 50X CD-ROM drive, 128MB memory, 64MB video, 4 USB ports, LAN, 56K modem/voice/fax, sound, speakers, keyboard, mouse, ATX case, many FREE applications, 2 year warranty! \$359, 906MHz system, same as above but with DVD player, \$449! Upgrade your old computer, 750MHz CPU and ATX motherboard with video/sound/modem/LAN, all ports \$159! Visal/histerCard/Amex, order/details toll free 1-877-882-0431, www.sarevarecom

SONY PLAYSTATION plug-in GAME ENHANCER S29 or solder-in mod-chip 319! Plays backup COPY of CD, you do not need to have original to play backup! Visa/MasterCard/Amex, order, details toll fee-1-877-882-0411, www.szewarc.com NewComputer.com COMPARES prices and detailed product specifications from top online sellers. Visit NewComputer.com to save time when shopping for new computer equipment.

MAGNETO OPTICAL drives & media 230M/12BM \$23.99/\$19.99 with one piece of media, used 60 day warranty. SCSI interface extra media available. Faster and more durable than zip drives. Bocable PCI or ISA or VLB or EISA SCSI catalos, terminators and external enclosures all at great prices! Tape drives and other PC parts and network stuff also in stock! Call UTWE @ 626-930-1121 or fax 626-930-1123 or email salos@unexe.com

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

HI-TECH UNDERGROUND
SECRETS CDs. Computer/
satellite/cable/phone, free energy. mind
machines, laser listener, self-gravity
electromagnetic/electrostatic detectors,
pain/virus/AIDs killers.
http://www.hi-techstufk.com

KEYSTROKE LOGGER: This new software hides in the background on your computer allowing you to view what other people have been doing on the installed computer. Great for monitoring the children or the wife. www.spousewatcher.com



- True Windows interface
- Integrated Autoplace
- Muti-Need Undo & Redo
- Muti-Need Undo & Redo
- True Windows 32 bit application
- Schemaric and PCS Design as standard
- Intelligent Cut, Copy and Paste - internal &

Extra)

Shape based copper pour and split power planes

Shape based copper pour and split power planes

And now version 4.0 with many new features / Call Ohio Automation (740) 596 1023 www.numberone.com

LIQUIDATION WINDOWS 95/98,
Office suites \$10-69, Windows companion
\$5. Windows tutorials \$5, Norton Antivirus,
Ghost, Virtual drive \$15, 714-778-0450.

FREE!!! CD-ROM and software disk catalog MOM 'N' POP'S SOFTWARE PO Box 15003-N, Springhill, FL 34609-0111. 352-688-9108. momnpop@gate.net

CAM & MOTION: Z-trace PCB (NC) toolpath. Plotcam motion control. www.ddi-us.com 321-459-2729. ddt-us@cli.rr.com

WINDOWS 98 SE S119! Windows 95B S79! Visa/MasterCard/Amex, order/details toll free [-877-882-0431, www.saveware.com

8" FLOPPIES Hewlett Packard #92195A double sided, double density, soft sectored Equivalent to Maxell MD2-D1 have 40 boxes or 400 diskettes. Catalogs list at about \$60 per box of 10 Would sell entire lot for \$200. Gerald Kriske. 10204 Thayer Rd, Wonder Like, IL 60097-9113B. Phone BIS-648-4046.



WWW.SCHEMATICA.COM FOR Drofessional freeware and shareware. Active and passive filter design, 555 designer, linear sim-

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT WANTED

WANTED: FOR historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-382-2935).

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dilog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. KEY-WAYS, INC., 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com

6809 GIMIX CPU card wanted Doctor Gardon 305-653-8000. Office 301, 16800 NW 2nd Ave., Miami, FL 33169

THE EQUIPMENT

FEITEK PROVIDES repair, calibration and traceable certifications of test equipment. Free estimates. We buy, sell and trade all makes of test equipment. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Check out our inventory and specials at WWW.FEITEK.COM 2752Walton Road, St. Louis, MO 63114, 314-

KENTRONIX TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALS. Check our WEB site at http://www.kentronix.com for monthly specials. We are also looking to buy test equipment, coaxial and waveguide components, manuals, etc. Contact Brian at 732-681-3229 or FAX 732-681-3312. E-Mail: brian@kentronix.com

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and penpherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dillog, DSD. EMULEX, other DEC compatibles, Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade, KEY-WAYS, INC. 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com

TEST EQUIPMENT technicians needed: calibration and repair techs. Three full-time openings. Our company sells, rents, repairs, and calibrates HP and Tek. We are located in Broomfield, Colorado, between Boulder and Denver, We perform electronic and physical/dimensional calibrations. Please send resume to iri@calibration.com

WANTED: RADIO service monitors. IFR, Motorola, HP, Marconi, also late model HP equipment. 716-763-9104 or fax 716-763-0371. http://www.amtronix.com

A-COMM ELECTRONICS: we buy and sell test equipment. http://www.a-comm.com 11891 E. 33rd Avenue, Aurora, CO 80010. Tel: 303-341-2283, fax 303-341-2293



POCKET TESTBENCH, inexpensive RS-232 virtual Instrument, with oscilloscope. logic analyzer, counter, and generator modes. www.oricomtech.com

MODEL 109 pseudo-random noise and arbitrary waveform generator only \$289. TDL Technology, Inc., www.zianet.com/tdl

GIANT DIRECTORY ONLINE: Over 500 dealers in used test equipment used semiconductor production equipment, surplus lasers, optics, vacuum equipment, etc. Test equipment auction and rental sites, US and foreign dealers, manual dealers, too No registration or cookies www.big-list.com

POGO PINS — for automated circuit board testers. Everen/Charles Tech HPAOT & HPA74T65s for 10 cents each, new price is over a dollar each! These are reclaimed in excellent condition with no detectable tip wear, heavily gold plated and really nice, your satisfaction guaranteed. \$10 minimum order, I pay postage. Send a SASE or email for free sample. Carter Cybernetics, 1655 Sherington Place Z-206, Newport Beach, CA 92663. http://www.cartercybernetics.com

HEWLETT PACKARD rack mount power supply model 6433B, 0-36VDC and 0-10 amps, with coarse and fine voltage and current adjustments, full documentation, manual, schematics, etc. Gerald Koske, 10204 Thayer Rd., Wonder Lake, IL 60097-9138 Phone 815 648 4046 \$135

SENCORE SC-61 oscilloscope. Dual trace 60 MHz for TV-VCR servicing Has regular probes, direct probes, demodulate probe, snoop loop, manual and LCD digital readout of V-PP, DCV and frequency. Original cost \$3,200 would sell for \$600. Has less than 20 hours usage Gerald Koske, 10204 Thayer Rd., Wonder Lake, IL 60097-9138, Phone 815-648-4046

CHECK OUR growing line of audio test instruments; data sheets, user guides, soft-TDL Technology, www.rianer.com/rdl

KUP-L-WELD® II Thermocouple Welder produces superior weld contacts that ensure precise temperature monitoring. Features illuminated work area, graduated power control, push-button power activator, internal cooling fan, electronic circuitry, flash protection viewing screen, pen-style alliga-tor-clamp holder. 8" wide x 13-1/2" deep x 9" high, weighs 4 lbs, See our ad on page 23. Burrell Scientific, Inc., Pittsburgh, PA, 412-471-2527 or email: burrelisci2@aol.com



DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPES DSO/frequency counters work with your computer, graphic calculator, or Pocket PC. Check out our new 14 MSPS model at www.ast-electronics.com or call us at 704-861-9475

SECURITY

ALARMLAND.COM SECURITY devices for professionals. Motion detectors. panels, contacts, CCTV, and more. Fax your order to 732-840-1390.

WIRELESS MICROPHONE, Microsized, UHF crystal-controlled, easy-to-assemble kit. Range up to 3,000 feet. Excellent sensitivity, \$39, VHS, 1370 Trancas Street, Suite 201, Napa, CA 94558. Email: Vhs | 8092@aol.com

SPECIAL PROJECTS: Wild, weird, wacky, wonderful hardware, technical coaching, website designs. Lone Star Consulting, Inc., www.lonestartek.net

KEYSTROKE LOGGER: This tiny piece of hardware installs between your keyboard wire and computer in seconds. Then it logs all keystrokes, which you can view at your convenience, www.spousewatcher.com

SURVEILLANCE-COUNTERSUR-VEILLANCE: I buy and sell used equip-ment Steve 410-879-4035.



WWW.COVERTBUG.COM 8 HR 22 min DIGITAL RECORDER Internal microphone & speaker, VOX, external microphone & earphone. Telephone recording coupler. 4x1-3/8x9/16in. Visit website for details. Brochure. \$225 + \$6 S&H.
Sheffield Electronics, PO Box 377940, Chicago, IL 60637. sheffield@coverthug.com IL 60637. 773-324-2196



THE TLC-1 records automatically all telephone conversations up to 12 hrs. on a single tape, \$69. The FMX-I detects and locates bugging devices, \$69. The TLP-1 stops others from listening in or recording your telephone conversations, \$49.5 Send check to Vakis, 2930 Pine Ave., Niagara Falls, NY 14301. Buy wholesale directly from manufacturers



9 VOLT IR sensitive B/W high res 430 TVL camera with optional black low-profile swivel adjustable enclosure. Pin hole or Std. lens type, 6, 8, and 12mm lens are available, 1/3" CCD, 3.6mm/F2.0 lens included works from 7.5-13 VDC, highest included; works from 7.5-13 VDL, ingrest voltage range in market. 0.08 lux. 1.27" x 1.27" x 0.5"D pinhole or 1" deep standard. 549 each. Enclosure: \$8; optional lens: \$18. Dealers welcome. Matco. Inc., \$18. Dealers welcome. ÏĹ, 1-800-719-9605 Schaumburg. sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at



MONITOR AS SECURITY MONITOR. The VGA-801 accepts standard NTSC or PAL inputs for display on any existing VGA/SVGA computer monitor. Small compact size. Over 600 lines of resolution, twice that of standard TV monitor! 569 Matco. each. Dealers welcome. Schaumburg. IL 1-800-719-9605 sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matca.com



40 DAYS and 40 NIGHTS RECORDER. Time lapse, can be activated by either contact closure or continuous duty operation with standard T-120 tape. Models from \$349-5529, Matco, Inc. Schaumburg. IL. 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



AS-1004 Wireless 2.4GHz FCC approved. 2.4GHz transmitter & receiver with audio! Capable handling total of 4 wireess cameras, range: >300' Built-in camera 400 TV line. \$199 per system. Additional cameras at \$129/each. Matco. Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line as www.mateo.com



QUAD VIDEO CABLE MODULA-TOR. CVS-600 inserts 4 composite video signals on unused cable channels, 81 thru 95.
Watch 4 remote security cameras from any
TV in your home! Built-in signal amplifier and comb filter eliminates any ghosting and actu-ally IMPROVES existing video! Only one needed with existing cable system. \$199/each and \$169/each in qty. of 4. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL. 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



CCD BULLET CAMERAS B/W & COLOR, AX-800 series, weather resistant high impact design with swivel bracket Will work with Matco's scanning motor. 3/4" diameter x 3" long approx. BtW. 400 line/0.2 lux. \$79/each. Color: 350 lines/2 lux. SI 19/each — price reduction, Matco, Inc., Schaumburg. IL. 1-800-719-9605. sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

SECURITY DISTRIBUTORS needed for our complete line of products. Complete line of products shown above. MATCO, Inc. Visit www.matco.com and call 630-350-0299 for more info.



SCANNING MOTOR - A-330SC with universal mounting bracket accepts all standard 1/4 x 20 threaded CCTV cameras. No tilt, just PAN. 75 degrees of continuous motion with a scan rate of 5 seconds per cycle. I10 volt indoor operation, but can be adapted for outdoor use. Includes 12 foot power cord. Perfect solution to triple your effective camera viewing angle! \$39/each, or \$25/each in qty. of 4. Small size, 3-1/2"D x 2"H. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, i-800-719-9605. sales@matco.com visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



WEATHER RESISTANT OUTDOOR CAMERAS. WR-700 type, high impact tempered glass with stand. Black & white (430 lines), or color (420+ lines) available. Standard 3.6mm lenses with optional lenses of 6, 8, and 12 mm at \$20 extra. B/W \$119/each. Color \$179/each. Small compact size with sun shield. Matto Schaumburg. IL. 1-800-719-9605 sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

SEE ELECTRONIC SHOWCASE, page 49 for other MATCO products, including wireless systems.



5" AND 5.5" LCD high definition color monitors winteren, 960 x 240 pixels withrightness and first construint. Attractive enclosure with builtin speaker. Great for security or general purpose use. Both models have a small compact foot-print, with an utra-bright display, RCA inputs NTSC or PAL. Special price this month only with regulated power \$249/gach. Matco, Inc., Schamburg, ILI. 1800-719-9605, sales @matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



VGA TO COMPOSITE (NTSC/PAL)
VIDEO CONVERTER — ULT:2000.
Small fict-print. Powered from keyboard
with S-wideo and RGB outpurs, too. 3:1
optical zoom control simultaneous outpurs
with many extras. SSS/ea.
Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605.
sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at
www.matco.com



16 CHANNEL MULTIPLEXER.
Display 4.8 and 16 video output directly on a TV or security monitor. This is the only device which allows full screen display of video on VCR playback (see 40 days and 40 nights recorder). Pienty of options including tabing zoom, individual gain adjustments, ex. Price slashed to \$849 each — Winter special. Musco. Inc. Schamburg.
II. 1-800-719-7605, sales @matco.com or variforder on dine at www.matra.com



14" COLOR — high resolution SECURITY MONITOR MY 4 channel SWItcher. High impact encloure with modern front panel 4 channel wideo and audio switcher. High quality speaker built-in. Components purchased separately would exceed \$500 Winter special Price stacked to \$249/each, Matco, fic., Schamburg, IL. 1800-719-7805. sate(@matco.com or wittleforder on-line at www.matco.com



14" BJW high resolution SECURI-TY MONITOR A standard 12" monitor is just too small for most applications. Attractive dark gray enclosure with audio and built-in speaker 75 ohm termination switch for balancing with all types of CCD board cameras and other video inputs. \$139/each. Matco, Inc., Schamburg, IL. 1-800-719-9605. self@matco.com



INFRARED FILTER ELIMINATES 99.9% OF ALL VISIBLE LIGHT — IR990.0.All BNV CCD cameras are IR sensitive.
Place a 25 watt or less light behind the 3" x 3" filter, and you will see in the DARK.
\$18/each. Purchase 2 for \$30.
Matca, Inc., Schamburg, IL, 18.00.719-9605, sales@matca.com or visit/order on-line at



COLOR — LOW LIGHT 2 LUX 32mm x 32mm, 350 TVL with optional enclosure. Pinhole and standard lens yes available. Price reduction, \$99/ea.Add \$10 for enclosure with swivel mount. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg IL, I-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



ULTRA LOW-LIGHT COLOR — 470 Iline[0.3 lux camera. CNL-II-C-HR, 1.5" x 1.5" x 1.7" i.73" CCD board camera with 3/6mm F2.0 lens. Excellent color rendition using Sony chipset. 12VDC @ 240 mA. Optional 6, 8, 12mm lenses. Special S179[each, Matco, Inc., Schamburg, IL. 1800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or vitiforder on-line at www.matco.com

SATELLITE EQUIPMENT



FREE BIG dish catalog, Low prices! Systems, upgrades, parts, and "4DTV." Skynsion, 1010 Frontier Dr., Fergus Falls, MN 56537, www.skyvision.com Call 1-800-543-3025.



BEST PRICING on 18" satellite TV systems for home and RV. DISH Network DirecTV multi-room viewing options, accessories, more, www.skyvision.com Call 1-800-543-3025.

SATELLITE REPORT: Find all the latest in satellite descrambling in this 54-page report. Lists all the cheapest and reliable sources for hacked cards and equipment, www.electronickits.com

SATELLITE TV. Complete selection of C & Ku band equipment, WWW.DAVESWEBSHOP.COM

MILITARY SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

DOSIMETERS/RADIATION
DETECTING KITS New Canadian military
surplus, now illegal to import due to recent
change in Arms Control laws. Ten dosimeters, two chargers, two radiation meters
wicarrying cases. Single De oll powers chargers and meters. Survival, nuclear war, nuclear
power plants, \$125 shipped US. Credic cards,
checks. Dealers/quantities welcome. Steve
410-879-4035 or Steve@swsec.com

AUDIO — VIDEO — LASERS



ANTIQUE VIDEO TRANSFER SER-VICE: transfer any 2" QUADRUPLEX tape. Affordable fast! Phone/fax 415-821-7500 or 415-821-3359. 5001 Diamond Heights Blvd., San Francisco, CA 94131-1621.



PC MONITOR AS SECURITY MONITOR The VGA-801 accepts sandard NTSC-or PAL input for exply on any
outsing VGA/SVGA computer monitor. Small
compact size, Over 600 lines of resolution,
twice that of standard TV monitor! S69
each. Dealers welcome. Matco, Inc.,
Schamburg. IL, I-800-719-9605,
sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at
www.matco.com

PRO AUDIO recording gear & video editing equipment, antique radios, tubes & meters, www.bibbtek.com (regular updates) or call Tom 856-222-0636, fax to 856-222-0638 for a fresh list. Credit cards welcome.

SYNC-A-LINK UNIVERSAL video sync generators. Phone 918-479-6451, Email: ric@sstelco.com Sync-A-Link, PO Box 4, Locust Grove, OK 74352.



STEREOSCOPER VR 3D generator. GenCams. 918-479-6451, email: rlc@sstelco.com. Sync-A-Link, PO Box 4, Locust Grove, OK 74352 USA.

SPECIAL PROJECTS: Wild, weird, wacky, wonderful hardware, technical coaching, website designs. Lone Star Consulting, Inc., www.lonestartck.net

XY CUTTING laser. Lasercamm model 4000. 24x56" less top cover, software & does. Insurance claim. Smoke damage. Cost \$100K. More Info on www.industrialswap.com asking \$2K OBO. edfsurplus@30.com 541-791-441.

PANASONIC S-VHS VCR model AG-6730 time lapse recorder \$275 & 2 digital CCD color cameras WV-C1320 \$200, 301-513-8524.

CABLETV

CABLE CONVERTERS. Brand new Viewmaster, Media Tech. Latest technology. Blowout wholesale prices. Guaranteed, ready to go. Call for flyer 412-833-0773.

CABLE PARTS for all makes and models, raw boxes at low prices. Call I-888-817-8100. No NY sales. www.chippiace.com



QUAD VIDEO CABLE MODULA-TOR. CVS-600 inserts 4 color or black & white composite video signals on unused cable channels, 81 then 95 Watch 4 remote security cameras from any TV in your homel Builcin signal amplifier and comb filter climnates any ghosting and actually IMPROVES existing video! Only one unit needed with existing cable system. \$199/each and \$169/each in qyo.f 4. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, II., 1-800-719-7805. sales@matco.com visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

CABLE PARTS & EVERYTHING.
Parts & accessories. Best prices & quantity
discounts. WE DON'T SELL BOXES. 1-800MODULE-0.

WANTED: TEKNIKA 6510 cable converter boxes. 707-928-5528. lorrendaro@webtv.net

CABLE REPORT: This 50 page report contains all the latest in how cable systems have been compromised Including cheap and reliable sources for test chips and equipment www.electronickits.com

CABLE PARTS! Computer parts. Call for great prices or visit us on the Web: HTTP://WWW.CB-Electronics.com or call 1.800-436-8630.

POSITIVE AND negative cable TV filters, www.gofilters.com 1-800-235-8080. Mike is back, give us a call. We can help in all situations.

I-800-380-9530. SUPPLYING all your cable needs. Specializing in wholesale pricing on raw unmodified converters. Large quantities in stock ready to ship. Call for monthly specials.

I-800-322-5286. SPECIALIZING in raw unmodified converters. We carry all manufacturers, Call for wholesale pricing.

OV PLUS WHOLESALERS
WWW.ovplus.com New unmodified
860MHz/125 channel converte Features
channel 3 or 4 switchable output; HRC, IRC
sandard; audio & video cables included;
parental control; sleep timer; last channel
recall? 4 memory + volume remote control,
Call for wholesale pricing Se habia espanol.
DEALERS WANTED. OV PLUS: 1877-293-6260

CABLE TV converters, brand new 125 ch like VM4000 \$49 (10 lot). Original converters as low as \$29. Warranty, call for best prices, 214-552-0078.

CABLE BROKER'S is having their final blowout of their warehouse. The following ummodified equipment is available to other brokers and cable companies in 100 lots: Zenth ST1600 S50MHz 30. S507 355 VIP \$12. Pioneer 6310 340. 611 \$35. VS58 \$45. 2245R; 2254 \$80. SA 8580? Dutten, 8570 \$35. 8600 \$470. Vou must prepy shipping on all orders \$175. Se hablan espanol. Call 1.

CABLE PARTS for all makes and models, computer software, assembly & engineering, parts and accessories. Best prices & quantity discounts. NO CALIFORNIA SALES, http://www.angelfire.com/movies/testchips/index.htm

TELEPHONE/FAX

PHONE MANAGER: This unit looks exactly like a Caller ID, except it records time, date, and length of all ourgoing calls.

COMPONENTS

CASH PAID FOR ICs. Milltary or commercial integrated circuits, transistors, dodes, any semiconductors. ELECTRONIC SURPLUS, INC. 5363 Broadway, Cleveland, OH 4127. 216-441-8500 or fax 216-441-8503, since 1946. www.electronicusrplus.com

RF TRANSISTORS, TUBES TELLON WIRE, SILVER MICEA AMERICA WIRE, SILVER MICEA AMERICA WIRE SCHOOL SCHOOL STATES AND STATES S

MATCO WILL design, engineer, and develop a 24GHz wireless 8 channel solution for your remote applications. FCC approved. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL I-800-719-9605. E-Mail: nsales@mat-co.com Web site www.mat-co.com

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, kits, test equipment, books, tools, and supplies for hams, hobbyists, and businesses, Many hard-to-find items like variable capacitors, venier dals and drives, colo forms, magnet wire, toroids, more. www.oselectronics.com

WANT TO Buy: ICs, military & aircraft relays, diodes, transistors, connectors, tantalum capacitors, electronic test equipment & most components. Hoffy Electronic Ent., E-Mail: Hoffiel IdS⊚aol.com 818-718-1165, FXX 818-341-5506.

PELTIER INFORMATION DIRECTORY ONLINE: Information site on Peltier devices (thermoeloctric cooler/heater/generator modules). Tips, manufacturers, surplus sources, etc. Free. No registration. www.peltiler-Info.com

TUBES GALORE for sale. Send SASE for list AE. Also sockets, connectors. Collins plug, Sallats, and time delay tubes. Wanted: who socket extenders. Cinch-Jones connectors, military connectors, sockets, hi-hi-volt-age ceramic capacitors, vernier drives. Typetronics, PO box 8873. Ft. Lauderdale, Ft. 33110-8873. Phone 954-583-1340. fax 954-583-0777. Fred Schmidt N4T1.

MICROCON-TROLLERS

ATMEL 89CXXXX programmer, IBM parallel port, C++ source code, schematics, \$250 + \$5/H. http://members.aol.com/HawalianComputer



PIC & ATMEL PROGRAMMERS from \$15.95 and \$29.95! Visit www.electron lcs123.com for complete details. Amazon Electronics, Inc. Toil free 1-888-549-3749.

PIC PROGRAMMERS: Several different programmer kits that you can build yourself all the most popular PIC and Atmel chips. www.electronickits.com

ANTIQUE ELECTRONICS

WANTED: FOR historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-382-2935).

WESTERN ELECTRIC wanted: 1920s-1960s. Amplifiers, mixers, pre-amps, speakers, tubes, etc. FREE OFFER 1-800-251-5454.

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals, Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMO, Datability, Dilog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compabiles. Please contact us for a quote or favlemail your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade, KEY-WAYS, INC., 937-847-2300 or fax) 937-847-2350 or email buyer@yayays.com

AVIATION ELECTRONICS

BUY-SELL-TRADE aviantes and aviantes cest equipment. IFR, Collins, King, Bendöx, Litzon, Sperry, others. Wire markers Kingsley, Eubanks pilot static sets, Setra, tools Deutch, Daniels, Scorsby, tilt, balancers. www.avianicsplus.net, silled&@yahoo.com Fax 941-625-3222.

KUP-1-WELD® II Thermocoupie Welder produces superior weld contacts that ensure precise temperature monitoring. Features: illuminated work area, graduated contacts that the production of the production for the production with the protection viewing screen, pen-spie alligator-clamp holder 8" wide x 13-12" deep x 9" high, weighs 4 libs. See our ad on page 23. Burrell Scientific, Inc., Pittsburgh, PA. 412-471-2527 or email: burrellsci2@aol.com

THERMOCOUPLE WELDER

KUP-L-WELD® II Thermocouple Welder produces superior weld contact that ensure precise temperature monitoring. Features illuminated work area, graduated power control, push-button power activator, internal cooling fan, electronic circuitry, fash protection viewing screen, pen-style alligarenciamp holder. 8" wide x 13-12" deep x 9" high, weight 4 lbs. See our ad on page 13. Burrell Scientific, Inc., Pictsburgh, 9412-471-4527 or email: butterlistingool.com

PUBLICATIONS

BASIC STAMP 2 users: "Inside the BASIC Stamp ||" cells how the PBASIC interpreter works, how code is storred in EPROM, how to optimize code for space and speed, 160 pages, 50 illustrations, many examples. See http://members.aol.com/stamp2book Send \$29,95 check or money order (US fluids) to Brian Forbes, PPIB 226, 19672 Seevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014-7465.

WWW.COVERTBUG.COM SUR-VEILLANCE DESIGN BOOK 177 production schematics, all types of transmitters. Room, telephone, battery, and mains powered. Countersurveillance chapter with equipment. Visit website for details. Brochure. \$40 + \$6 S&H. Sheffleld Electronics. PO Box 377940. Chicago, II. 60637. 7773-324-2196. sheffleld@coverubug.com



"The Nuts & Volts of Basic Stamps" Now Available at www.nutsvolts.com or call toll free 1-800-783-4624

ROBOTICS

ROBOT BOOKS.COM visit our web site for reviews of robotics books, plus robot kits, toys, movies, and magazines! www.robotbooks.com

ARobot KIT from Arrick Robotics uses the BASIC Stamp II. Quality metal construction. Easy to assemble and very expandable. \$235. http://www.robotics.com/arobot

EASY RC. Preprogrammed PIC accepts standard RC pulses and sends control signals to motor controller for direction and proportional speed control. Single channel or dual channel with mixing available. Info: 570-735-5053. http://divelec.tripod.com email: carlkl.jim/@bij/doccom



MOTOR CONTROLLERS, PWM, 12V, 24V, 35A, many features from \$40 plus S&H. Info: 570-735-5053. Details: http://divelec.tripod.com Toll free orders (only) 1-888-314-6998.

ROBOT KITS: Over 30 complete robot kits from beginner to advanced at www.electronickits.com



THE MBOB robot base from Tekwild Robotics is compact and powerful. Can carry a 10 pound payload. B versions to choose from. Visit our website for more info. \$149.95, www.tekwild.com \$12-447-6476.



MOBILE ROBOT PLATFORM. Been waning to build a powerful robot but don't know where to start? This platform bit is the answer, includes chassis components, 2 worm-gear two-speed high-torque motors, large 8' drive wheels, and custom 6' rear idler assembly, Only \$239 plus \$84h. Details: http://www.kadtronix.com. (Mention this add for 10% discount.)

NEW — COPROCESSORS and controller boards for small bots, PIC singleboard computers and other prototyping components, www.oricomtech.com



ROBODYSSEY SYSTEMS, LLC, Mobile Robotics, Robotics, Robotics, Patrixens, LLC has three new mobile robotics platforms — built to last, [aser cut anodized aluminum; drilled and tapped mounting points require minimal hardware; control methods include Samp¹¹, tether, or analog. Designed to meet requirements of Robotifeiee ^{NM} her highly depict of the property of th

CNC

pBREAK BREAKOUT board for parallel and game ports, Extensive tutorials. http://www.cncKITS.com

AFFORDABLE CNC MACHINES



Simple to Use

Run From Any Version of Windows®

www.flashcutcnc.com

Automated Machine Tools to Produce

Panels Chassis/Housings
PCB Prototypes Any 3D Part

FLASHCUT CNC

1263 El Camino Real, Menio Park, CA 94025 4949 St. Elmo Avenue, Bethesda, MD 20814 Tel 888-883-5274 Fax 650-853-1405

PLANS — KITS — SCHEMATICS

ELECTRONIC KITS: Hundreds of electronic kits and projects. Where else except www.electronickits.com

FUN KITS, remote control, motor controllers, PIC experimenter boards. Quality guaranteed. Secure online ordering, www.dfrkits.com

WWW.COVERTBUG.COM SUR-VEILLANCE TRANSMITTERS using all RadioShack's numbered parts are easy to build with our kit type plans. Three room, two telephone transmitzers for the FM band and above. \$7. No personal checks. Sheffield Electronics, PO Box 377940, Chicago, II. 60637. 773-324-2196. sheffield@coverbug.com

ISA DIGITAL/ANALOG BOARD.
Great for experimenters, designers, students, 12 digfal I/O lines, eight 8-bit AD
imputs, one with mike pream, two 8-bit DA
outputs, one with power amp, buffered data,
address and control lines, plus 3 spare
selects for expansion. Bare board only \$20,
kits and assembled available. More information and FREE control and embedded untorial at www.learm-c.com



MOBILE ROBOT PLANS. Want to build a powerful radio-controlled mobile robot? These plans explain how Includes descriptions and photos. Also Includes controller schematic, parts list, and BASIC Stamp source code. Only \$29.

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

HARD-TO-find parts: PTV screens, modules, chassis, flybacks, tuners, tubes, for all brands. Manuals. 478-272-6561. Scarborough TV, 1422. Old River Road, East Dublin, GA 31027. scarboroughstv@pcnow.net HIGH QUALITY TOOLS AND STAINLESS STEEL HARDWARE. European and American screwdrivers, nutdrivers, pliers, hex-keys, balldrivers, and morel Wiha, Bondhus, and Knipex. Stainless cap screws, machine screws, nuts, washers, U-bolts, and eyes. Free catalog. Robert Mink Import-Export, Box 6417V, Fair Haven, NJ 07704. Telephone or fax 732-758-8388. E-Mail: w2tv@compuserve.com



SOLAR-POWERED FAN HAT. Baseball type hat with solar powered fan. Great for sports fans, golfers, etc. Available in red or blue. \$19 plus \$2.00 shipping, CA resred or blue. 319 plus 32.00 shipping. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Visa/MC/Disc/Amex OK. H.T. Orr. Computer Supplies, 249 Juanitz Way. Placentia, CA 92670, 714-528-9822, 1-800-377-2023, FAX 714-993-6216.

RS485/422/232/TTL



- Eiber Ornica · Dignal LO · Mahidroe RS232 · Catem Units · Amo TX Enable
- Extensive Interface Product Line RS232 "Extension Cords" Up to 115.2 Kbps, 4000 ft. ++ Large Multidrop Networks. Isolated Units. Smart Units

Remote Relay "Extension Cords" Call the RS485 Wicards at (513) 874-4796

R.E.Smith www.rs485.com

FOR SALE Transmission Equipment. (2) 2.4 meter channel master send/receive dist with Prodin non-penetrating mount. (2) 8 watt transmitters, Sierra Com w/o controller. (2) 1.8 meter channel master dish w/channel master (Baird) non-penetrating mount. (2) sky data RF hoods w/IFL boxes 4 warts each. (1) 2.4 meter Prodin dish w/o mount. Contact: Bob Newstead 480-948-0586 or Morris Scott 602-307-0180. Equipment located in Scottsdale, AZ Buyer responsible for removal.



ANAHEIM WIRE PRODUCTS. DIS-TRIBUTOR OF ELECTRICAL WIRE AND CABLE since 1973, Items available from our stock Hook up wire, Automotive primary wire, GXL, SXL, Plenum cable, Teflon ire, Multi-conductor cable, Irradiated PVC, SO-CORD, Mil-Spec wire, Building wire, Welding cable, Battery cable, Felephone wire, Shrink tubing, Cable ties, Connectors, Wire Cut & strip to specs, If interested, please call 1-800-626-7540, FAX: 714-563-8309. VIEWMC/AMEX. SEE US ON THE INTER-NET: http://www.anaheimwire.com OR E-Mail: info@anaheimwire.com

FOR SALE Heathlit, other test and audio nent and miscellaneous, 36 items, LSASE for detailed list. Richard Flaws, 212 Mondovi Drive, Oswego, IL 60543-8408

Computer Desktop Encyclopedia

Online Now at www.nutsvolts.com

For Experts and Novices - The Encyclopedia contains more than 15,000 definitions, illustrations, photos, charts and diagrams, and covers the field from micro to mainframe.

Twenty Years in the Making tarting as The Computer Glossary in 1980, the Encyclopedia is the longestrunning computer dictionary. Edited by Alan Freedman, noted computer lexicographer with 40 years of expenence in the industry, the Encyclopedia is the most comprehensive reference

NUCLEAR ELECTRONICS (NIM. CAMAC), PMTs, optics, high vacuum, and high voltage components and equipment. Guaranteed quality at reasonable cost. OE Technologies, Box 703, La Madera, NM 87539, Ph; 505-583-2482, Fax: 505-583-9190, E-Mail: oetech@newmexico.com http:// www.oetech.com

MISCELLANEOUS **ELECTRONICS** WANTED

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals. drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dilog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. KEY-WAYS, INC., 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com

WANTED: TUBES radios transmitters. receivers, gyros, bearings, connectors, relays, lamps, synchros, Hyness Company, 709B Delair Road, Monroe Twp., NJ 08831. Phone: 609-395-1116, FAX 609-395-1117

WANTED: BALANCING machines & vibration analyzing equipment manufactured by the following: Spectral Dynamics, Hofmann, Bentley Nevada, Schenck, IRD Mechanalysis, Gishotz, Contact Mike Park at E.T. Balancing, 12823 Athens Way, Los Angeles, CA 90061.310-538-9738, FAX: 310-

CASH PAID FOR ICs. Military or commercial integrated circuits, transistors, semiconductors. diodes, any ELECTRONIC SURPLUS, INC., 5363 Broadway, Cleveland, OH 44127, 216-441-8500 or fax 216-441-8503, since 1946. www.e!ectronicsurplus.com



WANTED: EXCESS ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, BOARD-LEVEL COMPONENTS; MILITARY COM-PONENTS; ICS, MEMORY, TRAN-SISTORS, DIODES, CAPS, RELAYS, ETC. CALL LPS 562-439-2453 FAX 562-419-0451

WESTERN FLECTRIC wanted: 1920s-1960s. Amplifiers, mixers, pre-amps, speak-ers, tubes, etc. FREE OFFER 1-800-251-5454.

BBS & ONLINE SERVICES

WWW.BLINERS.COM YOUR Cherry Master & 8 liners website.

EDUCATION

MAGICIAN IS available to solve your RF problem. I will teach you in my laboratory how to do it. Young engineers and techni-cians are welcome. SMT prototyping up to 3GHz for customers. Minaret Radio, John Horvath ph: 909-943-3676.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

complete details www.spousewatcher.com

SERVICES

quickly and economically. One day turn around typical. Simple copy \$3 per device. Also prototyping, design, and consulting services available. Call or send SASE to: Luzer Electronics, 4023 North Bayberry, Wichita, KS 67226, 316-687-2127, FAX 316-687-3103

types, short runs. From your artwork. Low rates. Atlas Circuits 704-735-3943. www.pcbatlas.com

wacky, wonderful hardware, technical coaching, website Consulting. www.lonestartek.net

MECH ENGINEERING CONSULT. ING machine design & packaging from conceptual to manufacturing: detailing, bill of mat'l, part procurement, & proto build, GSC, MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 508-339-7837 or email: SECGSC@aol.com. (Ask for Greg.)

PROPANE: EZ, INEXPENSIVE, STRONG. DETAILS: WEEKS, 36 CAROLINA ST., TAY LORS, SC 29687, 1-800-547-WELD(9353) FAX 864-244-6349, http://www.durafix.com

Choose a category for your ad from these classifications.

- 20 Batteries/Chargers
- 30. CB/Scanners
- 40. Music & Accessories
- 50. Computer Hardware
 - 60. Computer Software

- 85. Security 90. Satellite Equipment
- 110. Cable TV
- 115. Telephone/Fax
- 120. Components
- 125. Microcontrollers
- 138. Thermocouple Welder
- 145. Robotics 148. CNC
- 150. Plans/Kits/Schematics
- 155 Manuals/Schematics Wanted

- 180. Education
- 200. Repairs/Service

AFFILIATES WANTED: If you have a website you can earn a 10% commission for every person that you refer to our site.

REPAIRS -

(E)EPROM PROGRAMMING done

CIRCUIT BOARDS for projects, proto-

SPECIAL PROJECTS: Wild, weird,

ALUMINUM

- 10 Ham Gear

- 70. Computer Equipment Wanted
- 80. Test Equipment
- 95. Military Surplus Electronics 100. Audio/Video/Lasers

- 130. Antique Electronics
- 135. Aviation Electronics
- 140. Publications

- 160, Misc. Electronics For Sale
- 170. Misc. Electronics Wanted
- 175. BBS & Online Services
- 190 Business Opportunities

Classified Ad Instructions
TYPE or PRINT your ELECTRONICALLY
RELATED ad copy CLEARLY (not all caps) on a separate piece of paper. Spell out words when submitting handwritten copy. Calculate the number of words and multiply it by the appropriate rate (see RATE PER WORD section). Include any charges for bold and/or CAPPED words, any artwork costs that would be applicable, and/or costs for boxing your ad (explained below). Choose the appropriate classification for your ad(s) to appear in (see below). If no classification is indicated, it will be placed in Misc. Electronics or wherever we deem most suitable. Enclose your name, address, phone number, and Nuts & Volts account number from your mailing label (if available) for identification purposes. Include full payment -CLASSIFIEDS RUN ON A PRE-PAID BASIS ONLY - and mail your completed

NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE 430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 92879.

RATE PER WORD

The ad rate for current PAID subscribers is 60¢ per word. All others There is a pay \$1.20 per word. \$9.00 minimum charge per ad per

BOLD WORDS AND/OR CAPS Words to be set in bold or CAPS are each

10¢ extra PER WORD, BOLD CAPS are 20¢ extra per word. The first two words of each ad are bold copped at no charge normally written in caps (e.g., IBM) and accepted abbreviations such as VAC or MHz are NOT charged as all cap words. Use a two-letter abbreviation for states.

PHOTOS, DRAWINGS, BOXES

A photo or drawing may be run at the top of your classified ad for an additional \$10.00 (1" depth max.) for camera ready \$10.00 (1° depth max) for came or easy art. No wording is allowed in this area. To BOX your ad, include an additional \$50.00 for copy-only ads, or \$75.00 for ads with art or photos. Photos may be emailed to classad@nutsvolts.com.

EMAILING/FAXING AD COPY

You may email or fax in ad copy or changes before the closing date (5:00pm on the 5th) using MasterCard or Visa, Include credit card expiration date, the name that appears on the card, a daytime phone number, and your Nuts & Volts account number Email ad(s) to classad@nuts-volts.com or fax to 909-371-3052. Ads without credit card information will not be listed as received until payment is received in full. WE DO NOT CALL, EMAIL, OR FAX BACK VERIFICATION OR QUOTES OF EMAILED AND FAXED IN ADS. FOR verification of emailed or faxed in ads, please call 909-371-8497.

DEADLINE

Prepaid ads received by 5:00pm on the closing date (5th of the month) will appear in the following month's issue, Ads postmarked through the 5th, but received after the closing date, will be placed in the next available issue. No cancellations or changes after the 5th. Cancellations and changes must be submitted in writing.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

All classified ads are running copy only. No special positioning, centering, dot leaders, extra space, etc. is allowed. All advertising in Nuts & Volts is limited to electronically related items ONLY. All ads are subject to approval by the publisher. We reserve to approval by the published: we reserve the right to reject or edit any ad submit-ted. We do not take ad copy or changes over the phone. We do not bill for classi-fied ads. Repeat ada or ada run in multiple classifications within the same issue are allowed. Paid subscribers may run ads at the 60¢ rate only through their subscription expiration date. NO REFUNDS, Credit only. No credit for typesetting errors will be issued unless you claurly print or type yeur aid conv

Getting Started On A Shoestring

Just getting started in electronics, but don't have access to a lot of equipment or money? If you have \$50.00 and a desire to learn, then you have the beginnings of a new hobbu.

Hey you, over there, the newbie. You say you want to get started in electronics as a hobby, but don't have a lot of money? Yet, you want to work with programmable devices like a PIC or BASIC Stamp?

Fortunately, it doesn't take a lot of cash to get started, just a few basics that you can buy and/or build for about \$50.00. Let me take you along the yellow brick electronics road to a land of fun and fantasy.

Test Bench Equipment Basics

First, you need a multimeter: a device that measures voltage. current, and resistance. It can be either analog or digital. Personally, luse the 9300G Digital Multimeter that I purchased from Circuit Specialists (800-528-1417; www.web-tronics.com/9300g.html) for just \$19.00 any time, any day. Besides the basics, this gem Includes a transistor and a diode checker. At the moment, as a speclal promo offer for Nuts & Volts readers, if you purchase \$30.00 or more from Circuit Specialists via the Internet, they'll give you a CSI Techmeter DMM - worth \$29.00 for free! (To get this promo, you must enter the code "DMM FREE" ~ If you have a Jun. 01 Issue handy, check out their ad on page 92. You can read the fine print about the offer there.)

If you follow the buying suggestions outlined here, you will

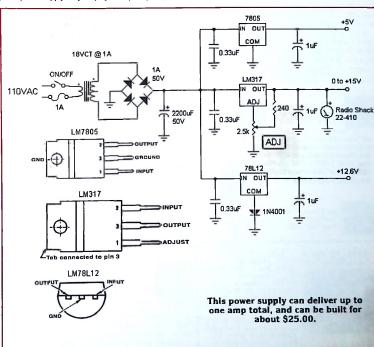
easily earn that free DMM and still stay within your \$50.00 budget.

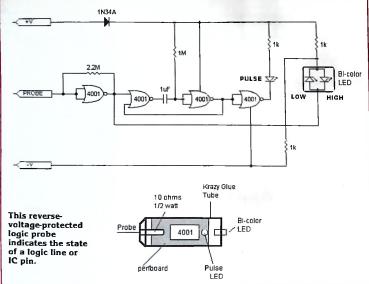
Getting Juiced

hat's because you'll need a I power supply for your projects - which you can build yourself. For most experiments, you'll need three voltage sources. First, is a five-volt source for logic ICs and microcontrollers. Next, is a variable voltage source to power opamps, A/D converters, and audio



For a limited time Circuit Specialists will give you a CSI Techmeter DMM - worth \$29.00 - for free if you place an order for \$30.00 or more. To qualify for this offer, you must enter the code "DMM FREE" on their web site when placing your order.





chips, among other devices. Finally, there's a 12.6-volt voltage source that's needed for programming a PIC chip. The following circuit will fill the bill.

It will provide up to one amp of total current at the five-volt and 0-15-volt outputs; e.g., 500 mA from each. The 12.6-volt output can serve up 100 mA of current.

8/M Board

Hi-Res Cameras

From \$32.00

3479 For More Information or Email:

Enclosed A/H

From \$39.00

Pinholes

Sala s@IntallicamSustems Com

All Cameras Shipped With PlugnPlay Cable With RCA Video

Out and Standard DC Barrel Flug. Enclosed Cameres Come

With Miniature Mounting Brecket All Products On This

Page Use 12 Volts DC Standard!! Please Call 1-800-983.

A Logical Choice

Next, a logic probe would be handy. This device tells you the state of a logic line or IC pin. It indicates whether the line is high or low - or if the signal is a pulse train. That is, the logic is alternating between high and low. The last

www.INTELLICAMSYSTEMS.com

High Res Color

Enclosed Pinholes

From \$99.00

Our 24-100

Transmitter is 4

ard is the worlds

Crystal Controlled

smallest PLL

TZ. Available.

Starts at \$40.00

charmel switchshile

Wireless

Your New Headquarters For 24 Gigahertz Witeless Solutions. All

of our wireless transmitten are FCC compliant. Outputs vary from

10 mm (no Econse required) to law enforcement grade high power

outputs. Some outputs do require certain FOC licenses.

PARTS LISTS

Power Supply

Semiconductors

7805 - Five-volt regulator LM317 - Adjustable voltage regulator

78L12 - 12-volt regulator 1A, 50V Bridge rectifier 1N4001 Diode

Resistors 240 ohms, 1/4W 2.5k Potentiometer

- Capacitors 1 - 2200uF, 50V electrolytic
- 3 0.33uF mylar
- 3 1uF tantalum

- 1 18VCT, 1A power transformer
- 1 SPST toggle switch
- 1 1A fuse
- 1 0-15VDC panel meter (RadioShack 22-410)
- 1 Cabinet
- 4 Nylon banana jack binding posts

Logic Probe

Semiconductors

- 1 4001 NOR gate 1 - Green LED (Pulse)
- 1 Bi-color LED (RadioShack 276-012)
- 1 1N34A germanium diode

Resistors

- 3 1k1 - 1Meg
- 1 2.2Meg
- 1 10 ohms, 1/2 watt (see text)

Capacitors

1 - luF tantalum

Krazy Glue tube Perfboard

NOPPP Programmer

Semiconductors

1 - 2N3904 transistor

2 - 1N34A diode

1 - 16F84 PIC microcontroller

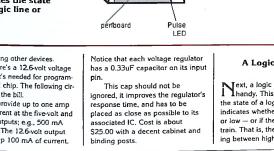
Resistore 3 - 4.7k

- 3 1k
- 1 2.2k
- 1 330 ohms

Capacitors

2 - 0.1uF mylar

1-25-pin D-sub connector I - 18-pin IC socket (nonretention contacts)



Hi Power

Infrared

Cameras From

Board

\$39.00

\$136.88 In Quantity

4 Inch TFT Color Display With Audio And Image Reverse. RCA Connectivity Operates On Standard 12 Volts DC. Pixels for Excellent Resolution. Idoal For Setting Up Video Surveillance Systems. Compatible With All

Video Came Consoles.

Color Board

Starting At

Pinholes

Machine 4 Chartel Receiver Available Starting at \$40,00

Camera and

The Size Of A

lighter!

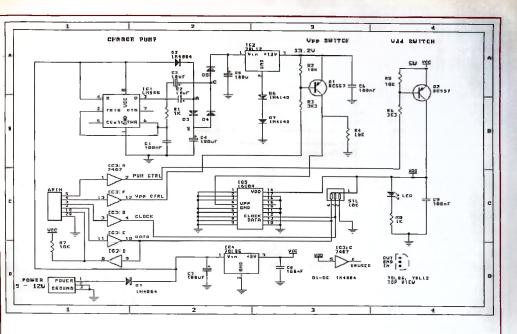
Supermini COLOR

at \$139.00

OCD Winless Starts

Transmitter About

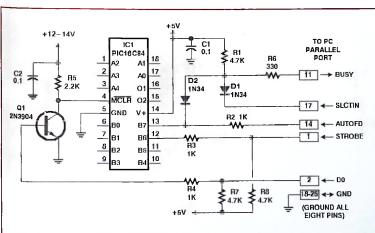
From Board Level Pinhole Cameras To Specialty Underwater Color Infrared Cameras, We have what you're looking for at true wholesale prices. Call us now at 1-800 903-3479. Dealers Always Welcome.



A version of the "No-Parts" PIC programmer in kit form from Ramsey Electronics (800-446-2295; http://www.ramseyelectronics.com).



PICPRO Pic Chip Programmer



REVISED NOPPP — MICHAEL A.
COVINGTON, OCT. 31, 1998
FOR GREATER COMPATIBILITY WITH
SOME PC PARALLEL PORTS.
START SOFTWARE FIRST; APPLY
POWER AND INSERT PIC WHEN
TOLD TO DO SO.

A simple
"No-Parts"
PIC programmer
that plugs into the
parallel port
of a PC.

feature is especially handy when you can't determine if the signal line is hung up in limbo or changing states faster than the eve can detect. You can buy a logic probe for under \$15.00 in kit form or build it yourself using the schematic shown in this article.

The electronics can be mounted in a discarded Krazy Glue container (the outer housing for the glue tube), with a probe tip (RadioShack 278-705) glued into

the tapered tip of the cylinder. The LED is a bi-color red/green indicator, like the RadioShack 276-012. It can be mounted in the red end cap of the glue tube holder. If money is tight, the probe tip can be made from the lead of a 10ohm. 1/2-watt resistor stuck through a hole drilled in the white end of the tube and glued in place with rubber cement. Not as sturdy as a rigid probe, but it will serve you until more funds become

available. The +V and -V leads are made from a pair of mini-alligator jumper cables (RadioShack 278-1156).

PIC Programmer

or PIC projects, you'll need a programming device that, again, you can build yourself. My favorite is NOPPP, the "No-Parts" PIC programmer at www.covingtoninnovations.com/

PATCH PANEL

12 port horizontal CAT 5 Patch

panel 110 style T568 A/B

bracket, screws and wire

350MHz, Comes with panel.

IEEE-1394 EIREWIRE

noppp, Just be forewarned that it's not really part-less. It does use about \$10.00 of electronic components. The programmer plugs into the parallel port of your PC and programs 16C84, 16F83, and 16F84 PIC chips. For the programmer, you'll want a couple of sturdy IC sockets, because you'll be moving PICs around a lot as you go between programming and testing.

Circuit Specialists sells a similar PIC programmer in kit form (Kit 81: http://store.yahoo.com/ webtronics/intopicprog l.html), which includes all the hardware and software you need to get you started with PICs, for \$24.95. Be sure to add an extra 16F84 to your order, in case you decide to put one of your inventions to practical

You'll also want a datasheet (www.microchip.com) that shows you how to wire and set up your PIC - and a book that teaches you how to program it. A good book for the newbie is Easu Pic'N: A Beginner's Guide to Using Pic16/17 Microcontrollers from Square 1 by David Benson (www.sa-1.com), Advanced PIC programming is covered in Design with PIC Microcontrollers, by John B. Peatman, published by Prentice-Hall. Intermediate between these is Programming and Customizing the PIC Microcontroller by Myke Predko

If you're into the BASIC Stamp, don't pass up The Nuts & Volts of BASIC Stamps - a twovolume collection of 75 articles written by Scott Edwards, Jon Williams, and Lon Glazner (www.nutsvolts.com/Store_Pages/ Books/Basic_Stamp.htm) and check out the www.geocities.com/SiliconValley/C

able/7772/ web site.

The Final Touches

According to my calculator, the Atotal comes to \$36.20 give or take a dollar, DMM and books not included. Oh, don't forget the soldering iron, solder, and hand tools. You'll also need electronic parts, like resistors and capacitors which you can buy from Jameco (800-831-4242; www.jameco.com) for as little as \$4.95 per grab bag. A solderless breadboard is also a good investment; prices start at just \$5.94.

There you have it. Getting into a fun and exciting — and cuttingedge - hobby for less than \$50.00. Now, if I could put the same budget restraints on my girlfriend's shoe collection, I could afford a new car. NV





Mon. - Fri. 8:30am - 5:30pm

800-366-0579 661-295-5577 FAX 661-295-8777

Saturday 9am - 2pm

PP-12-BKT

\$10⁰

6ft 6pin x 4pin.....\$1000

10ft 6pin x 4pin....\$1200

6ft 4pin x 4pin...\$1000

10ft 4pin x 4pin....\$1200

24895 Avenue Rockefeller Valencia, California 91355

covers.

W-6X4-6

FW-6X4-10

W-4X4-10

FW-4X4-6

Specialist Inc. "We Have Great Connections" www.RogersSystems.com

CAT. 5 CABLE

3ft. Straight Patch

7 ft. Straight Patch

14ft, Straight Patch

25ft. Straight Patch

50 ft. Straight Patch

\$17

\$2[±]

53×

\$530

egx:

\$14×

5162

S-VGA Extensions

male/female black CC-VGA-6MF SET CC-VGA-10MF 10ET .S8⁴ CC-VGA-25MF 25FT \$16° \$25∞ CC-VGA-50ME SOET. CC-VGA-100MF 100FT

S-VGA Switch Box Cable

m	ale/male	
	black	
CC-VGA-6MM	6FT	\$6∞
CC-VGA-10MM	10FT	\$8°°
CC-VGA-25MM	25FT	\$16 ⁰⁰
CC-VGA-50MM	50FT	\$25 [∞]
CC-VGA-100MM	100FT	\$44∞

axial cables. They are triple shielded to support extremely high bandwidth and unsurpassed protection against interference. Furthermore, our premium cables are Plug-N-Play ready and are compatible with the lates technology.

VGA Monitor Cables

Have you just upgraded to a larger monitor, and noticed ghosting images and slow data transmission? These VGA monitor cables are high-resolution multimedia cables with a HDDB15 connector to your PC. Recommende for monitors 17" and larger.

CC-VGA-6MM 6ft. Male/Male \$6°

CC-VGA-6MF 6ft, Male/Female \$66 CC-VGA-10MF 10ft, Male/Female \$8"

KVM Cable Sets

1 SVGA 2 PS/2

		0
CC-PS2-VGA6	6lt. Male / Male	\$12%
CC-PS2-VGA1	10ft. Male / Male	\$16"
CC-PS2-VGAF	6ft. Male / Female	\$14**
CC-PS2-VGA1F	10ft. Male / Female	517"

XIRCOM DONGLE

Xircom - Modem Donale CBEM56 Model# CABLE-MOD444 CC-VGA-10MM 10ft. Male/Male \$8% Modern cable for CBEM56G-100BTX.



CPU's-Motherboards-HardDrives Memory -SCSLAdaptors SCSI Cables - CD burners CD's & Rewritable CD's And Much Much More!!!!!

TE-758-L5 75ft. Straight Patch TE-103-L5 100 ft. Straight Patch

Also available

in many

colors!!

Grev

TE-038-15

TE-078-15

TF-1284 5

TE-258-L5

TE-5084 5

CCLUSB-AR6 ELUSBIATE MM SSE CC-USB-AB10 10ft USB'A"-'B" M.M S6× CC-USB-AB15 157LUSB 'A'-'B' MM S8" CC-USB-X6 FRIENCATATIVE SSE CC-USB-X10 10ft USB 'A"-"A" M/F S6"

USB

E-TV USB CONVERTER

The Easiest-to-Use PC to TV Video Converter \$12900 TM-UT500

Features

to b 1024 a 768 to NTSC and PAL Flug & play with no software setup, no power adapter reeded out display on TV desides VGA monitor No dependency on any USA hose

Francis Zorm and Parrang of the video mages Record density from computer to VCR or both PC & Mac computers

Video Converter Cable wa RCA and S-Video Inputs



adapter cable, Connect TV, VCR or camcorder to a USB port and capture mages or movies! Converts analog to digital video Supports NTSC and PAL. PC Version

Des

Tempe 85281

AUSTRALIA

DonTronics 29 Ellesmore Cres Tullamatine 2043 www.dontrenies.com

CALIFORNIA

Ablehonics 9155 Archibald Ave. Unit F Cucamong 91730 All Electronics 905 S. Vermont Ave Los Angeles 90005

14928 Ownerd St. Von Nee 01411 Alltronics

2300-D Zanker Rd. San Jose 95131 Centedold International 716 N. Foldor Ave Los Angeles 90046 Del Amo Books & News 3758 Sepulveda Blvd. Tomore 90505 Beclio Mavin

2985 E. Harcouri St. Rancho Dominguez 90221 **HSC Electronic Supply** 4837 Amber Ln

Sacramento 05841 3500 Ryder St Santa Clara 95051

5681 Redwood Dr Rohnert Park 94928 JK Flectronics 6395 Westminster Ave.

stminster 92683 Lion Electronic Labs 4948 E. Townsend Ave

Fresno 93727 Mar Vac Electronics 2001 Harbor Blvd Costa Mesa 92627

12453 Washington Blvd Los Angeles 90066

4747 Half Blvd. Montclair 91763

2000 Outlot Center Dr. Sto. 150 Oxnerel 93030

1759 Colorado Blvd Presidenci 91106

Valencia 91355 Say-On Electronics

Garden Grove 92643 The Red Barn Hun 200 Bleber 96009 211 Main St

13225 Harbor Blvd

Chlcg 95928 7840 Macy Plaza Dr. Citrus Helahts 95610

1280 E. Willow Pass Rd. Concord 94520

630 San Antonio Rd Mountain View 94040

1600 Broadway

Sacramento 95818

2538 Watt Ave Sacramento 95821 Tower Records/Video 220 N. Beach Blvd. Anchelm 92801

6694 Amador Plaza Rd. **Dublin 94568**

5703 Christie Ave. Emervville 94608

4118 Fremont Hub Fremont 9453

5611 Blockstone

Fresno 93710 2354) Colle De La Louisa

Laguna Hills 9265 6310 E. Pacific Coast Hwy.

Long Beach 90803 2331 S Affantic Blvd.

Monterey Park 91754

2525 Jones St. San Francisco 94133

871 Blossom Hill Rd. San Jose 95123 Video Electronics 3829 University Avo San Diego 92105

CANADA

Vancouver, BC V5K 125 Muit Communications Ltd.

Victoria, BC V87 3K6 COLORADO Centennial Electronics

3214 Douglas St.

2324 E. Bijou Calarada Springs 80909 Tower Records/Video 2500 E. 1st Ave Denver 80206

CONNECTICAL **Archway News**

64 Bank St New Milford 06776 Towar Pecords 1145 High Ridge Rd Stamford 06905

DELAWARE Newark Newssland 70 F Moin St Newark 19711

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Tower Records 2000 Pennsylvania Ave Washington 20006

Alfa Electronic Supply

6444 Pembroke Rd. Mirgmor 33023 Astro Too 6949 W. Nasa Bivd. West Melbourne 32904 Clarks Out of Town News 303 S. Andrews Ave. Fort Lauderdale 33301 Mike's Flectronic Distributing Co. 1001 N.W. 52nd St Fort Lauderdale 33309 Sunny's At Sunset, Inc.

8260 Sunset Strip Quarton 33322 HAWAII

SolorWorks 525 Lotus Blossom Ln Ocean View 96737 Tower Records 4211 Walalae Ave Honolulu 96816

611 Keeaumaku Honolulu 96814

Current Source 454 N. Philippi St. Bolse 83706

Schaumburg 60173

IMPIANA Surplus Bargain Center

2611 W.Michigan St Indianapolis 46222 KANSAS

Hollywood Al Home 9063 Metcalf Ave

Overland Park 66212 LOUISIANA

Lakeside News

3323 Severn Ave Metalrie 70002

MARYLAND Tower Records/Video 2566 Solomons Island Rd

Annapolis 21401 1601 Rockville Pike #210

MASSACHUSETTS Tower Records/Video

1011 Middlesey Tumpike Burlington 01803

MICHIGAN Anything Goes

5108 Rochester Rd. Trov 48098 Little Professors Book 22174 Michigan Ave. Dearborn 48124 Purchase Radio Supply, Inc. 327 E. Hoover Ave Spectrum Electronics, Inc. 1226 Bridge St. NW Grand Rapids 49504

MINNESOTA Radio City, Inc.

2633 County Road 1 Mounds View 55112

MISSOURI

Electronics Exchange 8644 St. Charles Rock Rd St. Louis 63114

Amateur Electronic Supply

4640 Polaris Las Vegas 89103 House of Drake 3129 S. Corson St Carson City 89701

Radio World 1656 Nevada Hwy Boulder City 89005

NEW JERSEY

H.F.S. Flectronics 1715 Route 88 Brick 08724

Tower Records/Video 800 DT 17 S Paramus 07652

NEW YORK

Hom Central 3 Neptune Rd Poughkeepsie 12601 Hirsch Sales Corporation 219 California Dr. Williamsville 14221

Tower Records/Video 105 Old Country Rd Carlo Place 11514

350-370 Route 110 Huntington 11746

1961 Broadway

New York 10023 383 Latayette St New York 10003

OHIO

Footstens 4925 Jackman Rd. Store ≠58 Toledo 43613 Hasfelt Electronics, Inc. 2700 Sunset Blvd Steubenville 43952 Keyways, Inc.

204 S. 3rd St. Migmisburg 45342 **OKLAHOMA**

Taylor News & Books 133 W. Main, Ste. 102 Oklahoma City 73102

News & Smokes

1060 S.E. M St. Norvac Electronics 7940 S.W. Nimbus Ave. Bidg. 8 Begyerton 97005

960 Conge Eugene 97402

1545 N. Commercial N.F. Salem 97303 Tower Books 1307 N.E. 102nd Ava Podland 97220

PENNSYLVANIA

TENNESSEE

Tower Books 2404 W. End Ave. Nashviře 37203 Tower Records 504 Opry Mills Dr Noshville 37214

TEXAS

BDL News, Inc. 809 Pletce Houston 77002 Electronic Parts Outlet 3753-B Fondren Pd Houston 77063 Mouser Electronics 958 N. Main St Mansfield 76063 Tonner Flectronics 1301 W. Beltine #105 Corrollton 75006 Tower Records

2403 Guadalupe St. Austin 78705 VIRGINIA

Tower Records/Video 6200 Little River Tumpike Alexandria 22312

4110 W. Ox Rd. #12124

Fairfax 22033 1601 Willow Lown Dr.

Pichmond 23230

8389 E. Leesburg Pike Vienna 22182

WASHINGTON

A-B-C Communications, Inc. 17541 15th Ave. N.E. Seattle 98155 16550 W. Valley Hwy. Seattle 98188

Tower Books 10635 N F 8th St Bellevue 98003

20 Mercer St Seattle 98100

WISCONSIN

Amateur Electronic Supply, Inc. 5710 W. Good Hope Rd. Milwaukee 53223

WYOMING

Western Test Systems 2701 Westland Ct. #B Chayenne 82001

OP-AMP COOKBOOK

by Ray Marston

Part 3 • Oscillators and **Switching Circuits**

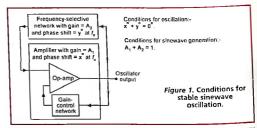
Ray Marston looks at practical op-amp oscillators and switching circuits in the third episode of this four-part survey of op-amp principles and applications.

he opening episode of this 'op-amp' series described the basic operating principles of conventional voltage-differencing op-amps (typified by the 741 type), and showed some basic circuit configurations in which they can be used. The present episode looks at practical ways of using such op-amps in various oscillator and switching applications.

When reading this installment, note that most practical circuits are shown designed around a standard 741 or 3140-type op-amp and operated from dual 9V supplies, but that these circuits will usually work (without modification) with most voltagedifferencing op-amps, and from any DC supply within that op-amp's operating range.

SINEWAVE OSCILLATORS

An op-amp can be made to act as a sinewave oscillator by connecting it as a linear amplifier in the basic configuration shown in Figure 1, in which the amplifier output is



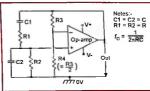


Figure 2. Basic Wien Bridge sinewave oscillator.

fed back to the input via a frequency-selective network, and the overall gain of the amplifier is controlled via

a level-sensing system.

For optimum sinewave generation, the feedback network must provide an overall phase shift of zero degrees and a gain of unity at the desired frequency. If the overall gain is less than unity, the circuit will not oscillate and, if it is greater than unity, the output waveform will be distorted.

One way of implementing the above principle is to connect a Wien Bridge network and an op-amp in the basic configuration shown in Figure 2. Here, the frequency-sensitive Wien Bridge network is constructed from R1-C1 and R2-C2. Normally, the network is symmetrical, so that C1 = C2 = C, and R1 = R2 = R. The main feature of the Wien network is that the phase relationship of its output-to-input signals varies from -90° to +90°, and is precisely 0° at a center frequency (f₀) of 1/2 mCR. At this center frequency. the symmetrical network has a voltage gain of 0.33.

Thus, in Figure 2, the Wien network is connected between the output and the non-inverting input of the op-amp, so that the circuit gives zero overall phase shift at for and the actual amplifier is given a volt-



le-250050Hzs. Accuracy, Types Id.

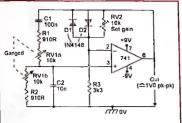


Figure 5. Diode-regulated 150Hz-1.5kHz Wien Bridge oscillator.

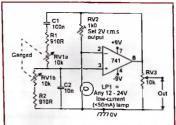


Figure 4. 150Hz-1.5kHz lamp-stabilized Wien Bridge oscillator.

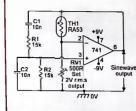


Figure 3. Thermistor stabilized 1kHz Wien Bridge oscillator.

ZD1 = ZD2

RV2

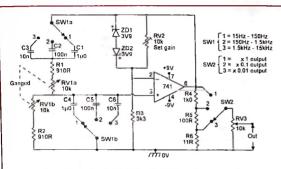


Figure 7. Three-decade (15Hz-15kHz) Wien Bridge oscillator.

age gain of x3 via feedback network R3-R4, to give the total system an overall gain of unity.

The circuit thus provides the hasic requirements of sinewave oscillation. In practice, however, the ratios of R3-R4 must be carefully adjusted to give overall voltage gain of precise unity that is necessary for low-distortion sinewave generation.

The basic Figure 2 circuit can easily be modified to give automatic gain adjustment and amplitude stability by replacing the passive R3-R4 gain-determining network with an active gain-control network that is sensitive to the amplitude of the output signal, so that gain decreases as the mean output amplitude increases, and vice versa. Figures 3 to 7 show some practical versions of Wien Bridge oscillators with automatic amplitude stabilization.

THERMISTOR-STABILIZED CIRCUITS

Figure 3 shows the basic circuit of a 1kHz thermistor-stabilized Wien bridge oscillator of the type that has been popular in the UK and other European countries for many years. The thermistor used here is a rather expensive and delicate RA53 (or similar) negative-temperature-coefficient (ntc) type. The thermistor (TH1) and RV1 form a gain-determining network

The thermistor is heated by the mean output power of the op-amp.

igh quality und

SWPLUS-APOLLO Ready to use..\$179.95

WII- EINSTEIN Lower cost unil ...\$129.95

ZD1 ZZD2 C1 100r = 3V3 to 5V6 Zener diages 910R Ganged **RV1**a 741 10k RV1h 10k R3 3k3 (=2 x ZD pk·pk) R2 910R ۸٥ دېرل Figure 6. Zener-regulated 150Hz-1.5kHz

Wien Bridge oscillator.

and at the desired output signal level has a resistance value double that of RV1, thus giving

the op-amp a gain of x3 and the overall circuit a gain of unity. If the oscillator output starts to rise. TH1 heats up and reduces its resistance, thereby automatically reducing the

circuit's gain and stabilizing the amplitude of the output signal.

An alternative method of thermistor stabilization is shown in Figure 4; this circuit variant is very popular in the USA. In this circuit, a low-current filament lamp is used as a positive-temperature-coefficient (ptc) thermistor, and is placed in the



Information Unlimited PO Box 716 Amherst N.H. U.S.A. 03031

1 800 221 1705 Orders/Gatalogs Onlyl Fax 1 603 672 5406 Information 1 603 673 4730 Free Catalog on Request

Pay by MC, VISA, Cash, Check, MO. Add \$5.00 S&H . Overseas Contact for Proforma

Ladder, Plasma Tornado

TCLS Plans \$8.00 TCLSK KtPlans \$59.95

Amazing and bizarre effects turn a normal light

adjustable frequency control. Sale 12vdc input

bulb into a speciacular plasma displayii. With adjustable frequency.

nd concentrates flect on target area

Crystal clear . Many applications. Easy to build

FMV1 Kit and Plans \$39.95

PPF4 Plans PPF4K Kit... PPF40 Roas

Above HEP9 pulser is used for :

EMP / HERF Generation, Build a Rad o

Coll Gun. Electrothermal Gun. High Po.

Pulsed Lasor, Mass Warping etc etc

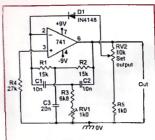


Figure 8. Diode-regulated 1kHz Twin-T oscillator.

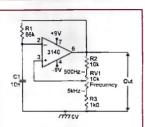


Figure 10. Simple 500Hz-5kHz squarewave generator.

lower part of the gain-determining feedback network.

Thus, if the output amplitude ccreases, the lamp heats up and increases its resistance, thereby reducing the circuit gain and providing automatic amplitude stabiliza-

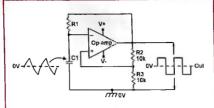
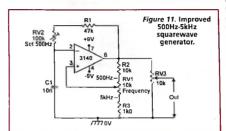


Figure 9. Basic relaxation oscillator circuit.



tion. This circuit also shows how the Wien network can he modified by using a twin-gang pot to make the oscillator frequency variable over the range 150Hz to

1.5kHz, and how the sinewave output amplitude can be made variable via RV3

Note in the Figure 3 and 4 circuits that the pre-set pot should be adjusted to set the maximum mean cutput signal level to about 2V

RMS, and that under this condition, the sinewave has a typical total harmonic distortion (THD) level of about 0.1%

If the circuit's thermistor is a low-resistance type, it may be necessary to interpose a bidirectional current-booster stage between the opamp output and the input of the amplitude control network, to give it adequate drive

Finally, a slightly annoying feature of thermistor-stabilized circuits is that, in variable-frequency applications, the sinewaye's output amplitude tends to judder or 'bounce' as the frequency control pot is swept up and down its range.

DIODE-STABILIZATION CIRCUITS

The amplitude 'bounce' problem of variable-frequency circuits can be minimized by using the basic circuits in Figures 5 or 6, which rely on the onset of diode or zener conduction for automatic gain control. In essence, RV2 is set so that the circuit gain is slightly greater than unity when the output is close to zero, causing the circuit to oscillate, but as each half-cycle nears the desired peak value, one or other of the diodes starts to conduct and thus reduces the circuit gain, automatically stabilizing the peak amplitude of the output signal.

This 'limiting' technique typically results in the generation of 1% to 2% THD on the sinewave output when RV2 is set so that oscillation is maintained over the whole frequencv band. The maximum peak-topeak output of each circuit is roughly double the breakdown voltage of its diode regulator element. In the Figure 5 circuit, the diodes start to conduct at 500mV, so the circuit gives a peak-to-peak output of about 1V0; in the Figure 6 circuit. the zener diodes are connected back-to-back and may have values as high as 5V6, giving a pk-to-pk output of about 12V.

The frequency ranges of the above circuits can be altered by changing the C1 and C2 values increasing the values by a decade reduces the frequency by a decade. Figure 7 shows the circuit of a variable-frequency Wien oscillator that covers the range 15Hz to 15kHz in three switched decade ranges. The circuit uses zener diode amplitude stabilization; its output amplitude is variable via both switched and fullyvariable attenuators. Note that the maximum useful operating frequencv of this type of circuit is restricted by the slew-rate limitations of the op-amp. The limit is about 25kHz with a 741 op-amp, or about 70kHz with a CA3140.

A TWIN-T OSCILLATOR

Another way of making a sinewave oscillator is to wire a Twin-T network between the output and input of an inverting op-amp, as shown in the diode regulated 1kHz oscillator circuit in Figure 8. The Twin-T network comprises R1-R2-R3-RV1 and C1-C2-C3, and in a 'balanced' circuit; these components

Miniature Transmitters and Receivers

2 Button / 3 Channel **Transmitter**



RF300T

1...\$22.95 \$19.95 ea \$16 95 ea

RF300XT

.\$25.95 \$22.95 ea 10 \$19 95 ea

- 300' (XT), 150' (T) Range
- Frequency 318 MHz 59,049 Settable Security Codes
- 12 Volt Battery and Keychain Included Current Draw 48 ma Fully Assembled in Case
- Dimensions: 1.25" x 2.0" x 5"
- Push both buttons for the 3rd Channel ■ Side Buffon Cover Included
- Alarm Systems
- Garage / Gate Openers Lighting Control
- Magic Propo
- Medical Alert Mondoring Systems

4 Button / 15 Channel **Transmitter**



RF304XT .\$27.95 5. \$24.95 ea 10 \$21.95 ea

■ 250 Range

■ Frequency: 318 MHz

up to 15 channels

- 6.561 Settable Security Codes
- 12 Vott Battery and Keychain Included Current Draw, 4.6 ma ■ Fully Assembled in Case
- Dimensions: 1.35" / 2.25" x .5" Push combination of buttons to achieve
 - Industrial Controls

 - Surveillance Control Motor Control

2-4 Data / 3-15 Channel Receivers



RF300RL RF300RM \$27.95 5....\$24.95 ea 10...\$22.95 ea

RF304RL RF304RM

...\$29.95 5...\$26.95 ea 10...\$23.95 ea

- Compatible with 300/4 Transmitters 11-24 volts DC Operating Voltage
- 13 ma. Current Draw ■ Latching (L) or Momentary (M) Output
- Kits Available (subtract \$5.00 ea.) ■ Dimensions: 1.25" x 3.75" x .5" ■ 2 (300) / 4 (304) Output Data Lines
- Binary to Dec / Hex Converter can achieve up to 15 channels
- Schematics Available
- Receiver Board Layout Available ■ Custom Design Consulting Available

(510) 651-1425 Fax: (510) 651-8454 Visitect Inc. P.O. Box 14156, Fremont, CA 94539

Email: Support@Visitect.Com Visa / Mastercard, COD

are in the ratios R1 = R2 = 2 (R3 + RV1), and C1 = C2 = C3/2

When the network is perfectly balanced, it acts as a frequency-dependent attenuator that gives zero output at a center frequency (f_0) of $1/2 \pi$ R1.C1, and a finite output at all other frequencies. When the network is imperfectly balanced, it gives a minimal but finite output at f_{o_i} and the phase of this output depends on the direction of the imbalance: if the imbalance is caused by (R3 + RV1) being too low in value, the output phase is inverted relative to the input.

In Figure 8, the 1kHz Twin-T network is wired between the output and the inverting input of the op-amp, and RV1 is critically adjusted so that the Twin-T gives a small inverted output at f_0 ; under this condition zero overall phase inversion occurs around the feedback loop, and the circuit oscillates at the 1kHz center frequency.

In practice, RV1 is adjusted so that oscillation is harely sustained and, under this condition, the sinewave output distortion is less than 1% THD. Automatic amplitude control is provided via D1, which provides a feedback signal via RV2: this diade progressively conducts

and reduces the circuit gain when the diode forward voltage exceeds 500mV

To set up the Figure 8 circuit, first set RV2 slider to the op-amp output and adjust RV1 so that oscillation is just sustained; under this condition, the output signal has an amplitude of about 500mV pk-to-pk RV2 then enables the output signal to be varied between 170mV and 3V0 RMS. Note that Twin-T circuits make good fixed-frequency sinewaye oscillators, but are not suitable for variable-frequency use, due to the difficulties of varying three or four network components simultaneously.

SOUAREWAVE GENERATORS

Figure 9 shows a basic op-amp relaxation oscillator or squarewave generator using dual (split) power supplies. Its circuit action is such that C1 alternately charges and discharges (via R1) towards an 'aiming' or reference voltage set by R2-R3. and each time C1 reaches this aiming voltage, a regenerative comparator action occurs and makes the opamp output switch state (to positive or negative saturation), this action produces a symmetrical squarewave

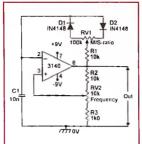


Figure 13. Squarewave generator with variable M/S-ratio and frequency.

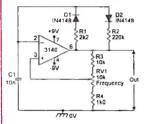


Figure 14. Variable-frequency narrow-pulse generator.

at the op-amp's output and a nonlinear trianglewave across C1

The operating frequency can be varied by altering either the R1 or

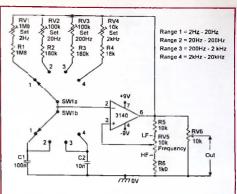
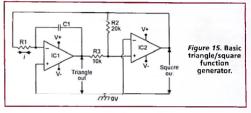


Figure 12. Four-decade, 2Hz-20kHz, squarewave generator.



C1 values or the R2-R3 ratios; this circuit is thus quite versatile. A fast op-amp such as the CA3140 should be used if good output rise and fall times are needed from the squarewave

Figure 10 shows the basic circuit

adapted to make a practical 500Hz to 5kHz squarewave generator, with frequency variation obtained by altering the R2-RV1-R3 attenuator ratio, Figure 11 shows the circuit improved by using RV2 to pre-set the range of the RV1 frequency con-





The portable programmer that uses the printer port instead of a internal card. Now with easy to use Windows software that programs E(E)prom, Flash & Dallas Ram, 25/27/28 & 29 series from 16K to 8 Megabit with a 32 pin socket. Adapters available for MCU's 874X, 875X, Pic, Atmel, 40-Pin X16, Serial Eprom's, PLCC, Bi-Prom's, Eprom Emulator to 32K X

Only \$149.95

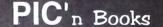
Same Name, Address & Phone # for 19 Years.... Isn't it Amazing ?

Intronics, Inc. Box 12723 / 612 Nowton St. Tol. (913) 422-2094 Fax (913) 441-1623

Add \$7 00 COD Add \$6.00 Shipping

WWW.IN-KS.COM

Visa/MC/Amex/Disc



LEARN ABOUT PIC MICROCONTROLLERS











e Table Of Contents: http://www.sq-1.com scure Online Ordering is Avail.

PIC is a trademark of Microchip Technology Inc.



Voice (707) 279-8881 Fax (707) 279-8883 http://www.sq-l.com

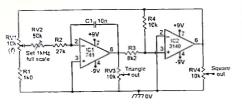
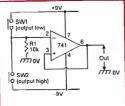


Figure 16. 100Hz-1kHz triangle/square function generator.



mark/space (M/S) ratio of the output waveform is fully variable from 11:1 to 1:11 via RV1, and the frequency is variable from Figure 18. Simple 650Hz to 6.5kHz via RV2. The cirmanually-triggered bistable. cuit action is such that C1 alternately charges up via R1-D1 and

the left-hand side of RV1, and discharges via R1-D2 and the right-hand side of RV1 to provide a variable-symmetry output. In practice, variation of RV1 has negligible effect on the operating frequency of the circuit.

via R1, and the circuit generates a

symmetrical squarewave output.

The circuit can easily be modified

to give a variable-symmetry output by providing C1 with alternate

charge and discharge paths, as

In the Figure 13 circuit, the

shown in Figures 13 and 14.

In the Figure 14 circuit. the mark period is determined by C1-D1-R1, and the space period by C1-D2-R2; these periods differ by a factor of 100, so the circuit generates a narrow pulse waveform. The

pulse frequency is variable from 300Hz to 3kHz via RV1

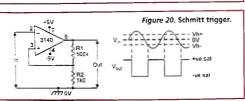
TRIANGLE-SOUARE

+12V R2 lo swi O (output low) R1 741 104 6 swz Q (output high) MT/NV

Figure 19. Single-supply manuallytriggered bistable.

DI R4 10k C1 10n IN4148 RV1 50k M/S IC1 741 ratio Ramo Reclangle ≥R1 ≥1k0 · out 10k 777.04

Figure 17. 100Hz-1kHz ramp/rectangle generator with variable slope-M/S ratio.



trol, and by using RV3 as an output

Figure 12 shows how the above circuit can be modified to make a

range in four switched decade ranges. Pre-set pots RV1 to RV4 are used to precisely set the minimum frequency of the 2Hz to 20Hz, 20Hz to 200Hz, 20Hz to 2kHz, and 2kHz to 20kHz ranges, respectively.

general-purpose squarewave genera-

tor that covers the 2Hz to 20kHz

VARIABLE SYMMETRY

In the basic Figure 9 circuit, C1 alternately charges and discharges

REFILL INKS FOR

INKJET PRINTERS

GENERATION

Figure 15 shows the basic cir. cuit of a function generator that simultaneously generates a linear triangle and a square waveform, using two op-amps. IC1 is wired as an integrator, driven from the output of IC2, and IC2 is wired as a differ. ential voltage comparator, driven from the output of IC1 via potential divider R2-R3, which is connected between the outputs of IC1 and IC2. The squarewave output of IC2 switches alternately between positive and negative saturation. The circuit functions as follows.

Suppose initially that the output of IC1 is positive and the output of IC2 has just switched to positive saturation. The inverting input of IC1 is a virtual earth point, so a current (i) of +V_{cat}/R1 flows into R1, causing the output of IC1 to start to swing down linearly at a rate of i/C1 volts per second. This output is fed - via the R2-R3 divider - to the noninverting input of IC2, which has its inverting terminal referenced directly to ground.

Consequently, the output of IC1 swings linearly to a negative value until the R2-R3 junction voltage falls to zero, at which point IC2 enters a regenerative switching phase, in which its output abruptly switches to negative saturation. This reverses the inputs of IC1 and IC2, so IC1 output starts to rise linearly, until it

amplitude control. PRIMECEL IF YOU MEED MEN PATTERIES FOR YOUR PLECTPONIC EQUIPMENT DON'T PITCH EM" - SEND THEM FOR REBUILDING ! - SAVE \$ \$ WE WITHIN ANY AUCADICA NAME BATTERSS WITH YOUR CASE
WE WINDOW PERFORMANCE TO LETTER THAN CRITICAL
WE'RE WANT CANTE SECULA (COA REFORME)
WE PROVIDE COICA SERVICE - ETRADUSE OF GLEFA GOURNE
WE CASHA PARE COURTS - PRE-ESTENDA COURT & PREVICED
WE PROPERTY COADISE OF YOUR GLECKLES BY PECTELAS WE SIVE YOU A 12 MONTH WARRANTY WE WILL CENTER WHEN TOU NEED US / EST. 1386 WE SAVE YOU - BONEY - 1555 WE SEPARE RECHARGEABLE BATTERY ASSEMBLIES FOR ALL TYPES OF ELECTRONICS MODES SCAMMERS COPILES TOOLS BAR COPPRACEPS OF SCHIEFE, SUPVENIANC GENERAL ELECTRIC UNIDEN RAGIO SHACE MPG PLS MPA 4856F 12450 MPC PLS MPA 4866F 12250 MPH MPS MPE 761777 12550 MCAOGRAM 4505P13 12750 APXC50 1050 1165 \$ 12.50 HTX 202.464 \$ 22.50 NEW NIME HTX pack 1010 1070 1100 \$ 32.50 1120 1200 Senes \$ 32.50 A 450-40 KENWOOD \$ 22.50 MARGN SA 1155 1160 \$ 23 95 ICOM EP2 / EP3 / EP22 \$ 19 65 MOTOROLA PRINCESOE 3 1 24 60 DPS/DP23/24 \$ 27.50 MASSONTEGO MITTOGO STO BP7 / CM7/ RPR \$ 34 45 NTN 4555 4824 5414 5 37 50 8 7H 6547 5821 6546 5 37 50 RLN 6862 NTN 4227 5 28 50 CORDLESS DRILLS CM140141166 \$4160 Any brand \$27 \$2160 FNB 3 4121416 \$2255 Any brand \$27 \$2360 FNB 10 1117 26 16 \$2255 Any brand \$27 \$2360 FNB 10 1117 26 16 \$2255 Any brand \$27 \$44 \$60 FNB 10 1117 26 16 \$2255 Any brand \$27 \$44 \$60 suiding battery packs used for Land Surveying REBUILD SERVICE USE THE EASY INFO REQUEST PAGE AT http://www.primecell.com PHONE OR FAX: (814) 623-7000 F-MAIL TO: Lales@primecell.com SEND PACKS FOR FREE QUOTATION BY UPS, FEDEX, OR US MAIL

CUNARD ASSOCIATES INC., 9343 US RT 220, Bedford, PA 15522



reaches a positive value at which the R2-R3 junction voltage reaches the zero volts reference value, initiating another switching action. The whole process then repeats add infinitum.

Important points to note about the Figure 15 circuit are that the pkto-pk amplitude of the linear triangle waveform is controlled by the R2-R3 ratio, and that the circuit's operating frequency can be altered by changing either the ratios of R2-R3. the values of R1 or C1, or by feeding R1 from a potential divider connected to the output of IC2 (rather than directly from IC2 output. Figure 16 shows the practical circuit of a variable-frequency trianale/square generator that uses the latter technique

In Figure 16, the input current of C1 (obtained from RV2-R2) can be varied over a 10:1 range via RV1, enabling the frequency to be varied from 100Hz to 1kHz: RV2 enables the full-scale frequency to be set to precisely 1kHz. The amplitude of the linear triangle output waveform is fully variable via RV3 and of the squarewave via RV4

The Figure 16 circuit generates symmetrical output waveforms, since C1 alternately charges and discharges at equal current values (determined by RV2-R2, etc.). Figure 17 shows how the circuit can be modified to make a variable-symmetry ramp/rectangle generator, in which the slope is variable via RV2. C1 alternately charges via R2-D1 and the upper half of RV2, and discharges via R2-D2 and the lower half of RV2

SWITCHING CIRCUITS

To conclude this month's edition of the 'OP-AMP COOKBOOK' Figures 18 to 20 show three ways of using op amps as simple regener ative switches. Figure 18 shows the connections for making a simple manually-triggered bistable circuit. Note here that the inverting terminal of the op-amp is fied to ground via R1, and the non-inverting terminal is tied directly to the output The circuit operates as follows.

Normally, SW1 and SW2 are open. If SW1 is briefly closed, the op-amp inverting terminal is momentarily pulled high and the output is driven to negative satura tion; consequently, when SW1 is released again, the inverting terminal returns to zero volts, but the output and the non-inverting terminals remain in negative saturation.

The output remains in this state until SW2 is briefly closed, at which point, the op-amp output switches to positive saturation, and locks into this state until SW1 is again operated. The circuit thus gives a histable form of operation. Figure 19 shows how the circuit can be modified for operation from a single-ended power supply. In this case, the opamp's inverting terminal is biased to half-supply volts via R1 and the R2-R3 potential divider

Finally, Figure 20 shows how to connect an op-amp as a Schmitt trigger, which can (for example), be used to convert a sinewave input into a squarewave output. The circuit operates as follows

Suppose initially that the opamp output is at a positive saturation value of 8V0. Under this condition, the R1-R2 divider feeds a positive reference voltage of 8V x (R1+R2)/R2 (= about 80mV in this case) to the op-amp's non-inverting pin. Consequently, the output remains in this state until the input rises to a value equal to this voltage. at which point the op-amp output switches regeneratively to a negative saturation level of -8V0, feeding a reference voltage of -80mV to the non-inverting input.

The output remains in this state until the input signal falls to -80mV. at which point, the op-amp output switches regeneratively back to the positive saturation level. The process then repeats add infinitum. The actual switching levels can be altered by changing the R1 value. NV

Next month, Ray looks at practical op-amp instrumentation and test-gear ircuits in the final installment of this four-part series



VISIT US ON THE WER AThttp://www.candhsales.com emall: candhsales@earthlink.net

2176 E. Colorado Blvd. • Pasadena, CA 91107

TOLL FREE: 1-800-325-9465

C & H SALES COMPANY HAS BEEN IN BUSINESS FOR OVER FIFTY YEARS. WE'RE THE BEST SOURCE FOR GREAT BUYS ON ITEMS LIKE THESE - AND MORE!

ELECTRONIC COUNTER counter Urable to 100

counter, Usable to 100
MHz, 100 ns single shot resolution. Has frequency, period, period average, ratio, totalte, scale functions. Two Input channels provide individual slope, polarity and level settings. Has 9 digit ED
readout. Input power 100-240 VAC 48-68 Hz 100 VA
max. Dimensions: 17" wide x 17-1/4" deep x 3-1/2" max. Dimensi high. Slock #TE9808

\$250.00



SOLA CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER

SOLA ELECTRIC, #93-13-150. Harmonically neutralized constant voltage transformer. Rated at 500 watts. Input voltage 95 to 130 VAC 60 Hz. Quiput voltage 120 VAC This unit is designed for rack or bench mounting. The meters on the front panel indicate output current and input/output voltage. A toggle switch is provided for selection of input or output voltage. The input voltage is connected at the rear of the und via a covered electrical panel. Two standard 3-wire prounded electrical outputs are supplied on the front and rear panels. Dimensions: 19" wide x 14-1/4" high x 10-1/4" deep. Weight 59 lbs. MILLIOHMETER HEWLETT PACKARD. Model 43384 Designed to measure very low resistances Measurement range 1m chm to 100 of Resolution 20 u ohms

FREE

148 PAGE

CATALOG!

Analog meter readout, Ideal for measuring contact resistance of switches or relays. This unit is also useful for measuring the resistivity of semiconductor devices. (Requires special 4 terminal probes which are not supplied, but probably are available from Hewlett Packard.) Power input: 115-230 VAC 48-66 Hz. 5 VA max. Dimensions: 5-1/8" wide x 11-1/2" deep x 6-1/2" high Slock #TE9812 \$200.00

PRECISION LINEAR WAY REARING

This assembly consists of a linear ball bearing track rail and two ball bearing slider elements. 280mm long with 14 countersunk holes for rail mounting. Stainless steel. Slock #BR2002 \$57.50

DIAPHRACM PHMP THOMAS NULLSTRIES Single diaphragm oil-less pump. Motor rated 115 VAC 60 Hz. ump output is 0.69 ofm free air. Max. continuous operating pressure 20 nst Stock #P09904

 Master Charge ☑ Visa ☑ American Express ∇I Discover Call us first if you have surglus inventories of electronic, optical, or mechanical items for disposal

Circle #123 on the Reader Service Card



Test Faulament Connection is looking to purchase your excess or underutilized electronic test and measurement equipment. We buy the largest variety of electronic test equipment in the industry.

WE BUY TEST EQUIPMENT











CALL: 800.615.8378

WWW.TestEquipmentConnection.COM

Specialist in Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, and many more manufacturers.

The Phone Lester

Test Your Telephones, Lines, and Accessories

You get up this morning and your telephones don't work. Do you call the phone company to report that your phones are out and wait for their service?

If you are paying a monthly fee for "in-house" I wiring service, you may. (If your phone company offers two levels of "in-house" service, and you chose the lower level, you may have to pay a service charge if the trouble is in a telephone or accessory, not in the wiring.) If (like me) you felt the cost of in-house service is too much, and chose not to use their inhouse service, you need to determine if the problem is your responsibility or the phone company's.

Outside your house, there is usually a telephone interface box. In an apartment, it may be in a basement or a service area. A hinged cover over part of the box, held closed by one or two screws, is marked "customer access. Inside this cover is a standard RJ-11 modular telephone jack, a modular plug on a short wire, and screw terminals where the wires going into your house are connected. Everything before this box is the phone company's responsibility. Everything from this box to your phone is your responsibility. The jack is connected to the phone line, the plug wire is

The first test is to unplug the wire from the jack, and connect a "known-good" telephone to the jack. If the phone works, the problem is in your phone wiring, or a shorted telephone or accessory. If the phone doesn't work, you might want to try another phone before calling the phone company.

by Bill Stiles

Better vet, use the PhoneTester to measure the voltage and current, and compare these values to those measured earlier when the phones were working, or with the normal values on a phone line. The PhoneTester is also used for finding the trouble in your wiring, telephones, and accessories.

Telephone Systems

Before we describe the PhoneTester, we will describe some of the voltages and signals seen on the phone line. Some details seem to be not well known. I'm not an expert, but I believe the following description is correct.

to ground, even at a high impedance. Also, the power supply of anything connected to the phone line must be well-insulated.

In addition to the primary voice or data signal, there are others in the audio range: the "ring-back" signal to tell the caller the other phone is ringing, the dial tone, the busy signal, and the audio tones used for tone dialing.

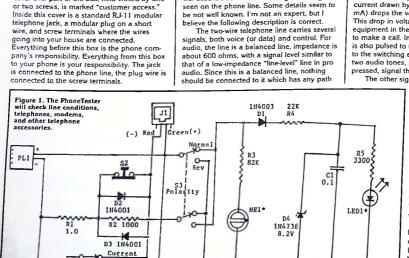
The line also carries a DC voltage between the wires, used both for signaling and to power the telephone. The nominal value for this is 48 VDC, with an effective series resistance at the phone company's central office of about 1,500 ohms. (Both the voltage and resistance may be a little higher. My home phone line consistently measures 51.6 VDC, and the calculated resistance, by measuring the "off-hook" voltage and current, is about 1,590 ohms.)

When a telephone is taken off-hook, the current drawn by the phone (about 25 to 29 mA) drops the voltage to five to nine volts This drop in voltage signals the switching equipment in the central office that you want to make a call. In pulse dialing, this DC voltage is also pulsed to transmit the numbers dialed to the switching equipment. (In tone dialing. two audio tones, produced when each button is pressed, signal the numbers dialed.)

The other signal on the line is the ringing voltage. The nominal value

is 86 VAC at 20 Hz, but the voltage is sometimes a little higher. Anything connected to the line must be able to withstand this voltage.

Because of the DC voltage on the line, any component which has a DC current path and is connected to the line — such as a transformer or mechanical bell ringer must have a series capacitor to allow only AC to pass. This capacitor should have a working voltage of at least 100 VAC or 250 VDC. because of the ringing voltage. Also, FCC regulations (47 CFR Part 68) require that anything connected to the line should have a DC current draw, when the line Is not in use, of not more than that drawn by a five-



*sec text

Voltage

J2

to DMM

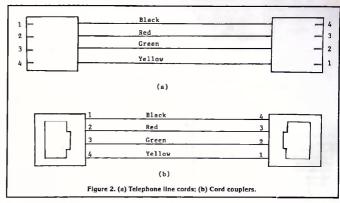
megohm resistor, 10 microamperes at the approximately 50 volts on the line. (Ten megohms, five microamperes, is better.) The PhoneTester allows easy measurement of this current. (For preventive maintenance, the phone company measures the current when the line is not in use, to check for leakage.)

Circuit Description

The PhoneTester allows measurement of the phone line voltage, the leakage current in microamps, and the in-use current in milliamps. The schematic is shown in Figure 1. The input is through a standard RJ-11 modular telephone plug and cable, PL1. The plug which was removed to allow connection of PL1 is connected to output jack J1, to allow measurement of line current. Measurements are made with a digital multimeter (DMM) connected to J2 and J3, or with an optional digital panel meter built into the PhoneTester case

J2 is connected to the negative side of the input line. When S1 is in the voltage position. J3 is connected to the positive side of the Input. When S1 is in the current position, J2 and J3 are connected across one-ohm resistor RI. One milliampere through R1 produces a reading of one millivolt, giving a direct reading of the current in the phone line.

If an auto-ranging DMM is used, changing the DMM range is not necessary when switching between voltage and current measurement. To measure leakage current, normally-closed push-button switch S2 is pressed, placing 1,000-ohm resistor R2 in the circuit. Now, a reading of one millivolt indicates a current of one microampere. If ring voltage is sent over the line while S2 is open, D2 and D3 limit the



voltage across R2 and the DMM, and allow the ring voltage to reach J1

LED1 and DPDT switch S3 provide a check for line polarity, while NE1 indicates the presence of ring voltage on the line. LED1 should be a low-current LED (2 mA), since the 15 to 20 mA current of a standard LED will send an "off-hook" signal to the phone company. Diode D1 prevents the negative cycles of the ring voltage from reaching LED1, while R4 and zener diode D4 limit the maximum voltage of the positive cycles. C1 bypasses any possible high-frequency noise. R4 and R5 provide the voltage-dropping resistance for LED1. The resistance was split into two resistors to allow

use of a higher-voltage zener diode. (Very lowvoltage zeners seem to have poorer regulation than those over about five volts.)

Construction

The prototype PhoneTester was built in a plastic project case that measures about 4 by 2.5 by 2.5 inches. The switches, jacks, LED1, and NE1 were mounted on the case. Remaining parts were mounted on a small prototype PC board, cut from a larger board with a fine-tooth hacksaw. The board and the parts mounted on the case were connected with stranded hook-up wire. J1 is a surface-mount



Turn Your Multimedia PC into a Powerful Real-Time Audio Spectrum Analyzer

- . 20 kHz real-time bandwith
- Fact 32 bit executable · Dual channel analysis
- High Resolution FFT
- Octave Analysis
- . THD, THD+N, SNR
- measurements · Signal Generation
- Triggering, Decimation
- . Transfer Functions, Coherence
- . Time Series, Spectrum Phase, and 3-D Surface plots
- . Real-Time Recording and
- Post-Processing modes

Applications

- Distortion Analysis
- · Frequency Response Testing Vibration Measurements
- · Acoustic Research

System Requirements

- 486 CPU or greater
- 8 MB RAM minimum
- Win. 95, NT, or Win. 3.1 + Win.32s
- Mouse and Math coprocessor
- 16 bit sound card

Priced from \$299

(U.S. sales only - not for export/resale)

DOWNLOAD FREE 30 DAY TRIAL!

www.spectraplus.com

Pioneer Hill Software 24460 Mason P. a subsidiary of Sound Technology, Inc

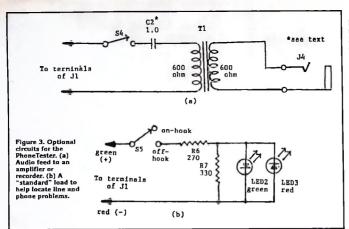


pectra FFT Spectral Analysis System

Sales: (360) 697-3472

Fax: (360) 697-7717

e-mail: pioneer@telebyte.com



standard RJ-11 telephone jack, mounted on the outside of the case with connecting wires going through a hole in the case. J2 and J3 and tip jacks - Mouser Electronics stock no. 530-105-0802-1 or similar -- will fit the tips of most DMM probes.

Although in standard telephone line cords the red wire is negative and green is positive. I used a black jack for J2 (negative) and a red iack for J3, to match the normal colors of DMM probes. For accuracy, I used 1% resistors for R1 and R2. Some suppliers do not sell 1%

resistors in small quantities, however, they are available in single quantities from

RadioShack.com (formerly TechAmerica) and Mouser Electronics, and in quantities of 10 (at a very low price) from MCM Electronics. Also. most suppliers do not stock 1% resistors with values below 10 ohms.

For R1, I used a 1% three-watt type RS resistor, Mouser Electronics stock no. 71-RS2B-1.0. An alternative to 1% resistors is to measure several 5% resistors and use the one nearest to the center of the measured values.

LED1 is a low-current (2 mA) LED, RadioShack 276-044 or similar. Unfortunately, the 276-044 and two others, 276-303 and 276-310, are not listed in the 2001 RadioShack catalog. Checking with a local RadioShack store confirmed that they have been discontinued, although that store still had all three types in stock. Several 2 mA LEDs are listed in the catalog of RadioShack.com and one, part no. 136282, is listed by Jameco Electronics. Several other parts suppliers also carry them, but you may have to search through the LED listings to find them. Super-bright LEDs also will often be bright enough at 2 mA to be used for LED1. Since LED current is determined by the series resistors, it is not necessary to change R4 and R5 when using a different LED.

Ring indicator NE1 is a type NE-2 neon lamp, also called type A1A. High-intensity neon lamps (such as the NE-2H, also called C2A) cannot be used, as their breakdown (firing) voltage (95 VAC) is higher than most ring voltages. (The breakdown voltage of the NE-2 is 65 VAC.) R3 and NE1 can be replaced by some self-contained 120 VAC neon pilot lights, which are easier to install, However, many of these use a high-intensity neon lamp, and there is usually no indication if the lamp used is a high-intensity unit or not, so it must be determined by testing. If you want to substitute another type of neon lamp, breakdown voltages for several types are listed in the catalogs of RadioShack.com and Mouser Electronics. The current rating should be one mA or less.

Unfortunately, the RadioShack catalog no. 272-1100 cannot be used for NE1, even though it is listed in the catalogs for 1999, 2000, and 2001 as Lamp A1A (NE2). The 272-1100 package is marked C2A (NE-2H).

SINGLE CHIP COMPUTER

ZERO external components! Built-in BASIC / Assembly R5232 program download IK fash, 64ee, Jirq. 2timers 15 i'm bits, ADC, 28 nin DIP 20mips, faster than PIC 280 ormilki: eral kit(1); \$1.99 \$7.00



NEW! 8K SUPER CHIP

40x the BASIC pgm space 32 Vo. 12irq, 3timers, bus 8K flash, 512ec, 512nvram watebdog w/internal timer 40 pin DIP part # MV8515 cs al(1) \$25, pem(11) \$7.10

\$95 UNIVERSAL STAMP DRIVE! PROGRAMMER



se! Do FLASH, NYRAM. EF FPROM to 8m Adverters gang banger for up to 10 ICs. Parallel port version available for notebooks. I/V eraser 595



Use PC compatible hard disk PCMCIA, Compact Hash, or stamp, #13, 51, avr, 186, pic. of gigabyte capacity driendly serial inter 9600, 115.2, to 667Lbpn mai bir (1) 595, orm (16) 527 IDE version et al \$50,0em \$14

VGA LCD CARD

h480, Standard BIOS for PCNBC or initiative ce examples for non-PC (dill. "SLart. CRT on val (1) 595, sem (1k) 527 Panelicable kits available





\$27 MINI-PC Includes DOS, ADC, 2par, 3ser. ISA bus Leypad I.C D interface. Complete! n/d a "cuer/engin lities & totorial included. the TurboC.BASIC, MASM rte mal hit (1) 525, orm (1h) 527

MINI-TERMINAL



RS232 terminal for Stamp, PC, z80, AVR, etc. -super low current, powers from serial lines -LED backlit LCD, visible in all conditions -EE stores custom keycodes and fonts -to 115.2kbps, DB9 conn, simple commands -specify 20 customizable or 16 tactile keys eval(1) \$75, oem(1k) \$21,30, w/basic CPU \$27

WWW.STAR.NET/PEOPLE/~MVS MVS Box 850
Merr, NI 03054
MOS FREE SHIPPING
Mon Fr. 10 6 EST

SERVING THE EMBEDDED COMMUNITY SPICE 19781



Celebrating our 17th Year Of Service 11

Order Lina — (890) 824-3432 • Informational — (724) 495-1230 • Fax Orders — (724) 495-7882 Crider (Irin — [870] BA-1432 * Normationar — [724] 495-7882
Technical Support — [725] 495-7882
Technical Support — [726] 495-7882
Technical Support — [726] Sales Tax *Open Mon-Fri 9.00 AM - 5.00 PM (EST) * Corporate Accounts / Quantity Discounts Ava lable . We accept M/C, VISA, Discover & American Express with no surcharge . Call For FREE Caralog (\$2.00 Outside U.S.)
We Carry A Complete Line Of Electronic Companents • Email - universet @ aol.com

Visit us on the web I www.unicornelectronics.com Unicorn Electronics

FREE SHIPPING!! on pre-puid orders

1142 State Route 18 Aliquippa, PA 15001

PhoneTester Parts List

D1-1N4003 or 1N4004 Silicon diode D2, D3-1N4001 Silicon diode D4-1N4738 Zener diode, 8.2 volts LED1-Lowcurrent (2 mA) LED (see text) R1-1.0 ohm, 1% resistor (see text) R2-1,000 ohm, 1% resistor (see text) R3-82K 1/4 watt 5% resistor

R4 - 22K 1/4 watt 5% resistor R5 - 3.3K 1/4 watt 5% resistor

CI - 0.1 uF 50-volt ceramic capacitor S1 - SPDT toggle switch S2 - SPST push-button switch, normally closed

S3 - DPDT toggle switch
J1 - RJ-11 telephone jack

J2, J3 - tlp jack

NEI - NE2 (A1A) neon lamp (see text)
PL1 - telephone cord with RJ-11 plug (see text)
Misc: Enclosure, wire, etc.

Parts List - Optional Circuits

LED2 - standard (20 mA) LED, green LED3 - standard (20 mA) LED, red LED4, LED5 - Low-current (2 mA) LED R6 - 270 ohm 1/4 watt 5% resistor R7 - 330 ohm 1/4 watt 5% resistor R8 - 39K 1/4 watt 5% resistor R9 - 2K 1% resistor (see text) R10 - 2 Meg 1% resistor (see text) C2, C3 - 1.0 uF 250 WVDC capacitor

(RadioShack 272-1055 or similar) T1 - 600 ohm - 600-ohm transformer (RadioShack 273-1374 or similar)

J4 - Mono phone jack (or other connector as desired)
 S4, S5, S6 - SPST toggle switch

DPM1 - Digital Panel Meter module (see text)
B1 - Nine-volt battery

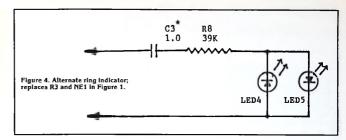
The current is listed as three mA and the package is marked "minimum voltage 95 VAC." (Both indicate a high-intensity lamp.) The catalog no. 272-1102 is listed both in the catalogs and on the package as C2A (NE-2H), so it cannot be used. I have not checked the RSU 11339228, but the catalog says it is an A9A (NE-2E), with a current rating of 0.7 mA, which could be used for NE1. Type NE-2 is available from several other suppliers, including RadioShack.com, Jameco Electronics, and Mouser Electronics.

Telephone Cord Polarity

A problem in building telephone accessions is line cord polarity. The wiring of a telephone line cord is shown in Figure 2a. This has sometimes been called "straight-through" wiring (Telephone Repair Illustrated, Stephen J. Bigelow, TAB Books (1993), pages 93 and 95), but if the plug terminals are numbered, as in Figure 2a, it is actually cross-wired; terminal 1 of one plug is connected to terminal 4 of the other plug, terminal 2 to 3, 3 to 2, and 4 to 1.

Because of the cross-wiring of cords, a coupler used to connect two cords to make a longer cord, must also by cross-wired (Figure 2b). In most cases, the black and yellow wires are not used. They may be used for the second line in a two-line installation, and the black wire has sometimes been used for ground. When you buy a single-line telephone, the line cord with it often has only the red and green wires. Most replacement cords have all four wires, but there is sometimes a low price on two-wire cords.

As a further complication, there are cords and couplers available, intended for data use



(networking/computer sharing), which look like telephone cords, but are straight-wired (1 to 1, 2 to 2, etc.). Both types of cords are listed in the catalogs of Jameco Electronics, Marlin P. Jones & Associates, Hosfelt Electronics, and All Electronics.

I have not found straight-wired data cords listed by any other supplier, and they have been dropped from All Electronics' recent catalog (no. 500), but there are reports of cords being purchased for telephone use which were found to be straight-wired (Nuts & Volts, Fred Blechman, Mar. 2000, page 86, bottom of column 1.)

Some circuits for telephone accessories have been published which use jacks for both input and output. Since such a device is actually a coupler with extra circuitry between the input and output jacks, it must also be crosswired. It is also necessary to check the input cord used with it to make sure it is cross-wired. I prefer a permanently attached input cord and plug for the PhoneTester. It needs to be checked only once, when it is built.

How do you make sure of the polarity of your PL1 input cord? Check it! Telephone cords can be purchased which have a plug on one end and wires on the other. If you have a phone cord crimping tool, RJ-11 plugs, and flat telephone wire, you can make a cord. I usually buy a cord with plugs on both ends and cut it in half. In this case, on one end, the red wire will be negative, and on the other half, it will be positive. In any case, the PhoneTester input cord should be checked to make sure which wire is negative. (For this reason, I did not indicate wire colors on PL1 of the PhoneTester schematic.)

One method for checking polarity of the cord is to use an RJ-11 telephone jack which has color-coded wires or terminals. Connect a DC voltage source to the jack, negative to red and positive to green. Plug the cord being checked into the jack and use a voltmeter to determine which wire of the cord is negative. Another way is to plug the cord into an in-use telephone jack and use a voltmeter to determine the polarity of the output wires of the cord. In this case, it is necessary to make sure the in-use jack has the correct polarity, since you may find reversed polarity in existing phone wiring. This can be done by using a phone line polarity tester such as the RadioShack 43-104, or by removing the cover of the in-use jack and using a voltmeter to make sure the red wire is negative.

After determining which wire from PL1 is negative, it is connected to the junction of R1 and J2. The positive wire is connected to the junction of the green wire from J1 with S1 and S3. You may want to connect the yellow and black wires between PL1 and J1. If the red wire from PL1 is negative, connect yellow to yellow and black to black. If the red wire from PL1 is the total the total wires with the total wires will be the wire from PL1 is the tend wire fr

positive, connect yellow to black and black to yellow. (Most telephones and commercially-sold accessories will work even if the input polarity is reversed. This is done by feeding polarity-sensitive parts of the circuit through a full-wave bridge rectifier, which will have the correct output polarity regardless of the input polarity.)

Testing

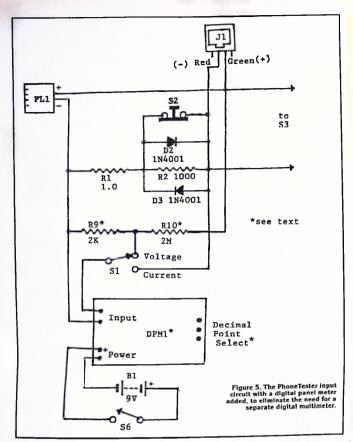
First, connect a DMM to measure the resistance between J2 and J3. With S1 in the voltage position, there should be no reading on the highest range. With S1 in the current position, the reading should be one ohm, and with S2 pressed, 1,000 ohms. Next, change the DMM to DC voltage, and plug PL1 into a working telephone jack. (Testing the jack for correct polarity has been described above.) With S1 in the voltage position, the meter should read about 48 to 50 volts. LED1 should light in the normal position of S3, and not light in the reverse position.

With S1 in the current position and S3 in the normal position (LED1 iii), the meter should read about 2 millivolts, indicating a current of about 2 mA through LED1. With S3 in the reverse position, the meter should read zero. Pressing S2 to test for leakage in the PhoneTester should also give a reading of zero. A telephone connected to J1 should work normally.

The easiest way to test ringing indicator NE1 is to have a friend call your number. On some older phone company equipment, if you dial your own number and hang up, your phone will ring. On newer equipment this feature — called ringback — requires a code number which the phone company does not usually want to give out.

Using the PhoneTester

As mentioned, the PhoneTester can be used to check your wiring and equipment by connecting it at the telephone interface box. PL1 of the PhoneTester is connected to the lack in the interface box. The plug in the box is connected to J1 of the PhoneTester. The voltage should be near 50 volts. The leakage current - when the line is not in use - should be a few microamps. (Note that when measuring either current or voltage. \$3 should be in the position where LED1 is not lit. The 2 mA current of LED1 will cause a drop of about three volts in the line voltage.) It is a good idea to measure and record these values when the telephones are working properly. My home phone wiring, most of it about 40 years old, has a total not-in-use current of about 10 microamps, with four telephones connected to the wiring. Line-in-use indicators, which light an LED when the line is in use, have a few



microamps of not-in-use current. (The not-inuse current of the RadioShack 43-443 is four to five microamps.) If used, these will raise the total leakage current.

The PhoneTester can also be used at individual telephone jacks to test for proper voltage and polarity, and to test the equipment connected to that jack for leakage and for proper in-use current. As mentioned earlier, FCC regulations specify a maximum current—when the line is not in use—of 10 microamps for each telephone or other unit, and the actual current of most units is much lower.

Optional Circuits

Adding the circuit in Figure 3a to the PhoneTester allows feeding audio from the phone line to a recorder or amplifier. Transformer TI is a 600 to 600 ohm unit which can be salvaged from an old modem or purchased from most parts suppliers. C2 must have a working voltage rating of at least 100 VAC or 250 VDC, because of the ring voltage. It cannot be a non-polarized electrolytic, they have too much leakage. J4 can be any desired connector; I used a quarter-inch phone jack. This circuit can also be used to feed audio into

a phone line (such as for music-on-hold), but it requires a source of low-impedance line-level audio. I have used the headphone jack of a small stereo. I made an adapter with a stereo phone plug at one end and a mono phone plug, to connect to J4 of the PhoneTester, at the other end. A 47-ohm load resistor is connected from each output terminal of the stereo plug to the common terminal. A 600-ohm or larger isolation resistor is connected from each output terminal of the stereo plug to the center terminal of the mono plug.

The basic PhoneTester in Figure 1 allows measurement of the on-hook voltage and leakage current, but a telephone must be connected to J1 to allow measuring the off-hook current and voltage, which could be low because of a high-resistance connection in the wiring. I added the circuit in Figure 3b, a "standard" load, to the PhoneTester to allow measurement of off-hook values without connecting a telephone. On my phone line, this load produces an off-hook voltage of 9.45 VDC, with a current of 26 mA. This will vary slightly on different lines, because of variations in the on-hook voltage and the line resistance. LED2 and LED3 are standard-current (20 mA) LEDs, which also give a second check of line polarity.

Parts Suppliers

RadioShack.com P.O. Box 1981 Fort Worth, TX 76101-1981 1-800-THESHACK www.radioshack.com

Mouser Electronics 958 N. Main St. Mansfield, TX 76063-4827 1-800-346-6873 www.mouser.com

MCM Electronics 650 Congress Park Dr. Centerville, OH 45459-4072 1-800-543-4330 www.mcmelectronics.com

In addition to other parts, the following also carry DPM1:

> Jameco Electronics 1355 Shoreway Rd. Belmont, CA 94002-4100 1-800-831-4242 www.jameco.com

All Electronics P.O. Box 567 Van Nuys, CA 91408-0567 1-800-826-5432 www.allelectronics.com

Circuit Specialists, Inc. 220 S. Country Club Dr. Mesa, AZ 85210 1-800-528-1417 www.web-tropics.com

Hosfelt Electronics 2700 Sunset Blvd. Steubenville, OH 43952-1158 1-888-264-6464

Marlin P. Jones & Assoc., Inc. P.O. Box 12685 Lake Park, Fl. 33403-0685 1-800-652-6733 www.mpia.com

A ring indicator which can be substituted for R3 and NE1 is shown in Figure 4. LED4 and LED5 are — like LED1 — low-current (2 mA) units. Without C3, one of the LEDs would light from the 48 VDC on the line. Like C2, C3 must have a minimum working voltage rating of 100 VAC or 250 VDC.

If the PhoneTester will be used frequently, it will be easier to use if it has a built-in meter instead of using a separate DMM. Figure 5 is a schematic of the input portion of the PhoneTester with a digital panel meter, DPM1, added to make a self-contained unit. (This will require a larger case. S3 and the circuit to the right of S3 are the same as in Figure 1.) DPM1 can be one of the low-priced units (about \$10.00) available from several parts suppliers. Those with a power supply rating of 7 to 12 volts are usually designed to be used with a nine-volt battery. The DPM basic voltage range should be 200 millivolts. The voltage divider -R9 and R10 - produces a 200-volt range for measuring phone line voltage. The ratio of R9 to R10 should be 1 to 999, but with a ratio of 1 to 1,000 — as in Figure 5 — the error is only 0.1%.

For an important phone line, the circuit in Figure 5 could be used as a permanently

installed line monitor. S3 and the components to the right of S3 in Figure 1 would probably not be needed, except possibly the ring indicator. The values of R9 and R10 would need to be increased to at least 5K ohms and five megohms, with 10K ohms and 10 megohms better, to keep the line-not-in-use current below the FCC requirements. One-percent resistors are not readily available with values above two megohms, so R10 could be made of 1% resistors in series, or by measuring several 5% resistors and using one in the middle of the range.

The nine-volt battery could be replaced by a small nine-volt power supply. However, even with DPMs called "isolated power supply," there is an internal connection between the power terminals and the common input terminal. Since the common input terminal of the DPM is connected to one side of the phone line, the output of the power supply must be well isolated to prevent unbalancing the phone line. Power supplies with a three-prong grounding plug often have the negative output grounded to the plug ground prong. These could not be used, even a fair-sized capacitor from the power-supply output to ground or to one side of the AC line (sometimes used for EMI reduction) could unbalance the phone line.

Problems

Because of the small space between the contact wires in R.J.11 jacks and plugs, spilling any conductive fluid into them may cause leakage between the red and green wires, which are next to each other. When I had this problem in my phone wiring, the only apparent problem was in ringing. The higher ring voltage caused visible sparking between the contact wires, and ringing was weak. This occurred before I built the PhoneTester, but I think the leakage would have shown up in leakage tests with the PhoneTester at the 50 VDC on-hook voltage on the line.

I also have had leakage in S3 of the PhoneTester and in PL1. The leakage in S3 was apparent in the leakage test in the PhoneTester, but to find the leakage in PL1, I built an auxiliary tester. This is an RJ-11 jack with a 1,500-ohm, two-watt resistor connected to the green terminal. I have a bench power

supply with a maximum output voltage of about 48 volts. I connected this to the resistor and to the red terminal of the Jack, with a DMM, on its 200-millivolt range, across the resistor, making a leakage tester similar to the leakage test in the PhoneTester. The test Jack itself is first checked for leakage, then PL1 of the PhoneTester is connected to the test Jack to test for leakage in the PhoneTester.

This test Jack can also be used to test a telephone or other item without connecting it to a phone line. Power supplies of other voltages — as low as 15 volts — can be used by changing the value of the resistor. Using a typical off-hook voltage and current of 7 volts and 28 mA, a minor rearrangement of the Ohm's Law formula gives the value of resistor R for any supply voltage V:

R = (V - 7)0.028

The specifications of the 1N400x series diodes give a maximum reverse leakage current of 10 microamps. This amount of leakage in D1 would affect leakage measurements, although the prototype PhoneTester shows no leakage reading when S3 is in the reverse position. I tested about 25 1N4004 and 1N4007 diodes, using a 50-volt power supply and leakage test circuit of the PhoneTester. None of them gave any reading on the meter, indicating reverse leakage of less than one microamp. It appears that the actual reverse leakage of most 1N400x series diodes is much less than the specified maximum. If you want to be sure of preventing reverse leakage in D1 from affecting leakage measurements, a DPDT switch with a center off position (such as RadioShack 275-664) can be used for \$3.

I have mentioned the FCC leakage requirements, but not that the FCC test specifies a test voltage of 100 VDC. Usually, using the PhoneTester with the 50 volts on the phone line or from a power supply will find any leakage, but if you want to test at 100 volts, a suitable power supply can be connected to the auxiliary test jack, with the resistor changed to 3,300 ohms, 5 watts. At 100 volts, the current will be 20 microamps for 5 megohms and 10 microamps for 10 megohms; but be careful, 100 volts can be dangerous, even deadly! NV

DesignNotes.com

Your Design Resource on the Web

Improve Your Design Skills, Find Project Advice and More

Velleman's HPS5



at www.nutsvolts.com

Hand Held Oscilloscope \$179.00

Complete with alkaline batteries, clip leads and carry bag

Visit Our Online Forum

On-Line Circuit
Archive
Hundreds of Circuits.
Over 23 Different Topics

Designing for Dollars Submit your favorite circuit or program. Each month the best design entry (Judged by your peers) wins \$100 in cash. Monthly winners are eligible for the yearly \$1200 Grand Prize!

Share What You Know and Learn What You Don't

Visit Us at www.designnotes.com

Circle #59 on the Reader Service Card

Electro Mavin

Great Buys - Great Products - Great Gadgets Check Out Our Great WebSite at

http://mavin.com

For Computer Items, Hobbiest Projects, Microwave Goodies and Some of the Greatest Prices on the Web....

800-421-2442 or FAX 310-632-3557 E-Mail

iohn@mavin.com or sean@mavin.com

PIC 16F84 On Screen Display Project Board





This project board combines a 16F84 with the STV5730A OSD IC. It is designed to overlay text and graphics characters onto any composite video signal. Example programs are available for callsign generation, GPS data display and serial control pre-programmed and as PIC source code to be used as the basis of your own projects. 16F84 programs can now be easily interfaced to any video equipment.

Coastal House, 180 Bridge Road, Southampton, SO31 7EH, England

Amateur Robotics

Test I have a few words to say about the hearts of robot builders. We don't often think about the most important component of our robotics designs — our own personalities. Personality unavoidably affects everything we do, from tools we use to the metaphors by which we describe curselves, and maybe there's something to learn there. But first. I'll impr pight into the PDM.

Power to the Steppers

My four-phase step motors are rated for 1.8A per phase at one volt, and since I'd be driving them with the windings arranged in two sets of two series-connected windings, that mean each motor would require 1.8A at 2V to produce its full rated torque. Since I had three motors to run, I needed a power supply rated for 3 x 1.8 = 5.4A, right? Well, maybe not.

I was puzzled about why Dan Mauch's documentation for the Camtronics three-axis 2A Chopper called for a 10A, 12V supply. By my previous analysis. I 'knew' that three 2A step motors would require just 6A. Why had Dan apparently over-designed his power supply? Dan is conservative, but 167's seemed overstill, even for him.

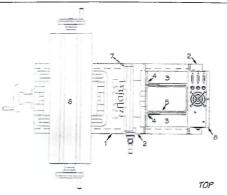
I dug deeper.
The problem, I soon concluded,

was with my original analysis. Back when I was designing my power supply, I had neglected to remember that two phases of each motor would be drawing current at a time instead of just one. Call it sleep deprivation or battle fatigue — Nadav was just a month old at the time, so I had some excuse. Whatever the case, I discovered the error long after I had ordered all the parts for a supply designed to produce only 8A. A stupid mistake, I know, but it happens. As a calculus professor of mine once told me, "You know engineers aren't perfect, because otherwise there wouldn't be such things in the world as

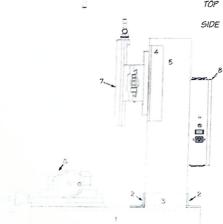
Shucks and other saltier com-

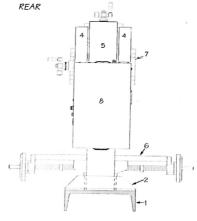
ments.

Okay, start over. Three motors with two phases on, means, um, llet's see ... carry the one, drop the calculator, scratch my head, try again ...] I need 3 x 3.64 = 10.8 amps. Throw in a couple 120 cooling fans and the current draw of the chopper drive board, and the current required of the power supply comes to over 11 amps.



- 1 Machine bed, 1 ea, hot-rolled steel channel, 10" x 3" x .5" x 24"L (26 lb/ft)
- 2 Column bracket, 2 ea, hot-rolled steel angle, 2" x 2" x 1/4"T x 10"L
- 3 Column bracket, 2 ea, hot-rolled steel angle, $2'' \times 2'' \times 1/4''T \times 6''L$
- 4 Z-axis bracket, 2 ea, hot-rolled steel angle, 2" x 2" x 1/4"T x 10.75"L
- 5 Column, 1 ea, hot-rolled rect. steel tube, $6" \times 4" \times 1/4"T \times 24"L$
- 6 Enco Heavy-Duty Mill & Drill Table, Model 201-2536
- 7 Enco Compound Slide Milling & Drilling Table, Model 201-2826
- 8 Power Supply and Step Motor Drive Chassis





Power Supply Basics

The recommended supply is unregulated, so the voltage presented to the load will vary depending on the load current. With no load, the output of the full-wave rectified DC power supply rises to about 1.4 x the RMS AC voltage of the transformer secondary, less the two diode drops of the bridge rectifier; the output of a 12V supply would be about 12V x 1.4 - 1.2V = 15.6V with no load. Under full-rated load, the voltage pulls down to about 12V.

An unregulated supply always has some ripple in the output voltage (120Hz, if it's a full-wave rectified supply). The amount of 120Hz voltage ripple expected is roughly:

Vripple = Iload / (120 x C)

Dan's design called for a 10,000 MFD cap. At the rated 10A with the same filter cap, the ripple would be about 8V. If the voltage at the ripple pasks was 15V, then the voltage at the troughs would be 15V - 8V = 7V; an important number because the 5V regulator on-board the chopper board requires a minimum voltage input of 7V for proper requalation.

If you draw more than 10A from the supply, the vollage will naturally drop, so at a 12A draw, Dan's supply seemingly shouldn't work at all, at least from the point of view of the 5V regulator. Then, too, if you draw too much current, the transformer would burn up. Was 12A too much?

Was Dan just running the supply at 120% of rated power? Had I somehow gotten the ripple calculation wrong? Step motors and transformers are sometimes able to run at up to 135% rated power without harm.

Time to call Dan.

The Thumb Rules

It tums out I had inadvertently been

right the first time I calculated my power supply requirements. Dan explained it to me, but I still don't understand it well enough to explain it to y'all. (I'll get back to you when I do understand it, though.)

Tve seen several functioning CNC systems built by Dan, and those systems all worked fine with the 10A power supply. His rule of thumb, based on years of experience driving stepper motors with bipolar chopper drives:

Design as if only one phase per motor will draw current and multiply their combined current draw by a safety factor of 1.25.

The minimum current, then, for a system of three 2A per phase motors is $3 \times 2 \times 1.25 = 7.5A$. For my motors, the minimum would be $3 \times 1.8 \times 1.25 = 6.75A$, so my 8A supply will also work fine (for that matter, my supply would work with 2A motors, too; Dan picked 10A transformers for his supplies because he got a good deal on them).

Yes, the worst case current draw — all three motors stalled and both phases of each energized — is still 12A, and that would be hard on the power supply and the motors. His chopper board takes care of that, though, with an automatic Hold Current feature that drops the current down to a safe level (typically 25% of the running current) when the motors aren't stepping.

Other Design Issues

Once I have basic-level functionality, safety is my biggest concern. In a shop environment with flying dust and metal chips, there are a few must-haves for any electrical equipment:

- Fuses or circuit breakers
 Electrically grounded enclosure
- Visible status

That last point may not be as obvi-

ous as the other two. Heavy Iron Is an automatic machine tool with potentially dangerous moving parts; just because it's motionless now doesn't mean it can't bite you. It's important to know at a glance what parts of the system are powered up and active. At minimum, you need a lighted power switch and separate power-on indicators for each axis.

Reliability is also a safety concern. Flaky systems are not just annoying, they are dangerous. I attacked reliability by keeping things as simple as practical, both electrically and mechanically.

I always fry to visualize what my designs will look like after they've been in service for a long time, covered in grime, scratched up, perhaps dented. Is it still a system I'd like to work with? Will I be able to reach everything easily, and will my lools fit in the space allotted? The shop environment demands a rugged enclosure, but I also want easy access to the internals without the need to tear everything apart.

Conflicting Requirements

The enclosure must keep out dust and metal chips but allow good ventilation to keep the chopper board cool, it must be big enough to fit the chopper board and power supply, yet small enough to mount on the column of Heavy Iron. It would also be nice if it were cheap, readily available, electrically shielding, and easy to machine with hand tools.

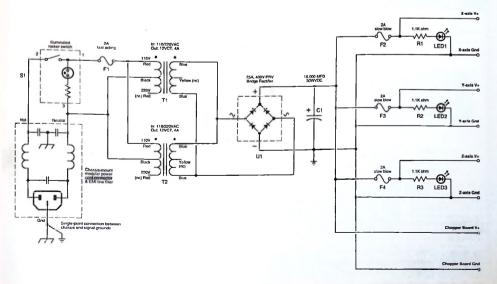
The size and shape of the enclosure are dictated by ease of servicing, the size of the chopper board, and power supply components. Cooling fans are essential, yet 1 still want to allow for passive convection to supplement the fans; that means allowing for a vertical ventilation path.

My first tradeoff was to use a lower current supply than what Dan's documentation called for. To keep costs low, I wanted to use an off-the-shelf enclo-



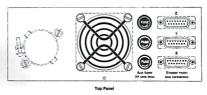
sure and parts. Picking the transformer and enclosure was my first order of business.

Dan's 10A transformer, though cheap, was too tall at 3.375" to fit most of the inexpensive aluminum enclosures



Robotics

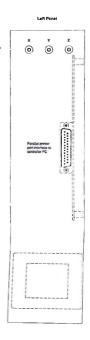
Chassa signal of the major componence of the province against a Analis strapes driver. Chassa shows cruster with basis strapes driver. Chassa shows cruster with basis the sold service of the disperior controlled of the chassa to sold separate convection could present their to the courter depositions, libration 43 per assal, in addition, enhals and debuild move one final that is to be accurate depositions, in and the chassa that is the second of the chassa that is the second convection could be the chassa that is continuously and the chassa state of the chassa

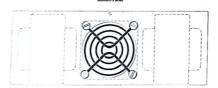


Fight Penel

Chasal Interior

Commerce 3 was a service of the serv





in which the chopper might also fit. I solved the problem by choosing two small transformers. This turned out to be more flexible — and cheaper.

The Chopper board is 5.6'D x 6.8'Wx 2.2'H, and I wanted an inch or two space on all sides of the board. Enclosure choice came down to a 17' x 10' x 4' chassis with plain flat plate cover vs. a chassis 12' x 8' x 3' with cap cover. I chose the latter because it was more rigid with triangular reinforcement guisetts, the cover was more rigid.

too, and sealed against the environment better. As with the transformers, two small fans were easier to work with than one big one. This allowed me to keep the ventilation axis on the centerline of the enclosure and that, in turn, allowed the main column of Heavy Iron to provide a baffle against flying metal chips entering ventilation openings.

Connections

I chose DB15 connectors to con-

nect the steppers because they are cheap, rugged, dust resistant, and offer enough pins to add extra functionally to individual axes. I investigated millitary-style circular connectors, but they come with a military-style price: over \$16.00 per connector set, compared to under \$6.00 for a DB15 set. Plus, they are smaller.

An IEC modular power connector and line filter helps isolate 110 wiring and line noise from the chopper board. Miniature fuse holders save space inside the chassis, with separate fuses for each axis and LED indicators to show status as mentioned earlier. An illuminated switch completes the design.

Alchemy and Bonsai

Whew! All that hard work has put me in a beer mood, and as night follows day, beer leads directly to philosophy. An ongoing interest of mine is the sociology of robot building. I know some folks claim us gearheads have no lives

Robotics

and that's why we build robots, but I dis-

In my other life, I'm a science fic-tion writer, which makes me something of an armchair anthropologist, too. I spend time wondering about what makes people tick. It begins by asking simple questions. My favorite questions have lately been Who builds robots? and Why do they build them? I tend to think of two personality types, which I label the Alchemist and The Bonsai Gardener

The first is the image of the robot builder laboring alone, secretive, like an Alchemist In a dusty laboratory, programming obsolete microcontrollers, filing aluminum angle, breathing soldering smoke, all energies focused on extracting that one secret that will make robots practical. Believing no one else shares their compulsion to transmute base metals and semiconductors into cybergold, alchemists must invent (and reinvent) the mechanisms and circuitry of their robots - alone.

Robotnugen?

Sometimes, when a robot is only partly done, they sense possibilities of fame and wealth. Like a current, it tugs at them, urging them on, It could hanpen, you know: a small flash of insight cascading through improbable luck and hard work, seeking to run over finally to that deep pool, the reservoir of hardwon electromechanical truths that make machines work. Call it design elegance. or call it Robotnugen (remember the Volkswagen commercials?), but let this robot be the one that has enough of it to fulfill the dream

Mostly the robot never gets finished. In some cases, that's just as well because the act of constructing a failed robot teaches its own valuable lessons; in molding the machine, the builder is molded. It is the best education possible if you are receptive to it. Being open can turn failure into serendipity the good luck that comes to those who are prepared for it

Unfortunately, alchemists cling to their preconceptions of how the process should go and, in doing so, create an adversarial relationship with their robots. They strive to force the machine to match the image of the ideal robot. Images are illusion, so their efforts will fail and they will not learn from that failure. Alchemists are not prepared to fail. nor are they really prepared for luck.

Robotic Gardens

How can you prepare for luck? One way is to regularly divest yourself of preconceived notions about what a robot should be. This is the robot builder as a technological Bonsai

If you have suggestions, questions, or comments about amateur robotics topics, you can now reach me at:

> **Robert Nansel** Box 228 Ambridge, PA 15003

Email: bnansel@nauticom.net

Gardener, sowing ideas and encourage ing growth. Bonsai gardening is as much a discipline as a style. Bonsai gardeners don't seek to wrest secrets from an unwilling universe; rather they persuade potential to emerge. Their relationship to work is that of collaboration between creator and created. Design is a two-way communication process.

Gardeners advance hypotheses, the designs accept or refute, the gardeners reformulate, the robots react, and so on. Like bonsai gardening, building a robot is a process of numerous course corrections, each step small, purposeful. The Bonsai Gardener will change as much as the tree in the end, bending a twig to suit the gardener's will and, in turn, the gardener's will bending to suit the twig. For the bonsai gardener, robotnugen is about the journey, not the destination

Another aspect of the robotbuilder-as-gardeners is they share inforgardeners. with other mation Alchemists rarely share secrets because they must work so hard to mine them in the first place. Gardeners know that ideas are meant to be shared, that they have more than one relationship to the world. If their ideas shape other gardeners' gardens, so will those gardens shape them. Gardeners work for longterm gains: alchemists work for the big splash.

Notebooks

The differences in philosophical outlook between alchemic and bonsai manifest approaches in less mystical/poetic ways, too. Gardeners keep notebooks, not polished, but complete - including failures. And they share their notes with others often.

Alchemists rarely keep adequate notes, and when they do, they tend toward the purpose of proving priority in patent disputes. Their notes obscure and deny failure. They won't share their notes for fear of losing advantage.

Another practical difference is the scale of their projects. Alchemists prefer big, risky projects that reek of individual glory; instead of a lowly office-maildelivery robot, they prefer battlefield robot tanks, idiosyncratic and incompatible with all that has gone before.

Gardeners work incrementally. building whole systems of carefully crafted modules. Upgrading mail-delivery robots to deliver meals in hospitals is more to their liking than robot tanks. Compatibility and teamwork are their hallmarks

As with any classification scheme that compartmentalizes people, this alchemist/bonsal dichotomy is a gross oversimplification. We all have both alchemist and bonsai gardener tendencles in us. Both can serve useful func-

To be a successful robot builder, you must find the proper balance between the lone-wolf alchemist and the bonsai gardener. When you achieve this balance, you will know the bliss of Robotnugen.

Too Much Philosophy

Or too much beer. In either case, I'm outta here. NV

Part	Description	Vender	Vender part #
CI	10,000 MFD, 50WVDC electrolytic capacitor	Mouser	539-CGS50V10000
F1	Miniature fuse (5mm x 20mm), 2A, fast-acting	Mouser	5765-35002
F2-F4	Miniature fuse (5mm x 20mm), 2A, slow-blow	Mouser	5765-39002
Fan1,2	2-3/8" sq. x 9/16" 12VDC box fan	MPJA	12716-FN
J14-J16	DB15 15-pin female connector, solder cup, tin	Digi-Key	1115F-ND
J17-J19	DB15 15-pin male connector, solder cup, tin	Digl-Key	1115M-ND
J20	2-pin right-angle friction lock male header	Digi-Key	WM4300 ND
J21	2-pin center crimp terminal housing	Digi-Key	WM2000-ND
LED1.3	Red, diffused T-1 (3mm), panel-mount LED	Mouser	35CA001
R1-R3	1.1K-ohm, 1/4W, 5% carbon film resistor	Digi-Key	1.1KQBK-ND
SI	Illuminated rocker switch, SPST 15A, 125VAC	Mouser	10DS322
	w. amber neon lamp & internal resistor		
T1, T2	Transformer, 110/220VAC input, 12VAC output	MPJA	7840-TR
Ul	25A, 400V PRV bridge rectifier	Mouser	625-GBPC2504
Misc:			
1 ea.	3-axls 2A Chopper/Step Motor Driver kit	Camtroni	CS
1 ea.	Vertical capacitor mounting hardware	Mouser	539-VR3
4 ea.	Panel-mount miniature fuse holder	Mouser	441-R3-12
2 ea.	Fan quard for 2-3/8" fan	MPJA	8660-FN

IEC connector/line filter. 6A 250VAC 50-60Hz

4-40 female hex screwlock conn. hardware Hex threaded standoff, alum. 6/32, .25° x .375° Crimp terminals for J10

8"W x 12"D x 3"H aluminum enclosure

DB-15 conn. backshell, shielded plastic

8" x 12" aluminum enclosure cover

Suppliers:

1 ea.

1 00

93

ea.

3 ea.

6 ea.

4 ea.

Camtronics Inc. 18230 130th Place NE Bothell, WA 98011-3118 ununu seanet com/-dmauch email: dmauch@seanet.com

6-ft 3-wire IEC cord set

Digi-Key Corporation 701 Brooks Ave. South Thief River Falls, MN 56701-0677 www.digikey.com Tel- 800-344-4539, 218-681-6674 Fax: 218-681-3380

Marlin P. Jones & Associates Inc./MPJA P.O. Box 12685 Lake Park, FL 33403-0685

Mousay

Mouser

Mouser

Mouser

Digl-Key

Digi-Key

Digi-Key Digi-Key

173-63101

537-8123

537-8123C

160-10F-ND

WM2200-ND

915CA-ND

2209K-ND

562-857-06/27

www.mpja.com Tel: 800-652-6733, 561-848-8236 Fax: 800-432-9937, 561-848-8299

Mouser Electronics 958 North Main Street Mansfield TX 76063 www.mouser.com Tel: 800-346-6873, 817-483-6848 Fax: 817-483-6899, 817-483-6898



These serial displays take RS-232 at 2400 or 9600 baud and produce stunning text and graphics on a supertwist LCD screen. See our complete line at www.seetron.com. All models are in stock for immediate delivery.

G12032 120x32-pixel LCD

SCX-120L \$99.00

Same size as 2v16 text LCD · Editable font(s) in 4 sizes · Up to 6 screens in EEPROM Easy terminal protocol



(3.2 x 1.4 in.)



G12864 128x64-pixel LCD \$199.00 BOX-128-1

- · Large, sharp LCD
- · Editable font(s) · Up to 14 screens in flash
- eparate text, graphics layers
- · DB9 connector built in
- AC adapter jack built in Easy terminal protocol

www.seetron.com Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc. • ph 520-459-4802 • fx 520-459-062.1 •

Advertiser INDEX

Abacom Technologies 5	9 Desig	nNotes.com 81 Informati	on Unlimit	ed71 MVS		
AstiveWire, Inc. 4 All Electronics Corp. 3	9 Desig	ntech Engineering Co	Systems	55 Network Syste	ms Technology in	c 34 Square 1 Electronics Sun Equipment Corp.
	7 ECD	48 Infronces	Inc		ion Ba	ack Cover Tochniks Inc.
Altronics	1 E.H.			42 PCB Express	Inc.	Techniks, Inc,
	7 Electr	o Mavin 81 Labrestri	tronics		oltware	77 Test Equipment Connection The BlackBoxComera Co., Ltd.
Beyin Publications	9 Electr	onix Corp. 28 LedVision	n Holdings	i Co., Inc. 50 Polans Indust Co., Inc. 13 Prairie Digital	ries	11 The BlackBoxComora Co., Ltd.
Brian Thomas Robotics	1 EMAC		ternation			49 The Mercury Group
CAS Sales Inc.	9 Expre	ssPCB 77 (second	on Inc		tronics, Inc.	46 The RF Connection
C and H Sales Co	5 Foss	Warehouse Distributors50 M2L Elec	dronics	28 Quality Kits		49 Unicorn Electronics 48 Vesta Technology, Inc. 31 Viking Systems International
CCTV OutletS	2 Gates	ay Electronics, Inc	C	49 Ramsey Elec	tronics, Inc.	31 Viking Systems International
Component Kits, LLC	4 Gene	ray Electronics, Inc	Instrume	nts	n-Ltd	22 Visitect, Inc. 83 Visitect, Inc. 68 Western Test Systems
Consumertmnics 4	8 Halter	1 Specialties Co. 3 microFno	nneenna l	ahs 41 Boner's Syste	me Spacialiete	68 Western Test Systems
Corporate Systems Center2.9	5 H.T.C	rr Computer Supplies74 Micromin	1	7 Saelig Compa	s Electronics, Inc	16 Wostshere Technologies
Custom Software Creators 5	9 Incep	1 Specialties Co. 3 MicroEng Ir Computer Supplies 74 Micromin Techonologies Inc. 49 Mouser Specialties Inc. 48 Mr. NiCd	lectronics	28	s Électronics, Inc	85 Worldwyde
AMAZZUD DADIO 0		Unicom Electronics	78	Earth Computer Technologies	87	Robot Store
AMATEUR RADIO &	IV	Visitect, Inc.	72	Electronic Goldmine	53	The Mercury Group
Alltronics	2	COMPUTER		Gateway Electronics Inc.	17	Zagros Hobolics
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	1		100	HVW Tachnologies Ioc	40	The second secon
DG Electronics	4	•		Information Unlimited	71	SATELLITE
Lemos International Co., Inc	1					
Ramsey Electronics, Inc	3	1 ActiveWire Inc	49	Quality Kits	48	Baylin Publications
SGC	4	Allison Technology Com	7	Quality Kits	31	Worldwyde
The RF Connection	4				83	TTUINGTYUE
ACCEMBLY CEDVIC	EC	Custom Software Creators	- 50		85	
ASSEMBLY SERVIC	ES			Worldwyde	32	SECURITY
lana Can		Electro Mavin General Device Instruments	81	Zagros Robotics	32	OLOGITITE
3. acon Corp.	4	General Device Instruments	50			CCTV Outlet
		Halted Specialties Co.	3	LACEBO	No. of Contract of	Consumertronics
BATTERIES/CHARGI	FRS	Halted Specialties Co	68	LASERS	Carl Sant	Information Halland
DAT I ENILS/CHANGI	-uo	Shreve Systems	35			Information Unlimited
rian Thomas Robotics	q		49	iniornation unitritled	71	Intellicam Systems
urard Associates	9	4	43	Meredith Instruments	57	Lemos International Co., Inc.
LH. Yost & Co.		Software		Resources Un-Ltd.	22	Matco, Inc.
Sichaltech Distributors	2	Consumertronics	40	Unicom Electronics	78	Polaris Industries
fr. N.Cd	~	Floating Com	48			Visitect, Inc.
lobot Store	0	7 Electronix Corp	28	MISC./SURPL	US	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
COULTENANT TO SELECT		Pioneer Hill Software	48			Control of the last of the las
DUCINESS	No.	Pioneer Hill Software	77	All Electronics Corporation	34	STEPPER MOTORS
BUSINESS				C and H Sales Company	75	STEPPER WOTURS
OPPORTUNITIES		Microcontrollers / I/O Boards	;	Designtech Engineering Co	7	Alltronics
OFFORTORITIES	100	Abacom Technologies	59	Electronic Goldmine	53	Component Vite 11 C
		CHAC Inc	40	Electronic Goldmine	17	Component Kits, LLC.
and H Sales Company	7	m.croEng seering Labs	41	Halted Specialties Co	3	The Mercury Group
arth Computer Technologies				Ledvision Holdings, Inc	50	
oger's Systems Specialist	68	MVS Para ax, Inc. Bac Prairie D gtal, Inc.	70	Linear Systems	19	
	_	Para ax, Inc	k Cover	PCB Express Inc.	50	IELEPHONE
BUYING ELECTRON	IIC	Praine Digital, Inc.	40	Picard Industries	46	Cileres Co.
	II C	Protean Logic, Inc.	46	Hesources Un-Ltd	22	
SURPLUS		Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	85	Shreve Systems	35	Globaltech Distributors
	-	Square 1 Electronics	73	Unicom Electronics	78	
		Technological Arts	20	Viking Systems International	12	TEOT COLUMNIA
CABLE TV		Vesta Technology, Inc.	49	Visitect, Inc.	72	TEST EQUIPMENT
CABLE IV		Technological Arts Vesta Technology, Inc. Worldwyde	32			THE RESERVE AND PERSONS NAMED IN COLUMN 2 IS NOT THE OWNER, THE PERSON N
oss Warehouse Distributors	F			The second second	1	Allison Technology Corp.
obaltech Distributors		Printers/Printer Supplies		PROGRAMME	RS	C & S Sales, Inc.
orldwyde	32	H.T. On Computer Supplies	74			C and H Sales Company
		Inkjet Southwest		Andromeda Research	42	Circuit Specialists, Inc.
		major countriest				Circuit Specialists, Inc. DesignNotes.com
CB/SCANNERS	100			HVV/ Jechnologies, Inc	49	Intronics, Inc
	100	DESIGN/ENGINEERIN	G	Intronics, Inc	73	J-Works, Inc.
		OFFICE OF STREET	u	M2L Electronics	28	J-TYUIKS, INC.
CCD CAMERAS/VIDE	-0	SERVICES		microEngineering Labs	41	Labmetric, Inc.
COD CAMENAS/VIDE	-0		-	Sun Equipment Corp.	70	Pioneer Hill Software
TV Outlet	52	Bl.con Corp.	49	Worldwyde	32	Prairie Digital, Inc.
cut Specialists, Inc.	52	Design lotes com Design lotes com Estat Express PCB Exp	81			Saelig Company
olicam Systems		Designtech Engineering	43	DUDI IO ITA		Sun Equipment Corp.
tico inc.		EVIT	48	PUBLICATION	S	Test Equipment Connection
ane industries	49	ExpressPCB	77			Test Equipment Connection
many Clarence	11	Mettrix Technology Corp.	49	Baylin Publications	27	Western Test Systems
many Electronics, Inc.	31	Prairie D.g.tal, Inc.	40	Consumerironics	48	Westshore Technologies
sources Un-Ltd.	22	Pulsar Inc	49	Mouser Electronics	19	Worldwyde
BlackBorCamera Co , Ltd	81	Pulsar, Inc. The Mercury Group	49	Square 1 Electronics	73	
			,			THERMOODER
CIRCUIT BOARDS	- 1	E0110 15101	100	RF TRANSMITTE	DC/	THERMOCOUPLE WELD
		EDUCATION	20.00	UL IUMIASIMITE	no/	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE
ard Associates	74			RECEIVERS	1000	Burrell Scientific
)		EMAC, Inc.	13	HEOLIVEIIO	No. of Concession, Name of Street, or other	
T	40	Protean Logic, Inc.		Abacom Technologies	**	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.
reasPCB	77	2-2-4		Abacom Technologies	59	TOOLS
reasPCB I Express, Inc.	77		1900	Matco, Inc.	49	
ar, inc		EVENTS/SHOWS				C & S Sales, Inc.
est, W.C.	49		-	BOROTIOS		Sun Equipment Corp.
	_		_	ROBOTICS		The RF Connection
COMPONENTS		VITC	1		-	THO THE COMMBESSION
COMPONEN IS		KITS	300	Brian Thomas Robotics	91	WIDE/CARLE
cnert Kits, LLC.	49	Altronics	21	HVW Technologies, Inc	49	WIRE/CABLE
				Inception Systems, Inc Lemos International Co., Inc	48	& CONNECTORS
	48	Brian Thomas Robotics	91	remas international Co. Toc	17	
r Systems	40	C & S Sales, Inc.	00	Lynxmotion, Inc		Roger's Systems Specialist



by Jeff Mazur

Build this security module for your X-10 home automation system and never worry again about someone inadvertently controlling your lights and appliances. Best of all, no modifications are necessary to any X-10 modules or the power line - simply plug in the X-Lock and you're protected!

his magazine has given its fair share of coverage to the X-10 brand of products (see Dec. 2000 and May, Jun. 2001 issues). While X-10 has become associated with new security and wireless devices such as its wireless cameras - it is still best known for the carrier current devices sold under various brand names for the last 20+ years. These lamp and appliance modules have formed the basis for many home control and automation systems. It is this reference to X-10 for which this article applies.

The Problem

The X-10 system enjoys widespread use for controlling lights and appliances via signals carried over the AC power line. One of the drawbacks of this system, however, is that other homes on the same power feed (or other apartments and offices within the same building) have the potential for interference. Although the system was designed with "house codes" to address this problem, there are several reasons why this is not adequate. To begin with, the interference may not be evident until it's too late. "So what," you might ask, "if someone else controls my appliances?"

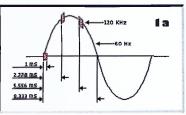
Consider the following scenarlos. You control your coffeepot via the X-10 system. One day, a neighbor purchases an X-10 system and starts using it to control his/her home using the same house code (after all, there's only 16 to choose from; I wonder what percentage leave on code A). Or worse yet, the bored teenager next door starts going through all the house codes to see what he (no way it would be "she") can turn on, Either way, your coffeepot turns on - and stays on - for who knows how long (hopefully, you're not out of town). And hopefully you have a home to come home to!

One solution to this problem has been to install a costly and cumbersome power line filter directly to the main circuit panel (assuming you can actually do this). Most likely, the services of an electrician will be required. In apartment and office buildings, this may not even be allowed.

Or picture this. The same coffee pot You have a friend come over and they bring their toddler with them. While you're talking, you don't notice the child pick up one of your X-10 remotes. Perhaps thinking it's a TV remote - or randomly punching buttons just as children do with the telephone - before you know it that darn coffee pot gets turned on again. lust as you're leaving for the airport!

Figure 1. Details of the X-10 transmission scheme; a) I 20 KHź bursts imposed on power cycle, and b) messagé format for a typical command.

1 b



Start Code H1 H1 H2 H2 H4 H4 H8 H8 D1 D1 D2 D2 D4 D4 D8 D8 010011010100101 1 1 0 11100 Start Code House Code 'A Key Humber '2'

THE ONE STOP LO SHOP

SERIAL GRAPHIC LCD



PICL-2464 \$99.00

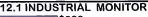
Sharp LM24014 240 x 64 LCD E.L. Backlight 5" x 1 5/16" Viewable Area

PIC 16F877 Re-Programmable Switches, A/D & I/O Bits

12.1 TFT LCD MONITOR KIT \$299

A Complete 12.1 TFT LCD Kit With Controller and 180 Nit 16.7M XGA

SK-2005R \$299



\$399 Rugged Metal Case ET-On Screen Display

Free Z-Mount Resistive & Capacitive Touch Screen Options Available, 1024 x 768 16.7 Million Colors

MTR-EVUE-12 \$399.00

3" NTSC VIDEO LCD



3" Sharp Color TFT NTSC Composite In Complete Monitori 12 Volt Operation Ideal for Security

MTR-NTSC-3 \$99.00

Http://www.earthlcd.com COM 32701 Calle Perfecto - San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675 Ph: (949) 248-2333 Fax: (949) 248-2392

"The World Wide LCD Source"

The X-Lock's Interesting Heritage

he initial incarnation of this project involved a rather bizarre combination of components. An old RadioShack Plug 'n Power controller designed for the TRS-80 was commandeered to serve as a temporary interface to the power line. Since designing a circuit to connect directly across the AC powerline can be quite tricky (not to mention dangerous!), this gave me a quick way to begin testing the software. A small modification was necessary to allow the controller to receive, as well as send X-10 commands.

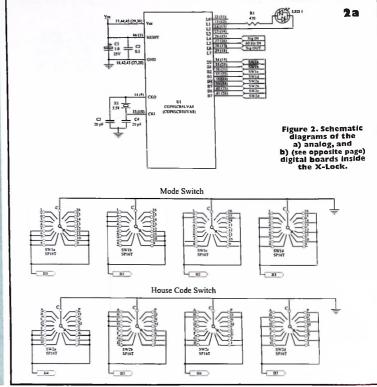
The RadioShack controller was designed to connect with a TRS-80 computer via its cassette in/out interface (yes Virginia, we used to load and store programs on plain old audio cassette recorders). With the help of a simple adapter, I was able to connect this to the brains of this project — an Apple II computer!

Once the concept had been proven, the next step was to design a self-contained, direct AC-powered interface (to replace the RadioShack controller) and to select a microcontroller to replace the Apple (I).

The Solution

While these scenarios might seem a bit melodramatic, the truth is any unwanted control of your devices would at best be an annoyance. And the addition of a simple "security module" can add much peace of mind to your entire home control system. The module described here is just such a device. It simply plugs into the wall anywhere in your house, and provides protection against unwanted commands controlling your lamps and appliances. No wring changes are necessary, just dial in your house code and plug it in

Once installed, you go through a brief training mode where you set up passcodes (from I to 7 digits) to arm and disarm the security feature. Then you can place the module into one of two security modes. For casual use and highest security, use the single deactivation mode. With this function enabled, no modules can be controlled without first entering the disarm passcode as a prefix. Once entered, the system will allow commands to be sent for only a short preset amount of time (or until no commands have been entered for that



amount of time). Any commands issued outside this window will be ignored preventing the neighbor or toddler from accidentally doing harm.

The other mode operates more like an alarm security system. Here you use your arm and disamp pass-codes to enable and disable the X-Lock module appropriately. Thus, you might arm the module when you leave for the day and disarm it when you return. This obviates the inconvenience of having to enter a code each time you wish to control something.

So now, instead of unplugging all of your modules before you leave on a trip, a simple ALL UNITS OFF command followed by your arming pass-code will let you rest assured that you didn't leave anything on. And if you use computer or timer controls to automate your house, they can easily be programmed to issue the pass-codes giving you both automatic and secure control of your devices.

How it Works

The details of X-10 signaling have been covered in many previous articles, so we'll just review the basics

needed to explain the operation of the X-Lock. Figure I shows the format of a typical X-10 transmission. Note that every data bit is sent twice — once in true form and then immediately followed by its inverse — or negated — value. Every message (except bright/dim commands) is also sent two times in its entirery.

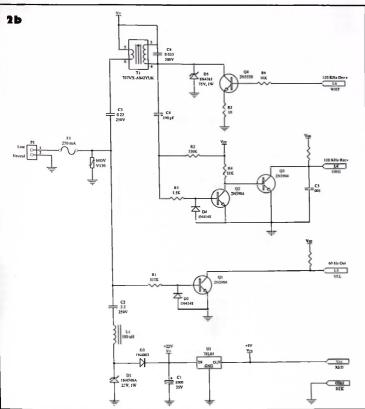
Signaling is accomplished by imposing three 1 mS bursts of 120 KHz RF onto the line during a half cycle of the power frequency (60 Hz in the US) to indicate a "one;" the absence of these bursts indicates a "zero." Note that the bursts are synchronized to the 60-Hz line frequency and timed to begin just after a zero crossing. A special "start code" precedes every command stream to signal that a new transmission is beginning.

For more info on the X-10 specifications and protocol, see one of the various websites cited in the reference section.

To prevent unwanted X-10 signost from activating our modules, we need to constantly listen on the power line for any activity. As soon as a start code is received, we can presume that a valid X-10 command is being sent. The next four bits received indicate the house code associated with the command. At this point, we can determine if this house code is "ours." If so, we need to examine the transmission further; otherwise we can ignore the rest of the signal since it is for someone else's module.

If the command house code matches ours, we then need to determine whether the command represents a number button (1-16) or an "action" command. This depends upon the last data bit (D16); a one in this "function" bit signals that this is an action such as ON, OFF, or DIM. This is where the X-Lock springs into action.

If it senses a real action command being sent to our house code - and assuming the X-lock has not been previously disarmed - it somehow needs to block the command from being recognized by the module being addressed. It does this by sending a high level "jamming" signal that is simply just 70 mS of the 120-KHz carrier. This Jamming signal overrides the remainder of the rogue command and the beginning of the second, repeated prevents command. This lamp/appliance module from recognizing a valid command and it will not





respond. Actually, most modules require both transmissions to be error free before they react; but just to be sure, we jam in the middle of the function bit of the first transmission to make sure no valid streams get through.

When not jamming, the X-Lock also looks for the proper arm and disarm passcode sequences. In Mode I (high security, single deactivation operation), when the disarm passcode is correctly received, the X-Lock temporarily goes to sleep allowing the following authorized commands to be sent unjammed. While snoozing, it keeps an ear on the line and waits until no more signals have been transmitted for a preset amount of time.

When this window closes, the X-Lock re-arms itself and begins protecting the line again. In Mode 2 (arm/disarm operation), the disarm passcode permanently disables the X-Lock until the arming code is received.

One minor detail is also accomplished whenever disarming the X-Lock. Since the passcode numeric keys are received by all modules while they are entered, any action keys pressed after entering the passcode would be acted upon by these modules.

In other words, if the passcode was 1-2-3 and then you pressed 4 ON to turn on module 4, modules 1, 2, and 3 would also go on. To prevent this, the X-Lock sends a dummy command (actually the seldom used HAIL ACK command) just before disarming. This resets any previously addressed modules so they do not respond.

Microcontroller Selection

As for the brains of this device, several microcontrollers were examined. Readers of this magazine may be very familiar with the PIC controllers from MicroChip. Many X-10 designs have been built around these chips. They are inexpensive and easy to program. For this design however, I chose to use a COPBFLASH microcontroller from National Semiconductor.

The COP8FLASH microcontroller family provides a number of features, which make the design of this device much simpler. In several cases, specific features of the microcontroller allowed a function normally designed in hardware to be moved into the software code, adding flexibility and reducing parts count (and, of course, cost).

For example, the design calls for a keyable, 120 KHz oscillator. In almost every other X-10 implementation, this is provided by an analog circuit using tuned components. While having a CPU generate this signal sounds triv-lal, very few microcontrollers would be up to the task. Creating this signal using a software loop would require very fast instruction times, not to mention the difficulty in creating a symmetrical loop and maintaining a stable frequency and duty cycle for an extended period.

Figure 4. Duplicating the rotary switches using a portion of the original Printed Circuit Board.







Initially, I planned to rely upon an external oscillator using the microcontroller to simply gate it on and off. However, the PWM mode of the COP8 timers seemed perfect for the job. Using the high-speed mode, I was easily able to create an independent oscillator and control the phase of its off state. I even found a way to calibrate the frequency, further eliminating parts from the hardware side. All in all, quite a savings in parts, board space, and manual construction.

Non-volatile storage was essential to saving user parameters across power outages. Since only a small amount was needed, the ability to create a Virtual EEPROM within the on-chip flash memory made for a very efficient design. Elimination of other components - such as two rotary switches - is also possible with software, although this would complicate the user interface and operation appreciably.

High current drive allowed a bipolar LED to connect directly across two data outputs for user feedback.

Another part-saving design is the 120 Hz interrupt generator. Normally, this requires a full wave bridge supply or a differentiator to create 120 Hz from the 60-Hz power line. The bridge approach adds complexity and prevents using one leg of the power line as a common ground. A differentiator would add an asymmetrical delay to the zero crossing detection.

Instead, this design uses the programmable edge detection on the interrupt inputs available in the COP8. Thus, after triggering on the positive edge of the power cycle, the COP8 is reprogrammed to look for the next negative edge. The next interrupt then reverses this and the cycle repeats.

Low power CMOS technology may not seem vital to this design, however being powered directly off the AC powerline places several restrictions on the size of components for a given supply current. Thus, the COP8's low power requirements translated into an efficient, low-cost power supply circuit. Other powersaving features of the COP8 may prove useful in future designs that add battery back-up operation.

Building the X-Lock

After building a prototype to test out the feasibility of this design (see sidebar, "The X-Lock's Interesting Heritage"), I examined the options for building a self-contained interface. Anyone who has tinkered with X-10 and computer control is probably aware of the TW523 interface which X-10 makes available for such proiects. However, the TW523 does not output the data stream during the first transmission and unfortunately, this design "feature" makes it unsuitable for our purposes.

Therefore all of the functions of receiving and transmitting X-10 sig-

The simplest way to construct this project is to "cannibalize" a lamp or appliance module; if you have a defunct module, all the better. Several key components can be salvaged from the module (unless, of course they were the reason the module failed) and the empty case is a perfect enclosure for the completed project.

Lock is built on two circuit boards: a digital board and an analog board (see Figure 3). The digital board contains a single active device COPBFLASH (MCU). Except for a few bypass capacitors and programming header, the only other circuitry on this board is a 3.58-MHz crystal with its load capacitors and a dual color LED.

nals would have to be included, as well as a control system. To be truly selfcontained, a power supply would also have to be built within the module. The complete schematic is shown in Figure 2.

Like the donor module, the Xmicrocontroller

On the back of the digital board,

PARTS LIST

Analog Board

- CI 1000 uFd, 35VDC electrolytic
- capacitor C2 - 2.2 uFd, 250V NP mylar
- capacitor
- C3 0.22 uFd, 250V NP mylar
- capacitor C4 - 300 pF, 100V capacitor
- C5 0.001 uFd capacitor C6 0.033 uFd, 200V polypropylene
- capacitor
- IN4748A zener diode, 22V,
- D2 IN4003 diode, 200V. IA D3.D4 - IN4148 silicon diode
- D5 IN4761A zener diode, 75V,
- FI 250 mA fuse
- LI 180 uH, 250 mA inductor MOV - VI30 type transient suppressor
- PI line cord/plug OI-O3 2N3904 NPN transistor

Q4 - 2N5550 NPN HV transistor R1.2 - 330K ohm 1/4W carbon

- resistor R3 - 1.5K ohm 1/4W carbon
- resistor R4,R6 - 10K ohm 1/4W carbon
- resistor R5 - 10 ohm 1/4W carbon resistor
- T1 120 KHz signal transformer (Toko P/N 707VX-A042YUK) U1 - 78L05 regulator IC, 5V

Digital Board

- CI I uFd, 25VDC tantalum
- capacitor C2 - 0.1 uFd. 25VDC mono capacitor
- C3, C4 20 pF capacitor LEDI - bipolar, three color LED RI - 470 ohm I/4W carbon resistor
- SWI, SW2 16 position, 4 pole switch UI - COPSCR9 microcontroller

XI - 3.58 MHz crystal

circuit traces implement the two 16position rotary switches. This is easily accomplished using a cut-off portion from the donor module to provide this function (see Figure 4). This board mounts to the top half of the module case, where the wiper portions of the rotary switches reside. The digital board then connects to the analog board inside the bottom half using a five-conductor ribbon cable.

The analog board comprises a power supply and interface circuitry to condition the 60-Hz and 120-KHz detectors and the 120-KHz drive signal. The power supply has rather unusual requirements in that it must connect directly across the 120-VAC power line, drop a considerably high voltage without dissipating too much power, handle the transients and noise commonly found, and allow coupling of the 120-KHz signals. A power transformer could be used, but would unduly add to the cost and size of this device.

Like other devices designed for power line carrier communications, this module uses a capacitor to isolate and drop most of the incoming 120V (340V P-P) AC signal A rectifier and zener provide a rough 22V supply. An RF choke is also placed in series with the incoming line to keep the power supply from swamping out the signaling RF imposed on the line. The 22-volt supply is used solely by the 120-KHz drive circuit via a tank coil which is part of a tuned circuit to couple as much signal to the line as possible. This supply also feeds a 78L05 regulator IC that provides +5V to the remaining circuit (including the MCU1.

The same tuned transformer used by the drive circuit is also used by the 120-KHz RF detector. The RF present on the line is multiplied by the turns ratio of TI and the Q of this circuit (roughly 7-10) yielding a .2-50V P-P signal, which is fed to a squared/integrator (Q2, Q3, and C5). The output from the integrator is normally high, but remains low as long as the 120-KHz RF is present.

This signal is presented to the D4 bit of Port L of the MCU. More elaborate detector circuits could be used (such as one based on the obsolete LM1893 Carrier-Current Transceiver), but this simple design has proven very effective.

The power line is also squared and buffered by OI to provide a reference signal to the MCU. This signal Is applied to the D5 bit of Port LThe program detects both positive and negative zero crossings of the power line to synchronize the detection algorithm.

The MCU generates a 120-KHz signal to "talk" on the power line. This squarewave is independently created by the MCU Timer 3 operating in its PWM mode. Thus, the program only needs to set a single control bit to toggle the oscillator on or off. This signal, which comes out the T3A pin of the MCU, is used to drive Q4 which places the drive signal across the secandary of TI. The tuned circuit creates a nice sinewaye, which is coupled ento the power line.

The Firmware

Listing I (which is available for download at www.nutsvolts.com) shows the software needed to run the X-Lock. It is burned into the CPU's flash memory and controls the entire operation. If anybody adapts this code to work on a PIC, let me

Installation and Passcode Programming

Set the House Code switch on the X-Lock to match your other modules. Set the Mode Switch (Unit Code) to position 16 (Passcode Programming). Plug the X-Lock into any convenient outlet. You may wish to choose a location where you can see the module and its indicator LED.

Setting the X-Lock Mode switch to position 16 allows you to program the disarming and (optional) arming passcodes. Each passcode can consist of 1-7 "digits," where a digit is any numeric or function key except DIM. Programming can be accomplished from any controller. Follow this procedure to enter your passcodes:

- 1. Set Mode switch to position 16. LED should be off.
- 2. Press the "DIM" key. LED should blink red.
- 3. Enter up to seven digits for your disarm passcode. Note that same controllers send two commands for a single keypress (e.g., 2-ON). This would be considered two digits and may require two buttons on other controllers.
- 4. Press the "DIM" key again. LED should blink green.
- 5. Optionally, enter up to seven digits for your arm passcode (used by some modes).
- 6. Press the "DIM" key once more. LED should turn off.
- 7. After programming, change the Mode Switch to the desired operating mode position (see below).

NOTE: You can skip step 5 if you do not want a separate arm code; in this case, the arm code will be the same as the previously entered disarm code.

Operation

Simply dial in the desired operating mode. You may choose from:

Hi-security mode (Mode 1)

In this mode, the X-Lock will continuously monitor the line and prevent any X-10 activity. This is indicated by the red LED showing that the system is armed. To control your devices, you will first need to enter the disarm passcode. After entering the proper code, the X-Lock will disarm (LED turns green). You can now send whatever commands you wish.

The system will remain disarmed for a fixed period of time following the last command issued (i.e., until no keys have been pressed for that amount of time). The default time is 12 seconds but may be changed using the Advanced Programming mode. When the disarm period expires, the X-Lock will return to the armed mode and prevent any further access.

Arm/disarm mode (Mode 2)

When the mode switch is placed in position 2, the LED will turn red, indicating that the system is armed. When you wish to gain access, enter the disarming passcode (LED turns green). This allows unrestricted control of your X-10 modules. To restrict access again, enter the arm passcode.

Advanced programming mode (Mode 15)

Used to change the disarm window time

- 1 Set Mode switch to position 15 LED should be off.
- 2. Press the "DIM" key. LED should blink green.
- 3. Enter desired time key (see table). LED will go off.
- 4. After programming, change the Mode Switch to the desired operating mode position.

Window	Timing Table
Key	Time (sec)
3 `	8
7	20
14	32
10	60

Other LED Indications

When the system is armed, the LED will flash green when it detects any attempt to send a command.

If the X-Lock detects an error condition, it will disable itself and alternately flash red and green. Move either switch to reset the X-Lock.

Computer Control

If your X-10 system contains any timer or computer interfaces, you will need to re-program them to send the



PAID SUBSCRIBERS ARE AUTOMATICALLY ENTERED EACH MONTH!

WIA with Nuts & Volts

This month's sponsor

Check out their ad on page 6811 Moger's Systems Specialist Inc.



Altec Lansing Three-piece Subwoofer/ Speaker System High quality, high Three-place system

Delivers audiophile power and quality to desktop audio
- Compact speaker satellites are powered and magnetically shielded vered subwoofer extends the low frequency onse to add realism and bass

www.RogersSystems.com 661-295-5577 · Fax: 661-295-8777

This month's winners

Ionathan Williams of Raleigh, NC Brian Morrison of Favetteville, NC Mark Colton of Sah Lake City, UT

To Subscribe - Just fill in and mail the card supplied in the magazine or call our toll free order line at (800) 783-4624 with a Visa or MasterCard. If you do not wish to order a subscription, but would like to be entered in our drawing, simply send or email your name, address, and telephone number to Nuts & Volts, 430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 92879 or drawing@nutsvolts.com. No phone entries accepted. All orders/entries must be received by the last day of the month to be included in that particular month's drawing.



ServoCitv.com

Circle #50 on the Reader Service Card.

disarm code before each command (or set of commands, if they are sent as a group). Since many controllers must send an "action" key with each program step, you should pick a passcode such as 13-ON, 12-OFF, 13-OFF.

Of course, the same applies to sending the arm code for Mode 2. However, since the system is "active" while the armcode is being sent, these commands will be acted upon by any modules that happen to be addressed. Using the previous code as an example, this would cause module 13 to go on then off and module 12 to go off. For this reason, you may wish to restrain your passcodes to unused unit numbers. NV

REFERENCES

David Rye, Technical Note, "The X-10 POWERHOUSE Power Line Interface Model #PLS13 and Two-Way Power Line Interface Model #TW523" LM1893/LM2893 Carrier Current Transceiver Datasheet, National Semiconductor, 1995.

Web Sites:

http://www.x10.com/ http://www.x10.com/pressroom/pressroom_coretechn_ press.htm Main X-10 commercial site and technology theory

http://www.x10.org/

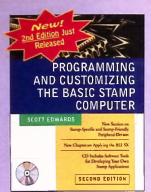
http://www.smarthomeforum.com/x10.shtml http://www.execulink.com/~hometech/x10faqa.htm http://www.automationfag.com/fomserve/cache/4.html FAQ pages

http://nav.webring.yahoo.com/hub?ring=home auto&list

http://www.concentric.net/-Reboston/list.html Home Automation forums

http://www3.edgenet.net/lingling/x10-mods.html http://www.nysaes.cornell.edu/cc/staff/pool/ homeauto/

Schematics of X-10 stuff and other hobbyist info.

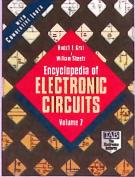


\$39.95 List \$35.95 Subscriber

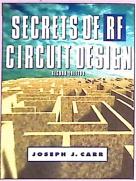
FOR PAID SUBSCRIBERS

Nuts & Volts Book Store

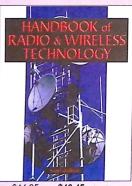
Now you can order on-line! Check out our Book Store at www.nutsvolts.com for a complete listing of available titles.



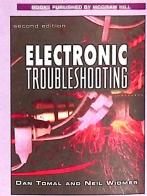
\$39.95 List \$35.95 Subscriber



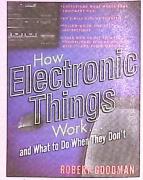
\$39.95 List \$35.95 Subscriber



\$44.95 List \$40.45 Subscriber



\$34.95 List \$31.45 Subscriber



\$24.95 List \$22.45 Subscriber



\$54.95 List \$49.45 Subscriber

Call 1-800-783-4624 today!

WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD

Send check or money order to Nuts & Volts, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879. Include a complete shipping address (no P.O. Boxes, please). Shipping & handling \$4.50.

CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Or, call our toll-free order-only line at 1-800-783-4624 and use your MasterCard or Visa. Or order on-line at tww.nutsvolts.com. ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID.

New Product News

Mini-FlashLED™

EDtronics announces the Mini-FlashLED™ pocket flashlight, the newest addition to its line of high-pow-ered LED flashlights that integrate a 5mm discrete LED lamp, an anodized aluminum casing, and a cabochon lens that optimizes the light intensity.

LED light output - measured in End Foot Candles (EFC) - is impressive: Blue 32 EFC. Green 140 EFC. White 150 FFC Red 100 EFC, and Yellow 30 EFC

This pocket-sized light measures just 5" in length and weighs only 2.1 ounces, making it ideal for carrying in briefcases, backpacks, purses, and toolboxes.

The long-lasting LED lamp operates for more than 100,000 hours (10 years) before requiring replacement. Energyefficient. Mini-Flasht ED operates operates and 257 hours depending on hetween 9 the LED on three replaceable E90 N·cell all batteries or equivalents. Also, th -FlashLED can house and

min on extend

bright

A alkaline batteries further

operating time by reducing

Mini-FlashLED is available in six colors: Cool White, Ultra Red, Orange, Yellow, Aqua Green, and Pure Blue. Price is \$26.50 per flashlight. Ask for

datasheet #105.

For further information, contact:

LEDTRONICS, INC. 23105 KASHIWA CT., DEPT. NV TORRANCE, CA 90505 310-534-1505 FAX: 310-534-1424 WEB: www.ledtronics.com

WORKMAN MOBILE ROBOT PLATFORM

he Workman Mobile Robot Platform was created to be the basis of a specialized mobile robot. Suitable for applications such as

education, industrial inspection, fire-fighting, etc., Workman provides plenty of surface area (or senand other SOLS devices. Also ideal for the hobbyist, Workman addresses the problem most robot builders face: designing a suitable platform, Measuring 15"L x 19"W x 10"H. Workman solves this problem,

enabling you to focus on the design and implementation of the internals such as controller, power source, batteries, etc.

The Workman platform is user-friendly. Made of four individually molded plastic enclosures, it is easily drilled or modified to accommodate your application. The modular design provides compartments for your internals. Two of the compart-

ments house the motors (included), while the two remaining compartments contain components that you specify. For instance, one compartment could contain a controller board, while the other could house battery and radio receiver.

Boasting 6" drive wheels, rear swivel wheels. and two high-torque worm-gear motors. this machine is a dynamo. Available in kit-form or completely assembled, Workman is powerful, able to scale small obstacles with ease. It can handle light-to-moderate jobs such as pulling, pushing, or carrying small loads.

The Workman Mobile Robot Platform kit sells for \$239.00 (unassembled). Manual with photos

included.

For more information, contact:

KADTRONIX 321-757-9280 EMAIL: info@kadtronix.com WEB: http://www.kadtronix.com

HIG **END PIC SINGLE BOARD** CONTROLLER MODULES MIC THE PIC17C756 OR PIC18C658

stems is offering pre-assem-eigh End PIC single board Tech voller modules for prototypmicro j-product use. ing or

modules incorporate either Th: a 68-p PLCC PIC17C756 or a 68-pin PLCC FIC 8C658 microcontroller on the main board. These microcontrollers represent Microchip's most powerful processors to date. The main board also includes all the necessary components and circuitry needed to power the microcontroller: 5 volt regulator, 32.768 MHz external oscillator, and reset circuitry. In addition, the main board includes RS232 serial interface circuitry, a DB9 serial connector, a 93LC66 serial EEPROM non-volatile memory unit wired to the I/O pins, an LED wired to one I/O pin, and a prototyping area.

A daughter board fits onto the main board through a 50-pin connector. The standard "blank" daughter board contains a prototyping area so that different projects can be built onto separate daughter boards and still use the same main board. In addition, a dedicated daughter board can be laid out and fabricated for use in test fixtures or end-user products. The main



boards can be purchased in larger quantities at reduced rates for pilot production runs that use specialized daughter boards. Daughter boards with specialized components such as LCD modules, stepper motor drivers, etc. will be available as well soon.

A programming adapter to adapt the 68-pin UV erasable 18C658 to the Microchip PICSTART-PLUS 40-pin DIP connector is also available. This will allow program development for the 18C658 using the Microchip development programmer.

For more information, contact:

TECH SYSTEMS 125 BETHANY DR., STE. G SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066 831-479-7000 EMAIL:

sales@techsystemsembedded.com WEB: www.techsystemsembedded.com

DRIVER16 EXPANSION BOARD

K microsystems, Inc., now has the new Driver16 expansion board availble for shipment.

This new addition to the product line provides many JK microsystems single board computers the ability to

as many as 16 high-current outputs. This miniature board (less than 2" square) gives users the capability of

driving relays, lamps, and small motors directly.

Starting at \$29.00 for one unit, the Driver16 is aggressively discounted with quantity orders. The development convert regular TTL level I/O lines Into kit, which is only \$39.00, contains a

TOTALLY REDESIGNED KUP-L-WELD® II THERMOCOUPLE WELDER

KUP-L-WELD®

Thermocouple Welder, was origi nally introduced by Burrell Scientific, Inc., over 45 years ago. While the KUP-L-WELD Welder has been modified over the years, Burrell took advantage of today's advanced technology in redesigning it to improve control of the entire welding process. The original focus of the redesign was to have the KUP-L-WELD II Welders produce superior weld contacts that would ensure precise temperature monitoring.

Features of the new, self-contained KUP-L-WELD II Welder include an illuminated work area, graduated power control, push-button power activator, internal cooling fan, electronic circuit board, flash protection viewing screen, and a pen-style alligator-clamp holder.

The KUP-L-WELD II unit is 8" wide, 13-1/2" deep, and 9" high, so it takes up less than a square foot of counter space. The KUP-L-WELD weighs just four pounds, so it's easily



moved. The metal case is finished with an abrasion- and corrosionresistant paint. Access to the case is easy and components are readily accessible for servicing or replace-

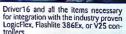
Burrell Scientific recommends the KUP-L-WELD II Thermocouple Welder for welding 30- to 14-gauge constantan; platinum,

platinum/rhodium; iron constantan, and chromel-alumel. When the graduated power control is set and activated to make a weld, the 115-volt, 60-cycle unit can pull a minimum of 19 amps to a maximum of 28 amps.

For more information, contact:

BURRELL SCIENTIFIC, INC. 412-471-2527 FAX: 412-391-4231 1-800-637-6074

EMAIL: burrellsci2@sol.com



For additional information, con-

K MICROSYSTEMS, INC. STH ST., STE. D, DEPT. NV DAVIS, CA 95616 530-297-6073 FAX: 530-297-6074 EMAIL: sales@jkmicro.com WEB: www.ikmicro.com



In Business

Since 1971

UL

Approved

Enclosed Switching Power Supplies Single, Dual & Triple Output Models Triple Output Supplies

100W, 5V/12V/-5V As Low as \$44.00 100W, 5V/12V/-12V As Low as \$44.00

Single Output Supplies Dual Output Supplies (5V, 12V, 15V & 25V) 100 W, 5V/12V As Low as \$38.00 ea

25 watt series As Low as \$20.55 ea.! 100 W, 5V/24V As Low as \$38.00 ea 60 watt series As Low as \$27.95 ea.! 50 W, 5V/24V As Low as \$27.00 ea. 150 watt series As Low as \$42.95 ea.! Note: These are NOT SURPLUS!

200 watt series As Low as \$50.00 ea.! See the web site for details See Our web site for Details! b-tronics.com ONL Solder Station with Ceramic **\$39** Don't forget the dash Circuit Temp Adjument
1 Conductor Ground Easy to Navigate Includes a Search Engine Specialists SR-976 Power Cord 250°C-480°C (470°F-That Really Works

New Items Added Constantly

Detailed Specs on the Web

Detailed Spec on the Web

For More Info See www.web-tronics.com CCD B&W Board Cameras

Element

With Ceramic H Element for Mor

Fast Henry Feature

Detailed Spec ASIC CCD Area Image Sensor
Extremely Low Power Consumption
0.5 Lux Min Illumination
Built-in Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation

Extre Tie Octions Available. See Web!

Detailed Specs on the Web VM1030PA-B 10mmx10mmx25mm, Pinhole lens, 12V 39. 2 any oty

VM1030A 30mmx30mmx26mm, Standard lens, 12V 139. 2 any qty. VM1035A 42mmx42mmx25mm, Standard lens, 12V with back light compensation 149.00 any qty

VMCB21 44mmx18.5mmx28mm, with 6 infra-red LEDs, 12V 149.00 any qty. VM1036A 32mmx32mmx25mm, Standard lens 12V, reverse mirror image featu

Bullet CCD Cameras B&W and Color - Sourt Rogged Metal H. - Extremently Low Power

- 12 Vest
- CCB Area Image Sensor for Long Careera Life
- Salit-In Discounts Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensate
- No Memory, No Sarring (Se W), 1 Los Min Los Montes
- VMBLT1020 B&W, 21 mm(D)=25 mm(L) ^{15,4} 2 my qty.

VMBLT1020W B&W Weatherproof (no audio), 21 mm(D)x58.5mm(L) 179. 2 any qty.

VMBLTJC19BW COLOR: Weatherproof (no audio), 17mm(D)x88mm(L) 1139.20 any qty

COLOR CCD Mini Board Cameras

Low Power Consumption
1 Lux illumination
8 uilt-in Electronic Auto Iris for Auto
Light Compensation
Internal Synchronization

Internal Synchronization 12Volts 400 TV Lines

VM3010PA 33mmx33mmx18mm, Pinhole lens with audio 1129. any gry VM3011-A 45mmx40mmx24mm, Standard lens with audio, single board 199. 20 any qty. VM3010-A 33mmx33mmx32mm, Standard lens with audio 129.2 any gry



DC to AC Power Inverters! 150 watt up to 3000 watt models!

150w modified sine wave: \$29.95(G-12-015B) Check Our Low Prices!

360w modified sine wave:\$39.95 (G-12-030) 150m pure sine wave:\$69.00(G-12-1505)

300m pure sine wave:\$109.00(G-12-3005)

800m modified sine wave:\$139.00(G-12-800)

1000m modified sine wave:\$179.00(G-12-100) 3000m modifed sine wave(phase corrected). (G-12-300). .5489.00

See Our web site for DETAILED Specs.!



40W

BILLY

Our Most Sophisticated DMI1We Sold Over 800 Lost Years with RS-232 Interface & Software, 3-3/4 Digit, 4000 Count. Auto-Ranging with Analog Bargraph · True RMS Mode

K Type Temperature Probe Included Pulse Signal for Logic & Audible Test Constudy/Dode Test Logic Test Time Mode with Alarm, and Step Watch. Dual Display Logs Test
 Ams Rower OFF Flass CNT Mode
 Food 25A Input with Warning

Min, Max, Avg and Re Mode Beck Light

Data Hold Run Mode
 Safety Design UL 1244 & YDE-64[]
 Frosactive Holdser
 Silcon Tent Lends



Protek 2GHz RF 92069 Field Strength Analyzer

Frequency Range (DOSN's to 2,060°Hs Narrow Band PH (NFM) AH and Sept Set Be (SSI) Hook-tred Symi Hy Be Heasawd PALTong Symen for Presser Prepared

#3201 Operated All Functions are Heru Selected RSI37C for PC Interace and Pro

Removable Hard Drive Rack

For IDE/Ultra DMA Hard Drives For IDE/Ultra DMA Hard Drives

In growing that used with by 3-11 (IDE hard
fore up to 1 high it includes an electronic legicial
for use to 1 high it includes an electronic legicial
for use memoral desirement. Pates of 1837 707
freprince light pates, this with growing the second control of the distriction of the second control of

14,000 in 1998 1/195

NLY

1895

ny qty

manna o

#MR-27

Removable Hard Drive Rack with Auto Door And Cooling Fan

Auto door on the outer frame ABS material of outer frame, High efficiency cooling fan Worldwide patent pulling function

handle CE Approved Coating Iron bottom to For IDE interface For 1" high 1.5" HDD Not compatible with o --- RH10 & RH20

Details at www.web-tronics.com

Mini CCDs (B/W & Color) Sensational NEW Design for Small Observation Cameras. Smaller and Better!

Ultra Miniature Design Black & White Versions Only 25mm x

25mm Golor Versions Only 32mm x 32mm Available in Standard Lens or Pinhole

ude Pre-Wired Cable Harness for

All Include Pre-Wired Cable Harness vor Video & Power 190ppy Required (120mA typis-power consumption) 0.1 LUX Rating (BMY), LUX (color) CCD Area Image Sensor for Long Camera Life Book Light Compensation Circuit Book Light Compensation Circuit

VMCW-H11A 32mmx32mmx30mm, Color CCD with standard wired cabling for video/audio, 12V DC Power 139.00 / 129.00 5 c VMCW-H12A 32mmx32mmx19mm, Color CCD with pinhole cabling for video/audio, I2V DC Power Input \$139.00/ \$129.00 5 or

VCC-3232 32mm x 32mm x 10mm, CMOS COLOR, std. lens, sec-specifications \$79.00 / \$72.00 5 or more VMPS-718A 25mmx25mmx30mm, B/W CCD with standard lens, cabling for yideolaudio, 12V DC Power Input 159.00/149.005 or more VMPS-250A 25mmx25mmx15mm, B/W CCD with pinhole lens, precabling for video/audio, 12V DC Power Input 159. 00 / 149.00 5 or more



BEST DEALS!

NOW Offering Dish Network

Direct TV

Great Equipment & Service See Our Website for our Incredible Offers!

Also GREAT HDTV Prices!

30MHz! ONLY \$299! ONLY mas.

· Dual Channel #OSC-1030 · Dual Trace

O'Scope Offer

· Vert Trigger

· I Year C.S.I. Warranty! Includes I oscilloscope probe

Manufactured for CSI by a leading O.E.M.manufacturer.See our website for detailed specifications!

Digital Read Out 3Amp Bench Power Supplies Available in 0-30 volt & 0-50 volt versions

High stability digital read-out bench power supplies featuring constant voltage righ recoiling orgical read-out elenth power supplies featuring constant voltage and current outputs. Short-circuit protection and current limiting protection is provided. Highly accurate LED accuracy and stable line regulation make the 3000 series the perfect choice for lab and educational use.

Line Regulation: 2x10 *+1ma LED Accuracy: Voltage ± 1% +2 digits Current ±1.5% +2 digits

Wave Line Noise: SImvrms Dimensions: 291mm x 158mm x 136mm

CSI3003:0-30v/0-3amp 1-4 / \$99,00 $5 \pm / 89.00 CSI5003:0-50v/0-3amps 1-4 / S129.00 5+ / S119.00

Bookmark our WEB Site! Many more Power Supplies are Available. Look Under Test Equipment



LOW AS

\$89

TÜV



PROFESSIONAL DISK DUPLICATION

CLONE, TEST OR REPAIR ANY HARD DRIVE \$995!



- . SUPPORTS IDE. SCSI, SCA & NOTEBOOK DRIVES
- COPTES AND SERVICES HARD DRIVES
- PRINTS TEST REPORTS ON YOUR PRINTER
- . DATA RECOVERY MODE BUILT-IN

Copy the hard drives with this pro service station. Set up any SCSI or IDE drive about original software. Attach a blank drive and press start. Make copy lickly and easily.

cop.

Solary and easily.

2 GB MP3 PLAYER

o3forme.com

\$395! after mail-in rebate

BLAST-IT

- PLAYS OVER 10,000 SONGS FROM HARD DISK!
- PLAYS STANDARD AUDIO AND MP3 CDs AND CD-R
- DOWNLOADS MP3 FROM CD-R TO HARD DRIVE
- POWER AMPLIFIER DRIVES SPEAKERS DIRECTLY

MP3 is here! Get high performance digital sound and store over 15,000 songs on hard disk. Download over 300 songs from a single CD!

Grab new music from the net. Use your PC to create custom MP3 CDs with just the songs you like. Load them to the internal hard drive for realistic, 3-D theater sound. Patented digital signal processing gives you crystal clear sound. No PC connection is required. Connect any stereo system, or directly power external speakers. Get digital sound and room-filling bass.

The hard drive organizes your music in folders 1D-3 tags display the title, album, and artist on a large LCD. Use the jukebox feature for an entire evening of great music. Play songs randomly or in sequence from the internal hard drive. Unlike CD changers, the AV certified 25 GB hard drive won't wear out, even under continuous use. Call now and try your MP3 player tomorrow!

CS C

CORPORATE SYSTEMS CENTER

3310 WOODWARD AVE • SANTA CLARA, CA 95054

408 330-5524

COPY ANY CD NOW NO PC REQUIRED

from \$795!

www.duneit.com



- · MULTI-FORMAT DUPLICATION FAST AND EASY!
- . DUAL 8X DRIVES MAKE TWO COPIES AT ONCE
- INTERNAL 25GB HARD DRIVE STORES IMAGES
- · PRO AUDIO MODEL HAS SP/DIFF AND ANALOG I/O

Instantly copy music and CD-ROM compact discs. Make backup copies of your favorite music and software on rugged, permanent CDs. Produce discs quickly and economically. Make custom audio CDs with just the sones you like.

Use our dual drive units to copy two CDs simultaneously, or choose the Pro Audio model to make crystal clear music CDs from any analog or digital source. Dupe-It copiers are totally self-contained. No additional software or hardware is required. Call today for more information!

MULTI DRIVE IDE DUPLICATORS

www.driveduplicators.com

from \$495!

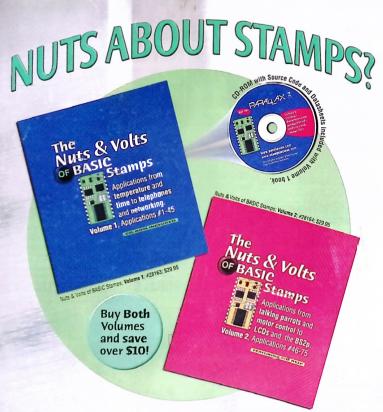


- . COPIES EVERYTHING, PARTITIONS, O/S, THE WORKS!
- BOTH STANDARD AND ULTRA, FOUR AND SEVEN DRIVE MODELS ARE AVAILABLE NOW!
- THE ULTIMATE HIGH SPEED PRODUCTION TOOL FOR SYSTEM BUILDERS AND CORPORATE MIS

Copy entite hard drives with case. Multi-drive duplicators are an essential tool for dealers and system builders. Why spend hours installing and formatting drives when you can dupe them instantly? Work like the pros. Get your own multi-drive, stand-alone duplicators today. CSC offers a complete line of four and seven drive copiers in both standard and ultra versions. Ultra models transfer data faster than any hard drive! Rates of over 16B ner minute are supported.

Set up any IDE drive with all your original software. Attach blank target drives, and press "start". It's that case! You can duplicate four drives in less time than it takes to copy one on a fast PC! Your can duplicate drives will be identical, bit-forbit perfect copies, with all the files, partitions, and information on the original drive. Building systems is tough enough. Why spend hours installing software? Save time. Save money. Call today and let us Fed-X your duplicator for a risk-free evaluation!

Over 80% of the Fortune 500 depend on CSC products. Shouldn't you? Call today. Most orders ship within 24 hours! Call now for more information and a free price comparison guide. Quantity discounts are available for dealers and system builders. Copyright laws must be observed when duplicating CDs and hard drives. © 2001 CSC.



Nuts & Volts Magazine has published over 75
"Stamp Applications Columns" since 1995 for the BASIC
Stamp hobbyist and engineer. These applications are now
compiled in a 980-page two-volume release entitled The Nuls
& Volts of BASIC Stamps. Order both volumes for only \$49!

The Nuts & Volts of BASIC Stamps is as much of a BASIC Stamp reference book as it is an application idea guide. Reference material includes the popular Beginner's Corner from Scott Edwards and Jon Williams' examples of how to write well-structure PBASIC code. An assortment of math and general command syntax examples to help you squeeze the most from your BASIC Stamp is helpful for all types of applications, whether factory, hobby or educational.

Examples of applications in the Nuts & Voits of BASIC Stamps include: measuring water level, measuring temperature and time, controlling DC motors, communication (using modems, RS-485, to the PC, etc.), using keypads, controlling large loads with solid state relays, interfacing Scott Edwards serial LCD modules (text and graphic), controlling Hitachicompatible LCDs, sound and speech, lighting control and course examples with 1-Wire and PC with the new BS20.

PARALIAX X

24-hour online ordering at www.parallaxinc.com or call toll-free 888-512-1024 (M-F, 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. PST)

EASIS Camp and the Parallar Boy are registered trademarks of Parallaz, Inc.